









Year 1848  
Sept 19, 1848

Barene Ship Delta left Wick's Master  
bound on a light wind cruise Sept 19

Tuesday  
the 19<sup>th</sup>

We took our departure from Black  
island with a light breeze from the  
S.W. Ship S.E. by S made in latter  
part fresh breeze from the S.W.  
Ship heading E by S so ends this day

Wednesday  
the 20<sup>th</sup>

first part commences with fresh  
breeze from the S.W. Ship heading  
E by S. Several sails in sight took  
in fore and main top galant sails  
double reefed fore topsail middle part  
made sail light wind from the  
S. Ship heading S.E. spoke it ship  
Bound to Boston name unknown  
Latter part wind light and variable  
Ship heading E by S Several Sails  
in sight so ends this 24 hours  
Lat Long 69. 15. N.

Thursday  
the 21<sup>st</sup>

First part commences with light and  
variable winds from the S.W. S.E.,  
Ship heading E by S. 8 sails in sight  
furlled fore and main top galant  
sails and spanka fresh breeze from  
the S.W. with rain squalls double reefed  
fore and main topsail furlled the fore and  
main sails Ship's course S.E. by S. Latter  
part wind from the S blowing fresh







took in the fore topsail. Close reefed  
the main topsail continued blowing hard  
furled the main topsail bore the ship  
to one the starboard tack heading E by  
S. weather moderated set the main  
topsail and fore sail so ends this  
24 hours &c.

Monday  
the 22.

First part commences with strong  
wind from the N.W. ship heading  
and close reef main topsail and fore  
top was stowed. Cross E.S.E. middle part  
moderate set the fore sail and fore  
topsail. latter part shook reefs out the topsail  
set main top galant sail wind haled to  
the N.W. blowing fresh with squalls  
furled main top galant sail. Ship  
Course, S.E. so ends this 24 hours &c.

Saturday  
the 23.

Long 53.5. W.

this day commences with fresh wind  
from the N.W. ship course S.E. weather  
reefed fore topsail continued blowing  
harder furled fore topsail and fore sail  
and close reefed main topsail  
moderate set the fore sail and fore  
topsail shook reefs out the main topsail  
and set main top galant sail wind  
N.W. ship course S.E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 38.24. N

Ship Delta

One A wading bridge in the

Sunday  
the 24.

this 24 hours commences with moderate  
wind from the N.W. ship course S.E.  
shook reefs out the fore top sail and set  
the main sail middle part squally  
furled main top galant sail hauled  
up the main sail. Latter moderate  
wind from the N.W. set the main  
top galant sail so ends this 24 hours  
watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat 30.50 N. Long 64.45 W.

Monday  
the 25.

this day commences with moderate  
wind from the E.S.E. ship one the  
wind one the starboard tack heading  
N.E. by E. watch employed in  
up the main rigging middle and latter  
part wind from the S.E. moderate  
ship steering on the wind heading  
E. and E by S so ends this 24 hours  
watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat 38.14. N Long 58.55 W.

Tuesday  
the 26.

this day with moderate wind from  
the S.E. ship steering on the wind  
on the starboard tack heading E and  
E by S. Middle and latter part wind from  
the S ship heading S.E. Latter part  
wind from the E faced ship stood  
one the starboard tack course S.E. by S  
so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat Long



took in the fore topsail close reefed  
the main topsail continued blind hauled  
furled the main topsail home the ship  
to one the Starboard tack heading E by  
S. weather moderated set the main  
topsail and fore sail so ends this  
24 hours &c.

Friday  
the 22<sup>nd</sup>.

First part commences with strong  
wind from the N.W. ship heading  
wind close reef main topsail and fore  
top was Starboard Course S.E. middle part  
moderat set the fore sail and fore  
topsail latter part took reef out the fore  
set main top galant sail wind hauled to  
the N.W. blowing fresh with squalls  
furled main top galant sail ship  
Course S.E. so ends this 24 hours &c.

Saturday  
the 23<sup>rd</sup>.

Long 53.5. W

this day commences with fresh wind  
from the N.W. ship course S.E. weather  
reefed fore topsail continued blowing  
harder furled fore topsail and fore  
and close reefed main topsail  
moderat set the fore sail and fore  
topsail shook reefs out the main topsail  
and set main top galant sail wind  
N.W. ship course S.E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 38.24. N

Ship's Duty

Sunday  
the 24<sup>th</sup>.

The A waling brace in the

this 24 hours commences with moderate  
wind from the N.W. ship course S.E.  
shook reefs out the fore top sail and set  
the main sail middle part usually  
furled main top galant sail hauled  
up the main sail latter moderat  
wind from the N.W. set the main  
top galant sail so ends this 24 hours  
watch employed at ship's duty &c.

Lat 38.50 N Long 54.45 W

Monday  
the 25<sup>th</sup>.

this day commences with moderate  
wind from the S.E. ship one the  
wind one the Starboard tack heading  
N.E. by E. watch employed in setting  
up the main rigging middle and latter  
part wind from the S.E. moderat  
ship steering on the wind heading  
E. and E by S so ends this 24 hours  
watch employed at ship's duty &c.

Lat 38.14. N Long 58.55 W

Tuesday  
the 26<sup>th</sup>.

this day with moderate wind from  
the S.E. ship steering on the wind  
on the Starboard tack heading E and  
E by S. Middle part wind from  
the S ship heading S.E. latter part  
wind from the E taced ship stood  
one the Starboard tack course S.E. by S  
so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat Long



Wednesday  
the 27.  
First part commences with moderat  
wind from the S.E. ship heading  
S.E. ship stood on the starboard  
tack S.E. ship furled main top galant sail  
and gaff topsail middle part blowed  
header with squalls hauled down the  
jib double reefed fore and main  
top sails still blowing header furled the  
spanker and fore top sail and fore  
sail cloth reefed the main top sail  
hove ship to on the starboard tack sprun  
for top galant mast - so ends this 24  
hours &c Lat 37.24 N

Thursday  
the 28.  
This part wind from the S.E. W. moderating  
ship lower S.E. ship shook one reef out the  
main top sail and set the fore sail  
weather still moderating middle part  
shook reefs out the fore and main  
top sails and the main top galant  
sail and jib latter moderat  
wind from the S.E. W. course S.E.  
set the main sail gaff top sail and  
flung jib so ends this 24 hours

Long 56.50 W  
first part commences with moderat  
wind from the S.E. ship one the  
wind S.E. to sails in sight one  
one the starboard <sup>smaller</sup> and the other one  
the on the starboard beam mat-  
sick lower the boat and wear

Capt. Weeks master  
The Ship Delta Outward bound Sept. 29 1848

Friday  
the 29.  
on board after the doctor to see  
purpos proved to be a topsail seahorse  
bored to glass 90 20 days from Trinidad  
at middle part wind from the S.E.  
W. steering a course S.E. latter part  
wind from the S. sent up New  
fore top galant mast Mat. better  
so ends this 24 hour &c

Long 56 30 W  
Saturday  
the 30.  
first part commences with light  
wind from the S.E. ship steering  
on the wind middle and latter part  
light wind from the S.E. sail in sight  
of the labor beam so ends this 24 hours

Lat 38 44 N Long 53.54 W  
Sunday  
the 1.  
This day commences with light wind from  
S.E. ship heading S by S. middle part wind  
hauled to the S.W. latter part wind  
from the S.W. ships course S.E. by S  
so ends this day watch employed at  
ships duty &c

Lat 38.49 N Long 52.33 W  
Monday  
October the 2nd  
first part commences with moderat  
wind from the S.W. W. course S.E.  
middle part wind from the N.W.  
latter part wind hauled to N with breeze  
furled spanker and jib double reefed  
fore and main top sail course  
S.E. &c. Lat 36.19 N Long 50.11 W



Wednesday  
the 27.  
First part commences with moderat  
wind from the S.E. Ship heading  
S.E. Ship stood on the starboard  
tack S.E. Ship furled main top galant-sail  
and gaff topsail middle part blowed  
header with squalls hauled down the  
jib double reefed fore and main  
top sails still blowing header furled the  
spanker and fore top sail and fore  
sail cloth reefed the main top sail  
hove ship to on the starboard tack sprang  
for top galant mast - so ends this 24  
hours &c Lat 37.24 N

Thursday  
the 28.  
First part wind from the S.E. Ship heading  
ship lower S.E. Ship shook one reef out the  
main top sail and set the fore sail  
weather still moderating middle part  
shook reefs out the fore and main  
top sails and the main top galant  
sail and jib latter moderat  
wind from the S.W. course S.E.  
set the main sail gaff top sail and  
flying jib so ends this 24 hours  
Long 56.50 W

first part commences with moderat  
wind from the S.E. Ship on the  
wind S.E. to sails in sight one  
one the starboard <sup>weather</sup> and the other one  
the on the starboard beam mat-  
sick lower the boat and wear

Friday  
the 29.  
on board after the doctor to see  
purpos proved to be a topsail schooner  
bound to glass go 20 days from Trinidad  
at middle part wind from the S.W.  
steering a course S.E. latter part  
wind from the S. sent up New  
fore top galant mast Mat. better  
so ends this 24 hour &c  
Long 56.30 W

Saturday  
the 30.  
first part commences with light  
wind from the S.E. Ship steering  
on the wind middle and latter part  
light wind from the S.E. sail in sight  
of the starboard beam so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 38.44 N Long 58.54 W

Sunday  
the 31.  
This day commences with light wind from  
S.E. Ship heading S by S. middle part wind  
hauled to the S.W. latter part wind  
from the S.W. ships course S.E. by S  
so ends this day water employed at  
ships duty &c  
Lat 38.44 N Long 52.33 W

Monday  
October  
the 1st  
first part commences with moderat  
wind from the S.W. course S.E.  
middle part wind from the N.W.  
latter part wind hauled to N with breeze  
furled spanker and jib double reefed  
fore and main top sail course  
S.E. &c Lat 36.19 N Long 50.11 W



Remarks on board the Ship Delta outward

Tuesday  
the 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
First part commences with fresh  
wind from the N.E. Ship's course S.E.  
Shook one reef out the main top sail  
and set the main top gallant sail  
middle part furled the main top gallant  
sail and took one reef in the main top  
gallant sail latter part moderat- turned  
one reef out the main top sail and  
set the main top gallant sail wind  
from the N.W.E. course S.E. by S. &c

Wednesday  
the 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Lat-35.14 N Long 48.36 W  
This day commences with fresh wind from  
the N.E. ship's course S.E. middle part  
wind from the N.W. latter part wind  
from the N.W. moderat- Ship's S.E.  
watch employed in fitting chafing  
gear &c Lat-34.05 N Long 46.48

Thursday  
the 5<sup>th</sup>.  
This day commences with moderat wind  
from the N.W. ship's course S.E. &c  
middle part wind from hauled from the  
N.W. to S.S.W. with strong breezes furled  
the gaff top sail latter part set the flying  
jib strong wind from the S.W. ship's  
course S.E. so ends this 24 hours &c  
Lat-32.22 N Long 44.28

Remarks Friday Oct the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh wind  
from the S.W. ship's course S.E. by S.  
middle and latter part moderat wind  
from the S ship heading S.E. by E.  
watch employed at Ship's duty &c  
Lat-30.58 N Long 42.35 W.

Remarks Saturday Oct the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderat  
wind from the S. ship heading S.E. by  
E. middle and latter part fresh wind  
from the S.S.W. ship's course S.E. by S.  
Lat-29.56 N Long 40.35 W.

Remarks Sunday Oct the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh wind  
from the S.S.W. ship's course S.E. by S.  
middle part wind from the S.W.  
Squally <sup>furled</sup> gaff top sail and flying jib  
and fore top gallant sail latter part  
moderat set them again raised a sail  
& points on our starboard bow steering  
to the west raised black fish lower  
chased the to now purpos when on  
board kept the ship's one her course  
S.E. by S wind from the S.W. so ends  
this 24 hours, &c.

Lat-28.58 N Long 38.51 W



bound Capt. Weeks Master  
Remarks on board the Ship Delta outward  
Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup>. First part commences with fresh  
wind from the N.E. Ships course S.E.  
shook one reef out the main top sail  
and set the main top gallant sail  
middle part furled the main top gallant  
sail and took one reef in the main top  
gallant sail latter part moderat turned  
one reef out the main top sail and  
set the main top gallant sail wind  
from the N.W.E. comes S.E. by S. &c

Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup>. Lat 35.14 N Long 48.56 W  
This day commences with fresh wind from  
the N.E. Ships course S.E. middle part  
wind from the N.W. latter part wind  
from the N.W. moderat Ships S.E.  
watch employed in fitting chafing  
gear &c Lat 34.05 N Long 46.48 W

Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with moderat wind  
from the N.W. Ships course S.E. &  
middle part wind from hauled from the  
N.W. to S.W. with strong breezes furled  
the gall top sail latter part set the flying  
jib strong wind from the S.W. Ships  
course S.E. so ends this 24 hours &c  
Lat 32.22 N Long 44.28 W

Remarks Friday Oct the 6<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with fresh wind  
from the S.W. Ships course S.E. by S.  
middle and latter part moderat wind  
from the S. Ship heading S.E. by E.  
watch employed at Ships duties &c  
Lat 30.58 N Long 42.35 W.

Remarks Saturday Oct the 7<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with moderat  
wind from the S. Ship heading S.E. by  
E. middle and latter part fresh wind  
from the S.W. Ships course S.E. by S.  
Lat 29.56 N Long 40.35 W

Remarks Sunday Oct the 8<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with fresh wind  
from the S.W. Ships course S.E. by S.  
middle part wind from the S.W.  
Squally <sup>furled</sup> gall top sail and flying jib  
and fore top gallant sail latter part  
moderat set them again raised a sail  
& points on our starboard bow steering  
to the west raised black fish lower  
chased the to now purpos went on  
board kept the ship one her course  
S.E. by S wind from the S.W. so ends  
this 24 hours. &c.  
Lat 28.58 N Long 38.51 W



The Ship Delta Portward bound

Remarks Monday Oct. the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light-wind from the S.W. Ship's course S.E. by S. employed in heading out between decks and stowing back middle part wind from the S.W. very light. latter part wind from the N.W. shifted to the N.E. course S.E. by S. &c.

Lat 28.40 N. Long 88.51.

Remarks Tuesday Oct. the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light-wind from the S.E. Ship one the labourd tack one the wind heading S.E. & middle and later part part variable winds from the S.W. to S.E. Ship one the labourd tack the steering on the wind heading S.E. sent up fore top mast standing sail boom and reefed the lower standing sail gear so ends this 24 hour &c

Remarks Wednesday Oct. the 11<sup>th</sup>. Lat

This day commences with light-variable winds from the S.E. Ship one the wind on the labourd tack heading S.E. sent up main top mast standing sail boom and rose new reef tacks to the main top sail middle and later part

Variable winds <sup>from</sup> S.E. to S.E. latter part tack ship stood one the labourd tack heading S.W. watch employed in sending up main top galeant studied boom and rigging chafing gear

Latitude 27.38

Remarks Thursday Oct. the 12<sup>th</sup> Long 88.20 W.

This day commences with light and variable winds from different points of the compass middle part light wind from S.E. to S.W. Ship one the labourd tack heading S.E. by S. latter part <sup>broke</sup> out the steering hatch and stowed tack watch employed in fitting new bow sprit shrouds and dividing whaling craft &c.

Lat 27.5 N. Long 86.55 W.

Remarks Friday Oct. the 13<sup>th</sup>.

This day commences light-wind from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. middle and latter part wind from the S.W. Ship's course S.E. by S. watch employed in sending up main coil yard and and cut out boat sail &c

Lat 26.7 N.



## The Ship Delta Portward bound

Remarks Monday Oct. the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light-wind from the S.W. Ship's course S.E. by S. employed in heaving out between decks and stowing back middle part wind from the S.W. very light. latter part wind from the N.W. hauled to the N.E. course S.E. by S. &c.

Lat 28.40 N. Long 38.51 W.

Remarks Tuesday Oct. the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light-wind from the E.S.E. Ship one the labourer tack one the wind heading S.S.E. middle and latter part variable winds from the E.N.E. to E.S.E. Ship one the labourer tack the steering on the wind heading S.S.E. sent up fore top mast standing sails boms and reeved the lower standing sail gear so ends this 24 hour &c

Remarks Wednesday Oct. the 11<sup>th</sup> Lat

This day commences with light-variable winds from the E.S.E. Ship one the wind on the labourer tack heading S.S.E. sent up main top mast standing sails boms and reeved new reef tacks to the main top sail middle and latter part

Variable winds <sup>from</sup> E.S.E. to S.S.E. latter part tack ship stood one the labourer tack heading E.N.E. watch employed in sending up main top galant. Studied boms and rigging chafing gear.

Latitude 27.34 N.

Remarks Thursday Oct. the 12<sup>th</sup> Long 38.20 W.

This day commences with light and variable winds from different points of the compass middle part light-wind from E.S.E. to S.S.W. Ship one the labourer tack heading S.E. by S. latter part <sup>broke</sup> ~~broke~~ out the steering hatch and stowed tack watch employed in fitting new bow sprit-stands and dividing whaling craft &c.

Lat 27.5 N. Long 36.55 W.

Remarks Friday Oct. the 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commences light-wind from the S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. middle and latter part wind from the S.S.W. Ship's course S.E. by S. watch employed in sending up main rail yard and cut out boat sail &c

Lat 26.7 N.



Oct the 13<sup>th</sup> Capt Wick's master

Bareue Ship Delta outward bound

Remarks Saturday Oct the 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light wind from the S.S.W. Ship's course S. by S. middle and latter part wind from the S.S.W. with a moderat breeze Ship heading S.E. so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat 24.42. N Long 32.42 W

Remarks Sunday Oct the 14<sup>th</sup>

This part commences with light wind from the S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. middle and latter part light wind from the S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. watch employed in sorting over board potatoes &c

Lat 24.34 N

Long 31.47 W

Remarks Monday Oct the 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a calm braced the yards up one the labourer tack sail in sight of our starboard beam lowered our boats and practised the crews mish and latter part continued dead calm spoke and english by 5 boats from Rio Janeiro bound to Cuba with coffee coach employed in felling new longyards to the main rigging so ends this 24 hours

Lat 24.24 N

Long

Oct the 16<sup>th</sup> Capt Wick's master

Bareue Ship Delta outward bound

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a light air of wind from the W. middle part wind from the W. fine moderate weather latter part not steering sails moderat wind from the W.N.W. Ship's course S. by E so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat 24.57 N

Long 31.13 W

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate wind from the N.W. Ship's course S. by E. middle part wind hauled from the N.W. to south hauled down steering sails braced up one the starboard tack heading S.E. by E. latter part exchanged signals with and english barkine steering N.E. &c.

Lat. 22. 28. N

Remarks Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> Long. 30. 36 W

This day commences with a moderat wind from the S.W. Ship's course S. by E. middle part wind from the S. with a moderat breeze latter part wind from the S.E. ship one the labourer tack heading S.E. &c

Lat 22.40 N Long 30.00 W



Oct the 13<sup>th</sup> Capt Wick's master

Barque Ship Delta outward bound

Remarks

Saturday Oct the 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light wind from the S.E.W. Ship's course S.E. by S. middle and latter part wind from the S.E.W. with a moderat-breeze Ship's heading S.E. so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat 24.42. N Long 32.42

Remarks

Sunday Oct the 14<sup>th</sup>

Fine part commences with light wind from the S.E.W. Ship's heading S.E. middle and latter part light wind from the S.E.W. Ship's heading S.E. watch employed in sorting over board potatoes &c

Lat 24.34 N.

Long 31.47 W.

Remarks

Monday Oct the 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a calm braced the yards up on the labourd tack sail in sight of our starboard beam lowered our boats and practised the crews mish and latter part continued dead calm spoke and english by 5 Wickes from Rio generis bound to Cuba with coffee coach employed in felling new lanyards to the main rigging so ends this 24 hours

Lat 24.24 N

Long

Oct the 16<sup>th</sup> Capt Wick's master

Barque Ship Delta outward bound

Remarks

Tuesday Oct the 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a light air of wind from the N. middle part wind from the N. fine moderate weather latter part hot shading sails moderat wind from the N.W.W. Ship's course S. by E so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat 24.57. N.

Long 31.13. W.

Remarks

Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate wind from the N.W. Ship's course S by E. middle part wind hauled from the N.W. to south hauled down shading sails braced up on the starboard tack heading S.E. by E. latter part exchanged signals with and english barkine sharing N.E. &c.

Lat. 22. 28. N.

Remarks

Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a moderat wind from the S.W. Ship's course S by E. middle part wind from the S with a moderat-breeze latter part wind from the S.E. ship on the labourd tack heading S.E. &c

Lat 22.40 N Long 30.00 W



Master  
Oct the 20 Capt. Hicks.

Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
Remarks Friday the 20.

This part lashed ship stood on the  
labour tack wind from the S.E. ship  
heading S by E. midle and part fresh  
breeze from the S.E. furled gaff-top sail  
flying jibb and fore-top galant-sail  
latter part moderate bent-sun-flying  
jibb set fore-top galant sail and  
flew and gaff-top sail ship heading  
S.S.W. so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat 21.12.N.

Remarks Saturday the 21 Long 29.35.W.

This day commences with moderat-  
wind from the S.S.E ship heading S.S.W.  
midle part wind hauled to the E.N.E  
latter part wind from the E.N.E. ship  
heading her cours S.S.E. so ends this  
24 hours &c.

Lat 20.58.N.

Remarks Sunday the 22.

This day commences with a fresh  
breeze from the E.N.E. ships cours  
S.S.E. midle and latter part wind  
from the E.S.E ship heading S by E  
with a good full fitted one of the  
new boats and cutting gear &c

Lat. 18.8.N.

Long. 28.38.W.

Master  
Oct the 23. 1848. Capt. Hicks.  
Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
Remarks Monday Oct the 23.

This day commences with a fresh  
breeze from the E.S.E ship heading  
S by E. midle part calm latter part  
light air of wind from the E.N.E  
fitted one of the new whaling boats  
watch employed in fitting cutting  
pendants &c

Lat. 17.9.N.

Long 27.14.W.

Remarks Tuesday Oct the 24

This day commences with the trade  
winds from the N.E. Square the yards  
set steering sails ships cours S.S.E  
midle part wind light hauled down steering  
sails back the yards ship heading S by E.  
latter wind from the E.S.E ship heading  
her cours S.S.E watch employed at  
painting blocks and taking down top mast  
back stays &c

Lat 15.42.N.

Long 27.32.W.

Remarks Wednesday Oct the 25.

This day commences with moderat wind  
from the E.S.E ships cours S.S.E. midle  
and latter part moderat variable trade  
from the E.N.E ships cours S.S.E watch  
employed in fitting chafing gear and  
grinding Wale irons raised a sail on  
our starboard beam steering N.W. &c



Master  
Oct. the 20 Capt. Weeks.

Remarks Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
Friday the 20.

First part tacked ship stood on the  
labours tack wind from the S.E. ship  
heading S by E. middle part fresh  
breeze from the S.E. furled gaff-top sail  
giving jibb and fore-top galant-sail  
latter part moderate bent-snow-flying  
jibb set fore-top galant sail and  
flying and gaff-top sail ship heading  
S.S.W. so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat 21.12.N.

Remarks Saturday the 21 Long 29.35.W.

This day commences with moderat-  
wind from the S.E. ship heading S.S.W.  
middle part wind hauled to the E.N.E.  
latter part wind from the E.N.E. ship  
heading her course S.S.E. so ends this  
24 hours &c.

Lat 20.58.N.

Remarks Sunday the 22.

This day commences with a fresh  
breeze from the E.N.E. ships course  
S.S.E. middle and latter part wind  
from the E.S.E. ship heading S by E  
with a good full fitted one of the  
new boats and cutting gear &c

Lat. 18.8.N.

Long. 28.38.W.

Master  
Oct. the 23. 1848. Capt. Weeks.  
Remarks Monday Oct. the 23.

This day commences with a fresh  
breeze from the E.S.E. ship heading  
S by E. middle part calm latter part  
light air of wind from the E.N.E.  
fitted one of the new whaling boats  
watch employed in fitting cutting  
pendants &c

Lat. 17.9.N.

Long 27.14 W.

Remarks Tuesday Oct. the 24

This day commences with the trade  
winds from the N.E. Square the yards  
set Stearing sails ships course S.S.E.  
middle part wind light hauled down Stearing  
sails bare the yards ship heading S by E.  
latter wind from the E.S.E. ship heading  
her course S.S.E. watch employed at  
painting blocks and taking down top mast  
back stays &c

Lat 15.42. N.

Long 27.32 (W.)

Remarks Wednesday Oct. the 25.

This day commences with moderat wind  
from the E.S.E. ships course S.S.E. middle  
and latter part moderat variable trade  
from the E.N.E. ships course S.S.E. watch  
employed in fitting shaping gear and  
grinding Wale irons raised a sail on  
our starboard beam steering N.W. &c



Barge Ship Delta outward bound  
Remarks Thursday Oct the 26

This day commences with fresh trade winds from the N.E. squared the yards set main rial and steering this ships course S. by E. midle part wind light and variable latter part wind from the S.N.E. hauled down staid sails and furl'd main head brace the yards ships course S by E watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat 12.20 N  
Long

Remarks Friday Oct the 27.

This day commences with fresh trade winds from the N.E. raised black fish lowered boats and gott fast irons hauled came on board squared yards and set main rial and steering this ships course S. by E. midle part trade winds light latter part raised a sail on our labourd quarter steering to Westward moderate winds from the N.E. ships course S. by E watch employed in grinding boat irons &c

Lat 10.8 N  
Long 24.34 W

Masted  
Capt David Wells

Ship Delta outward bound Oct the 28  
Remarks Saturday Oct the 28. &c.

This day commences with moderate trade winds from the N.E. ships course S by E. raised a sail on the starboard quarter steering N.W. midle part wind light and variable hauled in steering sails wind from E.S.E. course S by E latter part moderate raised a sail on our labourd quarter steering S by E supposed her to be a whaleman so ended this 24 hours &c

Lat 8.40 N.  
Long 24.09 W.

Remarks Sunday Oct the 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with variable wind from E.S.E. to W.S.W. tacked stood on the starboard tack wind hauled back E.S.E. stood on the other tack heading S. midle part wind variable with rain squalls furl'd flying jibb gaff top sail fore and main top galant sails single reefed fore and main top sail Ship heading S.W. wind from the S. latter part wind from the S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. mast sail raised a sail 2 point on the labourd bow steering the same course and so ends this 24 hours &c



Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
Remarks Thursday Oct the 26

This day commences with fresh trade  
winds from the N.E. squared the yards  
set main sail and steering this ships  
course S. by E. middle part wind light  
and variable. Latter part wind  
from the S. N. E. hauled down stater  
sails and furl'd main sail braced  
the yards ships course S. by E. water  
employed at ships duty &c

Lat 12.20 N

Long

Remarks Friday Oct the 27.

This day commences with fresh  
trade winds from the N. E. raised  
black fish lowered boats and got fast  
irons drawn came on board squared  
yards and set main sail and steering  
sails ships course, S. by E. middle part  
trade winds light. Latter part raised a  
sail on our labourer quarter steering to the  
Westward moderate winds from the N. E.  
ships course, S. by E. water employed in  
grinding boat irons &c

Lat 10.18 N.

Long 24.34. W.

Master  
Capt. David Walker.  
Ship Delta outward bound Oct the 28<sup>th</sup> 1800  
Remarks Saturday Oct the 28<sup>th</sup> &c.

This day commences with moderate trade  
winds from the N. E. ships course S. by  
E. raised a sail on the starboard quarter  
steering N. W. middle part wind light  
and variable hauled in steering sails  
wind from S. E. course S. by E. Latter part  
moderate raised a sail on our labourer  
quarter steering S. by E. supposed her to be  
a whaler so under this 24 hours &c

Lat 8.40 N.

Long 25.09. W.

Remarks Sunday Oct the 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with variable wind  
from S. E. to N. S. W. tacked stood on  
the starboard <sup>tack</sup> wind hauled back S. E. &  
stood on the other tack heading S. middle  
part wind variable with rain squalls  
furl'd flying jib & gaff top sail fore and  
main top galant sails single reefed  
fore and main top sail ship heading  
S. W. wind from the S. latter part  
wind from the S. E. ship heading  
S. S. W. main sail raised a sail 2 points  
on the labourer bow steering the  
same course as so ends this 24 hours  
&c



Remarks Sunday Oct<sup>r</sup> 30.

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. by S. tacked ship stood on the starboard tack heading E by N. tacked back on the larboard tack wind from the S with a moderate breeze latter part wind from the S. two sails in sight one 3 points on our larboard bow the other on our larboard beam so ends this 24 hours &c.

{ Lat 6.55 N.

{ Long 23.55 W

Remarks Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

This day commences light variable winds from different points of the compass with rain squalls 2 sails in sight ~~one~~ the larboard quarter the other 1 point forward of the beam lowered boat first mate went on board proved to be an english Merchant-Ship 37 days from London bound to Solons. middle part wind from the S by W. ship tacked on the larboard tack heading W. S. W. tacked ship stood on the starboard tack heading E S E latter part wind from the S tacked ship stood on the larboard tack heading S E W so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat 6.32 N. Long 23.36 W

Nov<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Capt D. Weeks on board

Barque Ship Delta outward bound.

Remarks November Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>

First part tacked ship stood on the starboard tack heading E. S. E wind from the S. several sails in sight one proved to be an english Steam ship middle part wind light from the S. S. W. ship heading S. E. latter part latter part light air of wind from the S. by W. ship heading E. S. E watch employed ships duty &c by. W. Lat 6.13. N.

by. hour. Long 22.26 W.

Remarks Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Lat 6.23 N.

This day commences with a light air of wind from the S. by W. ship heading E. S. E middle and latter part the same light winds watch employed in making covers for the line tacks and grinding irons so ends this 24 hours Lat 6.16. N.

Long 22.26 W.

Remarks Friday 3<sup>d</sup>

This day commences with light air of wind from the N. N. E. ship steering S. S. W. middle part calm latter part lowered fore black fis to now purposes went on board light breeze from the S. E. ship's course S. S. W six sails in sight so ends this 24 hours. Lat 6. N.

Long 22.3 W.



Remarks Monday Oct<sup>r</sup> 30.

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. by S. tacked ship stood on the starboard tack heading E by S. tacked back on the larboard tack wind from the S with a moderate breeze latter part wind from the S. four sails in sight one 3 points on our larboard bow the other on our larboard beam so ends this 24 hours. &c.

{ Lat 6.55 N.  
{ Long 23.55 W

Remarks Tuesday Oct<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

This day commences light variable wind from different points of the compass with rain squalls 2 sails in sight ~~one~~ one the larboard quarter the other 1 point forward of the beam lowered boat first mate went on board proved to be an english Merchant Ship 37 days from London bound to Calcutta. middle part wind from the S by S. W. ship on the larboard tack heading W. S. W. tacked ship stood on the starboard tack heading E S E latter part wind from the S tacked ship stood on the larboard tack heading S E W S. ends this 24 hours &c

Lat 6.32 N. Long 23.36 W

Nov<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Capt D. Weeks and crew

Barge Ship Delta outward bound.

Remarks November Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>

First part tacked ship stood on the starboard tack heading E. S. E wind from the S. four sails in sight one proved to be an English Steam ship middle part wind light from the S. S. W. ship heading S. E. latter part light air of wind from the S. by W ship heading E. S. E watch employed ships duty &c by. W. Lat 6.13. N.

by. hour. Long 22.26 W.

Remarks Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Lat. 6.23 N.

This day commences with a light air of wind from the S. by W. ship heading E. S. E middle and latter part the same light wind watch employed in making covers fore the line tents and grinding irons so ends this 24 hours Lat 6.16. N.

Long 22.26 W.

Remarks Friday 3<sup>d</sup>

This day commences with light air of wind from the N. N. E. ship steering S. S. W. middle part calm latter part lowered fore block for to now purpose went on board light breeze from the S. E ship's course S. S. W six sails in sight so ends this 24 hours. Lat. 6. N.

Long 22.3 W.



Barge Ship Delta Outward  
Bound. Capt. D. Wickes, master

Remarks Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light wind  
from the S.E. Ship's course S.E. by S.  
middle and latter part the same ship's  
course S by W. Several sails in sight all  
heading in to the S and W so ends the  
24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 4.49 N.  
Long by Chron. 22.03 W.

Remarks Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 5<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with moderate  
winds from the S.E. Ship's course  
S by W. middle part calm with rain  
latter part wind shifted from S.E. to  
S.E. by S. ship on the labourd tack heading  
S.W. by S. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by Obs. 3.55 N.  
Long by Chron. 22.30 W.

Remarks Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate  
winds from the S.E. by S. ship heading  
S.W. by S. two sails in sight one on  
our Starboard beam heading in to the  
W. the other on our labourd quarter heading  
in to the S. and W. middle and  
latter part the same so ends  
this 24 hours &c  
Lat by Obs. 2.46 N.  
Long by Chron. 23.33 W.

Nov<sup>r</sup> the 8<sup>th</sup>. Capt. D. Wickes, master

Barge Ship Delta outward bound  
Remarks Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate  
winds from S by E. ship heading  
S.W. by W. 10 sails in sight eight  
heading to the S. and westward  
brig and bark steering to the N  
and whistward middle and latter  
part the same bent. Stern gill  
fore main top mast staisail eight  
sails in sight all bound to the S. and  
westward so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by observation 1.36 N.

Remarks Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate  
winds from the S. ship heading S.W.  
by W. middle and latter part the  
same several sails in sight watch  
employed at ships duty &c  
Lat by observation 0.37 N.

Remarks Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh  
winds from the S by W. ship  
heading S.W. by W. middle and latter  
part the same several sails in  
sight watch employed at ships  
duty &c  
Lat by obs. 0.49 N.  
Long by obs. 27.31 W.



Barge Ship Delta outward bound. Capt. D. Wickson

Remarks Saturday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light wind from the S.E. Ship's course S.E. by S. middle and latter part the same Ship's course S by W. Several sails in sight all heading in to the S and W so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 4.49 N.  
Long by Chron. 22.03 W.

Remarks Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 5<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with moderate winds from the S.E. Ship's course S.E. by W. middle part calm with rain. The first wind shifted from S.E. to S.E. by S. Ship one the labourer tack headed S.W. by S. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs. 3.55 N.  
Long by Chron. 22.30 W.

Remarks Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate winds from the S.E. by S. Ship's heading S.W. by S. two sails in sight one on our Starboard beam heading in to the W. the other on our labourer's quarter heading in to the S. and W. middle and latter part the same so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by Obs. 2.46 N.  
Long by Chron. 23.33 W.

Nov<sup>r</sup> the 8<sup>th</sup>. Capt. D. Wickson <sup>master</sup>

Barge Ship Delta outward bound  
Remarks Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate winds from S by E. Ship's heading S.W. by W. No sail in sight eight heading to the South and westward Brig and bark steering to the N and whistward middle and latter part the same bent Stern full fore main top mast staysail eight sails in sight all bound to the South and westward so ends this 24 hours

Lat by observation 1.26 N

Remarks Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate winds from the S. Ship's heading S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same Several sails in sight watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat by observation 0.37 N

Remarks Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds from the S by W. Ship's heading S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same several sails in sight watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat by obs. 0.49 N.  
Long by Obs. 27.30 W.



Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1843 Capt David Hicks master

Barque Ship Delta Outward bound  
 Remarks Friday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with moderate  
 winds from the S.E. by S ships heading  
 S.W. by S. middle part fresh wind from  
 the S.E. by S latter part the same  
 course S.S.W. furlled fore top gulant  
 sail divided iron poles and fitted pick  
 &c. an so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs. 02.40 S.

Long by cron 29.03. W.

Remarks Saturday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours commences with fresh  
 winds from the S.E. by S ships course  
 S.S.W. middle and latter part the  
 same one sail in sight three points  
 of the station'd bow this 24 hour  
 ends with fresh winds from the S.E.  
 S ships course S.S.W. &c

Lat by obs. 05.36 S.

Remarks Sunday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
 this 24 hours commences with  
 fresh trades from the S.E. by S ships  
 course S.S.W. middle and latter  
 part fresh winds from the  
 S.E. ships course S by W. watch  
 employed at ships duty so ends this  
 24 hours

Lat by obs. 7.47. S.

Long by obs 23.46. W.

Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
 Capt David Hicks master  
 Remarks Monday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with fresh  
 trades from the S.E. ships course  
 S by W. middle part variable wind  
 from the S.E. by S. latter part the same  
 ships course S.S.W. watch employed  
 in fitting waling gear painted bow  
 New boat so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs 10.21 S.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours commences with moderate  
 wind from the S.E. by S ships course  
 S.S.W. middle and latter part wind  
 from the S.E. ships course S by W. watch  
 employed at employed in making board  
 scrapers so ends this 24 hours. &c.

Lat by obs 12.36. S.

Long by cron 30.25. W.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with moderate  
 trade winds from the S.E. so starting  
 sails ships course S by W. middle part  
 overlight wind latter part wind breezy  
 up ships course S.S.W. watch employe  
 at ships duty so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs. 14.50 S

Long by cron



Barque Ship Delta Outward bound  
 Remarks Friday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with moderate  
 winds from the S.E. by S. ship heading  
 S. by S. middle part fresh wind from  
 the S.E. by S. latter part the same  
 course S. S.W. furlled fore top galant  
 sail divided iron poles and fitted pike  
 &c. and so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs. 02.40 S.

Long by cron 29.03. W.

Remarks Saturday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours commences with fresh  
 winds from the S. by S. ships course  
 S. S.W. middle and latter part the  
 same one sail in sight three points  
 of the starboard bow this 24 hours  
 ends with fresh winds from the S.E.  
 S ships course S. S.W. &c.

Lat by obs. 05.36 S.

Remarks Sunday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
 this 24 hours commences with  
 fresh trades from the S. E. by S. ships  
 course S. S.W. middle and latter  
 part fresh winds from the  
 S.E. ships course S. by W. watch  
 employed at ships duty so ends this  
 24 hours

Lat by obs. 7.49. S.

Long by obs 23.46. W.

Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
 Capt David Hicks master

Remarks Monday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with fresh  
 trades from the S.E. ships course  
 S. by W. middle part variable wind  
 from the S.E. by S. latter part the same  
 ships course S. S.W. watch employed  
 in fitting waling gear painted down  
 New boat so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs 10.21 S.

Remarks Tuesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours commences with moderate  
 wind from the S.E. by S. ships course  
 S. S.W. middle and latter part wind  
 from the S.E. ships course S. by W. watch  
 employed at employed in making board  
 scrapers so ends this 24 hours. &c.

Lat by obs 12.36. S.

Long by cron 30.25. W.

Remarks Wednesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with moderate  
 trade winds from the S.E. set sharing  
 sails ships course S. by W. middle part  
 overlight wind latter part wind breezy  
 up ships course S. S.W. watch employed  
 at ships duty so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs. 14.50 S.

Long by cron



Capt David Hicks master

Barque Ship Delta outward bound

Remarks Thursday Nov the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part moderat wind from the E.S.E. course I middle and latter part the same set up main topmast rigging and main top mast rigging and tarred the lanards. so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs 16.33 S.

Remarks Friday Nov the 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a moderat winds from the E.S.E. ships course I by E. middle and latter part light variable winds from N.W. to N. S.W. ships course. I. so ends this day

Lat by obs 17.50 S.  
Long by cron 29.30 W

Remarks Saturday Nov the 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from the N. ships course. I. a sail in sight three points on our labourd bow steering S.W. middle part winds light and variable latter part moderate breeze from the N. spoke a Dutch brig 22 day Rio gereris named the <sup>house</sup> Lohimbe of goterd ships course I. so ends this day

{ Lat by obs 18.32 S  
{ Long by cron 29.09 W

Capt David Hicks master

Barque Ship Delta outward bound

Remarks Sunday Nov the 19<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a moderat wind from the N. ships course. I. middle and latter part the same ships course I by W raised land bearing W.S.W. prove to be martin bass the bag of rocks lays 20.29. S. Lat. 18.44 W. Long raised a sail steering to eastward so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs 20.11 S

Remarks Monday Nov the 20<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with moderat winds from N. martin bass plain in sight at the distance of 6 miles lower station and labourd greater boats pulled in fore the purposes of fishing latter part came on board kept the ship of far Trinidad steared W by N wind from the N. raised Trinidad 3 points of the labourd bow short end sail and went in there caught a fine snapp of fish and so ends this 24 hours &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup>

First part come on bore kept Trinidad steering S.S.E. wind from the N.N.W. middle and latter part the same so ends this 24 hours &c.



Capt David Hicks master  
Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
Remarks Thursday Nov the 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part moderat wind from the  
E.S.E. course I middle and latter part  
the same set up main ~~upper~~ rigging  
and main top mast-rigging and tar-  
ed the hatches. so ends this 24 hours &c.  
Lat by obs 16.33 S.

Remarks Friday Nov the 17<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with moderate  
winds from the E.S.E. ships course  
I by E. middle and latter part light  
variable winds from N.E. to N  
N.W. ships course. S. so ends this day  
Lat by obs 17.50 S.  
Long by cron 29.30 W.

Remarks Saturday Nov the 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds from the N.  
ships course. S. a sail in sight three  
points on our labourd bow steering  
S.W. middle part winds light and  
agreeable latter part moderate breeze  
from the N. spoke a Dutch brig  
22 day Rio gerensis named the Colombia  
of gored ships course S. so ends this 24 hours  
{ Lat by obs 18.32 S.  
{ Long by cron 29.02 W.

Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
Capt David Hicks master  
Remarks Sunday Nov the 19<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with a moderate  
wind from the N. ships course. S.  
middle and latter part the same ships  
course I by W raised land bearing  
W.S.W. prove to be Martin bass  
the head of rocks lays 20.29 S. Lat. 18.44 N.  
Long raised a sail steering to eastward  
so ends this 24 hours &c.  
Lat by obs 20.11 S.

Remarks Monday Nov the 20<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours commences with moderate  
winds from N. Martin bass plain in  
sight at the distance of 6 miles lower  
station and labourd greater boats pulled  
in for the purpose of fishing latter part  
came on board kept the ship off for  
Trinidad steered W by N wind from  
the N. raised Trinidad 3 points of the  
labourd bow shortened sail and went  
in. there caught a fine mess of fish and  
so ends this 24 hours &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup>  
First part came on board left Trinidad  
steering S.E. wind from the N.E. S.W.  
middle and latter part the same so ends  
this 24 hours &c. . . . .



Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1848.

Barge Ship Delta outward bound  
Remarks Wednesday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day commences with variable winds  
and rain from about seven all points  
in the compass hauled in steering sails  
furled main sail and fling gills fore  
and main top gallant sails and gill  
top sail middle part wind hauled from  
S. by E to E. by S went on the labour  
deck heading S. wind from S. by E  
the latter part made sail wind from  
S. by E ships course S. by E so ends this  
24 hours &c Lat by obser. 22. 28 N  
Long by cron 0. ....

Remarks Thursday Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds  
from the S. by E ships course S.  
middle part wind haul from S. by E to  
N. squally furled fore and main top  
gallant sails and fling gills latter part  
moderate ships course S. by E made sail  
set steering sails so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser. 24. 22 S.

Long by cron. 27. 25 W.

Remarks Friday Nov. 24<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate  
wind from the N. ships course S. by E  
watch employed in seaming on belay  
rails and fitting new main stay tackle

middle and latter part wind from the  
N. fresh breeze course S. by E. watch employed  
in fitting a new gripe to the gale and  
new wheel rope gear so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obser. 20. 28 S.

Long by cron. 26. 09 W.

Remarks Saturday Nov. 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate  
winds from the N. course S. by E by S.  
middle part squally with rain hauled  
in steering sails furled main sail and  
fore top gallant sail latter part moderate  
set fore top gallant sail and main sail  
and steering sails ~~around~~ course S. by E  
wind hauled from N. by N. W. to S. by E  
hauled in steering sails flung fresh furled  
main sail and fore and main top  
gallant sails hauled up on the labour  
deck ship heading E. by S. so ends this 24  
hours &c

Remarks Sunday Nov. 26<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds  
from the S. by E. ship standing on the  
labour deck heading E. by S. middle and  
latter part the same set main top  
gallant sail and fitted cutting pendant  
and sent the up so ends this 24 hours  
a sail in sight 8 points of our labour  
deck standing to the eastward &c  
Lat by obser. 27. 40 S. Long by cron 20. 42 W.



Nov 22<sup>th</sup> 1848.

Barge Ship Delta outward bound  
 Remarks Wednesday Nov 22<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with variable winds  
 and rain from about seven all points  
 in the compass hauled in steering sails  
 furl'd main sail and fling gill fore  
 and main top gallant sails and gill  
 top sail middle part wind hauled from  
 S. S. E. to E. S. E. went one the labour  
 tack heading S. wind from S. E. by  
 S latter part made sail wind from  
 S. S. E. ship's course S. by E so ends this  
 24 hours &c Lat by obser. 22. 23 S  
 Long by cron 0 . . . .

Remarks Thursday Nov 23<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with fresh winds  
 from the S. S. E. Ship's course S.  
 middle part wind haul from S. S. E. to  
 N. squally furl fore and main top  
 gallant sails and fling gill latter part  
 moderate ship's course S. S. E. made sail  
 set steering sails so ends this 24 hours &c  
 Lat by obser. 24. 22 S.  
 Long by cron. 27. 25 W.

Remarks Friday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with moderate  
 wind from the N. ship's course S. S. E.  
 watch employed in seaging on bel  
 rails and fittin new main stay tack

middle and latter part wind from the  
 N. fresh breeze course S. S. E. watch empl  
 in fittin a new gripe to the gally and  
 new wheel rope gear so ends this 24 hours  
 Lat by obser. 26. 23 S.  
 Long by cron. 26. 09 W.

Remarks Saturday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commences with moderate  
 winds from the N. course S. E. by S.  
 middle part squally with rain hauled  
 in steering sails furl'd main sail and  
 fore top gallant sail latter part moder  
 set fore top gallant sail and main sail  
 and steering sails wear'd course S. S. E.  
 wind hauled from N. N. W. to S. S. E.  
 hauled in steering sails blowing fresh furl  
 main sail and fore and main top  
 gallant sails hauled up one the labour  
 tack ship heading S. by E. so ends this 24  
 hours &c

Remarks Sunday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commenced with fresh winds  
 from the S. S. E. Ship standing on the  
 labour tack heading S. by E. middle and  
 latter part the same set main top  
 gallant sail and fitted cutter pendants  
 and sent the up so ends this 24 hours  
 a sail in sight 3 points of our labour  
 low standing to the eastward &c  
 Lat by obser 27. 40 S. Long by cron 20. 42 W.



Barge Ship Delta outward bound  
On the 27<sup>th</sup> Capt. H. J. D.

Remarks Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 27<sup>th</sup>

First part set flying gibs were hauled  
from S. S. E. to sout. tacked ship stood  
on the labourd tack heading S. N. by W.  
squarely furled flying gibs and main top  
galant sail middle and latter part  
the same so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs. 28.20 S.

Remarks Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind  
from the ship heading S. N. by W.  
one fin back in sight on our labourd  
water tack ship stood on the labourd  
tack one the wind ship heading  
E. S. wind from S. S. E. Latter part  
Ship heading S. E. wind from the S.  
so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs. 29.03 S.

Remarks Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 29<sup>th</sup> Long by cron 20.51 W.

This day commences with moderat  
wind from the S. W. ship's course S. by  
E. set steering sails and main rial  
fitted new fore topsail middle part  
free breeze from the S. W. course S. by E.  
took in lower steering sail and main  
top galant steering sail Latter part  
set the again wind hauled from S. W.

to S. hauled in steering sails furled  
main rial bare up on the labourd  
tack heading S. S. E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs. 31.18 S.

Long by cron 20.35 W.

Remarks Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a moderat  
breeze from the S. ship heading E. S. E.  
sent fore top galant sail down and  
mended it and sent it up again bent  
new main top galant sail and  
main spencer middle part calm latter  
part moderat breeze from S. S. W. ship  
heading S. S. E. wind hauled to the  
S. W. square yards ship's course S. by E.  
watch employed in making of spun  
yarn so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs. 31.43 S.

Long by cron. 19.00 W.

Remarks Friday December the 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with moderat  
wind from the S. W. ship's course  
S. by E. set lower steering sail and  
main top galant steering sail  
middle part wind freshened N. N. W. course  
S. latter part bent new main topsail  
and fore top mast stayside strong wind  
from the N. course S. by E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs. 34.17 Long 17.46 W.



Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
On the 27<sup>th</sup> Capt. R. A.

Remarks Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 27<sup>th</sup>

First part set flying gibs wind hauled  
from S.S.E to sout. tacked ship stood  
on the labourd tack heading S.S.W. by W.  
squarely furled flying gibs and main top  
galant sail middle and latter part  
the same so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs. 28.20 S.

Remarks Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day comenced with moderat wind  
from the ship heading S.W. by W. &  
one fin back in sight on our betwix  
water tack ship stood on the labourd  
tack one the wind ship heading  
E.S. wind from S.S.E. Latter part  
Ship heading S.E. wind from the S.  
so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs. 29.03 S.

Remarks Wednesday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 29<sup>th</sup> Long by cron 20.51 W.

This day commences with moderat  
wind from the S.W. ships cours S. by E  
& set steering sails and main rial  
fitted new fore topsail middle part  
fore breeze from the S.W. cours S. by E  
took in lower steering sail and main  
top galant steering sail Latter part  
set the gain wind hauled from S.

to S. hauled in steering sails furled  
main rial base up on the labourd  
tack heading S.S.E. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by obs. 31.18 S.

Long by cron 20.35 W.

Remarks Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> the 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a moderat  
breeze from the S. Ship heading E.S.E  
sent fore top galant sail down and  
mended it and sent it up again bent  
new main top galant sail and  
main spencer onish part calm latter  
part moderat breeze from S.S.W. ship  
heading S.S.E. wind hauled to the  
S.W. square yards ships cours S. by E.  
watch employed in making of spun  
yarn so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs. 31.43 S.

Long by cron. 19.52 W.

Remarks Friday December the 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commences with moderat  
wind from the S.W. ships cours  
S. by E. set lower steering sail and  
main top galant steering sail  
middle part wind freshened N.W. by W. cours  
S. Latter part bent new main topsail  
and fore top must staside strong wind  
from the W. cours S. by E so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs. 34.17 Long 17.46 W.



Dec the 2<sup>d</sup> Capt. David Wick

Bargue Ship delta outward bound  
 Remarks Saturday Dec the 2<sup>d</sup>

This day commences with fresh wind  
 from the N. Courers S. S. E. took in main  
 sail and top galant steering <sup>sail</sup> bent and  
 cald main spencer in the place of  
 spanker midle part moderat set main  
 top mast and main top galant steering  
 sails and main rial wind haul  
 to the S. by W. hauled in steerin sails  
 brace up on the starboard tack courers  
 S. E. latter part wind haul N. N. W.  
 sent out steering sails squared the  
 yards courers S. E. by S tow as the ship  
 is in sight porpoises came around the  
 Ship caught one so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser. 35.23 S.

Long by cron. 16.32 W.

Remarks Sunday Dec the 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commences with moderat  
 winds from the N. N. W. courers S. E.  
 by S. midle part wind from the  
 N. Courers S. E. by E. blowing fresh took main  
 top galant steering sail latter wind haul  
 to the N. N. E. blowing on boarder hauled  
 in steering sails pushed fore and main top  
 galant sails double reefed fore and main  
 top sails pushed girth and main sail  
 courers E. by S so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser. 36.18 S.

Long by Cron 13.14 W.

Remarks Monday Dec the 4<sup>th</sup>

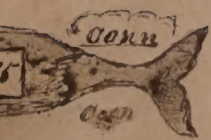
This day commences with a gail of  
 wind from the N. N. E. hove ship to  
 on the starboard tack under close reefed  
 main top sail and fore top mast stays  
 fore and main spencer heading E. N. E.  
 carried away fore spencer gaff sent  
 it down midle and latter part wind  
 from the W. weather moderated ship  
 heading N. N. W. latter part kept  
 her S. to E. squared yards set the fore  
 sail and double reefed fore top sail  
 weather still moderating main at  
 sail courers S. S. E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obser. 35.50 S.

Long by Cron 11.24 W.

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a fresh breeze  
 of wind from the W. S. W. courers E.  
 S. E. raised a sail & points on our  
 starboard bow heading to the westward  
 kept of for her came nig enough to make  
 her out a wake kept on our course again  
 midle part light winds from the W. S. W.  
 Latter part calm 5 o'clock P.M. raised  
 spur on wals lower got one <sup>him along with</sup> look 8 o'clock  
 P.M. and commences cutting got him in  
 wind breezed up from the northward





Dec the 2<sup>d</sup> Capt. David Wick

Bargue Ship delta outward bound

Remarks Saturday Dec the 2<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from the N. W. Coors S. E. took in main sail and top galant steering <sup>sail</sup> bent and cald main spencer in the place of spanker midle part moderat set main top mast and main top galant steering sails and main heel wind haul to the S. by W. hauled in steerin sails kee up on the labourd tack Coors S. E. latter part wind haul N. N. W. sent out steering sails squared the yards coors S. E. by S. then as they were in sight porpoises came around the Ship caught one so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser. 35.23 S.

Long by cron. 16.32 W.

Remarks Sunday Dec the 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commenced with moderat winds from the N. N. W. Coors S. E. by S. midle part wind from the N. Coors S. E. by E. blowing fresh took main top galant steering sail latter wind haul to the N. N. E. blowing on hearder hauled in steering sails furled fore and main top galant sails double reefed fore and main top sails furled girth and main sail coors E. by S. so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser. 36.18 S.

Long by cron. 13.14 W.

Remarks Monday Dec the 4<sup>th</sup>

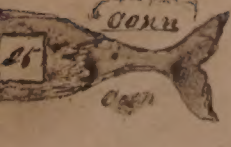
This day commenced with a gail of wind from the N. N. E. hove ship to on the labourd tack under close reefed main top sail and fore top mast-stay fore and main spencer heading E. N. E. caried away fore spencer gaff sent it down midle and latter part wind from the N. W. weather moderated ship heading N. N. W. latter part kept her E. to E. squared yards set the fore sail and double reefed fore top sail weather still moderating made all sail coors S. E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obser. 35.50 S.

Long by cron. 11.24 W.

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a fresh breeze of wind from the N. S. W. Coors E. S. E. raised a sail & points on our labourd bow heading to the westward kept of for her came nigh enough to make her out a water kept on our coors again midle part light winds from the N. S. W. Latter part calm 5 o'clock P.M. raised spurn wals lower got on look <sup>him along</sup> 8 o'clock P.M. and commenced cutting got him in wind breezed up from the northward





made sail bare up sharp on the labour  
tack heading N. E. by E so ends this 24  
hours

Lat by dead reckning 35.47. S.

Long by dead reckning 2.49. W.

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a moderate  
breeze from the ship heading N. E. by E started  
drift fire in the try works & R. R. furred  
fore and main top galant sails and  
flying jib. middle part moderate latter  
part fresh wind from the Northward ship  
heading N. E. by E called all hands at  
1/2 past 7 P.M. set fore and main top  
galant sails kept the ship of to E. by E.  
~~took in fore and~~  
~~weather moderated set fore and main~~  
top galant sail and flying jib  
weather moderated set them again  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obser 35.24. S.

Long by cron 2.51. W.

Remarks

Thursday Dec the 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a fresh  
breeze from the ship's course E. S. E. several  
fin backs in sight middle part moderate  
latter part fresh wind from the N.  
colled down the try works at 8 P.M.  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 35.55. S.

Long by cron 5.25. W.

Dec the 8<sup>th</sup> 1848

Barge ship Delta outward bound

Remarks Friday Dec the 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh  
wind from the N. course E. by E  
sent down main dial yard and  
main top galant steering booms down  
new main top sail braces struck  
the oil down the fore hatch at 1/2 past  
4 A.M. set sea watches at 6 A.M.  
set main sail middle and latter part  
the same wind from the N. course S. E.  
by E. so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obs 35.47. S.

Long by cron 2.03. W.

Remarks Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup>

First part wind from the N. N. W.  
wind hauled to W. weather rainy  
ships course S. E. by E. several fin backs  
in sight sent up the fore spencer gaff  
bent fore spencer middle part moderate  
wind from W. S. W. course S. E. raised a  
sail 3 points on the labourd heading N.  
E. watch lid of the decks lowered. 8. Quater  
boat for skin fitho no purpose came on  
board arrived here latter part wind from  
E. S. E. haced up sharp on the labourd  
tack heading N. E. several fin backs in  
sight so ends this 24. &c.



made sail bare up sharp on the labour  
tack heading N. E. by E so ends this 24  
hours

Lat by dead reckning 35. 24. S.

Long by dead reckning 2. 03. W.

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with a moderate  
breeze from N ship heading N. E. by E started  
live fire in the try works & R. R. furred  
fore and main top galant sails and  
flying gill. middle part moderate latter  
part fresh wind from the Northward ship  
heading N. E. by E called all hands at  
1/2 past 7 P.M. set fore and main top  
galant sails kept the ship of to E by E  
~~took in fore and~~  
~~main top galant sail and flying gill~~  
weather moderated set them again  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obser 35. 24. S.

Long by cron 2. 03. W.

Remarks Thursday Dec the 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with a fresh  
breeze from the N ship's course E. S. E. several  
fin backs in sight middle part moderate  
latter part fresh wind from the N.  
colled down the try works at 8 P.M.  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat. by obs 35. 55. S.

Long by cron 5. 25. W.

Decr the 8<sup>th</sup> 1848

Barge Ship Delta outward bound

Remarks Friday Dec the 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fresh  
wind from the N. course E. by E  
sent down main dial yard and  
main top galant steering booms &c  
new main top sail braces struck  
the oil down the fore hatch at 1/2 past  
4 A.M. set sea watches at 6 A.M.  
set main sail middle and latter part  
the same wind from the N. course E. by  
E. so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obs 35. 47. S.

Long by cron 2. 03. W.

Remarks Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup>

First part wind from the N. E. W.  
wind hauled to W. weather rainy  
ships course S. E. by E. several fin backs  
in sight sent up the fore spencer gaff  
sent fore spencer middle part moderate  
wind from W. S. W. course S. E. raised a  
sail 3 points on the labourd heading N  
E. watch line of the decks lowered. 3 quater  
boat for 8 men fished no purpose came on  
board arrived here latter part wind from  
E. S. E. hauled up sharp on the labourd  
tack heading N. E. several fin backs in  
sight so ends this 24. &c.



Dec the 9<sup>th</sup> 1848 <sup>Emaster</sup> Capt. Wicks

Barge Ship Delta outward bound.

Remarks Sunday Dec the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a moderat breeze from E.S.E. tack ship stood on labourd tack up sharp heading S.E. several fin backs in sight midle part wind hauled to N.E. ships cours. S.E. by E latter part wind hauled to N.W. cours S.E. some studding sail gear and set fore top mast steering at 1/2 past 8 P.M. raised right wail 3 points on the labourd bow hse to lowerd boats labourd boat got fast line parted came on board kept ship on her cours. S.E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obsr 36.45. S.  
Long by cron 1.30. E.

Remarks Sunday Dec the 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a moderat breeze from N.W. cours. S.E. several fin backs in sight all working to the westward at 1/2 past 7 A.M. took in sail hauled up sharp on the labourd tack heading N.E. by E. wore wheel ropes standing quarter watched wind from the N.W. latter part called all hands made sail at 4 P.M. kept ship. E.S.E. wind from the W.N.W. weather moderat so ends this 24 hours. &c.

Lat by obsr 36.34. S Long by <sup>Dead reck 2.00</sup> ~~obsr~~

Dec the 11 1848

Barge Ship Delta outward bound

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 11<sup>th</sup>

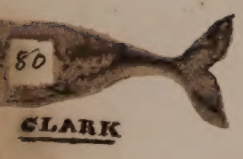
First part moderat breeze from the W.N.W. cours. S.E. wind hauled back to N.W. midle part calm latter part wind from N. cours E.S.E. large number of finbacks in sight set steering sail 10 P.M. raised tow right wales 4 points of the S. bow lowerd labourd quarter boat got fast. S. quarter boat killed him took him along side commenced cutting lost his head got his body in took in sail hove ship to on the labourd tack wind from the N.W. standing quarter watches so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by dead reckning 36.30 S.  
Long .. 2.40 E

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh breeze from the N.W. midle part moderat wind from the E.S.E. wore ship stood on the labourd tack wind from N.W. ship heading N. by E. started fire in the try works at 1 P.M. Latter part wind blowing fresh from N.W. called all hands 6 P.M. kept ship of to S.E. set double reef fore top sail shook 1 one reef out fore and main top sail set fore and main top gabant sails so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obsr 36.02 S.  
Long by cron 3.54 E





Dec the 9<sup>th</sup> 1848

Barge Ship Delta outward bound.

Remarks Sunday Dec the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a moderat  
breeze from E.S.E tack ship stood on labour  
haul up sharp heading S.E. several fin  
backs in sight midle part wind hauled  
to N.E. ships cours. S.E. by E latter part  
wind hauled to N.W. cours S.E. rose  
shedding sail gear and set fore top  
mast steering at 1/2 past 8 P.M. raised  
right wail & pints on the labour  
bow hup to lowerd boats labour  
boat got fast line parted came on  
board kept ship on her cours. S.E.  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obsr 36.45. S.

Long by cron 1.30. E.

Remarks Sunday Dec the 10<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with a moder  
breeze from N.W. cours. S.E. several fin  
backs in sight all working to the westward  
at 1/2 past 8 P.M. took in sail hauled up the  
on the labour tack heading N.E. by E rose  
wheel ropes standing quarter watches  
wind from the N.W. latter part called  
all hands made sail at 4 P.M. kept  
ship. E.S.E wind from the W.N.W.  
weather moderat so ends this 24 hours. &c.

Lat by obsr 36.34. S Long by ~~obsr~~ Dead reck 2.00

Dec the 11 1848

Barge Ship Delta outward bound

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 12<sup>th</sup>

First part moderat breeze from the  
W.N.W. cours. S.E. wind hauled back  
to N.W. midle part calm latter part  
wind from N. cours E.S.E. large number  
of finbacks in sight set steering sail  
10 P.M. raised tow right wales 4 pints  
of the S. bow lowerd labour quarter  
boat got fast. S. quarter boat killed him  
took him along side commenced cutting  
lost his head got his body in took in  
sail hove ship to on the labour tack  
wind from the N.W. standing  
quarter watches so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by dead reckning 36.30 S.

Long .. 2.40 E

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh breeze from  
the N.W. midle part moderat wind from  
the E.S.E. wore ship stood on the labour  
tack wind from N.W. ship heading N.  
by E. started fire in the try works at 1 P.M.  
Latter part wind blowing fresh from N.W.  
called all hands 6 P.M. kept ship of to S.E.  
set double reef fore top sail shook 1 one  
reef out fore and main top sail set  
fore and main top galant sails so ends  
this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obsr 36.02 S.

Long by cron 3.52 E





The 14<sup>th</sup> Dec 1848 Cap<sup>n</sup> Wicks

Barque Ship Delta outward bound Dec  
Remarks Thursday Dec the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from N.W. W. per  
fore top galant sail course E.S.E. middle  
part fresh main top galant sail weather  
moderate standing by water so latter  
part moderate wind from N.W. W. call  
all hands 1/2 past 6 P.M. made sail course  
E.S.E. & under large number of fire back  
in sight so ends this 24 hours.

Friday  
Remarks ~~Thursday~~ Dec the 15<sup>th</sup>

first part calm weather and rainy  
colled down by work & A.M. <sup>night</sup> ~~later~~ part  
wind here up from E.S.E. haced up  
sharp on the labourd tack at 1/2 past 11 -  
where ship heading N.E. started  
fire in the try works latter part wind  
with a fresh breeze from the N.W. W. D.  
squared yards course ~~N.W. W.~~ by S. ~~point~~

Lat. by obser 37.31. S.

Long by Chron 31. E.

Saturday  
Remarks ~~Friday~~ Dec the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from N.W. W. ships  
course E. by S. got the wale tried out struck  
the oil down main hatch middle part  
not steering sails an caught a fresh  
fresh wind from N.W. W. hauled in  
main top mast steering sail spring

the boom latter part set main top <sup>mast</sup> steering  
sail on the labourd side wind blowing  
fresh from the N.W. W. ships course E.S.E.  
so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser 37.00. S.

Long by Chron 12.38. E

Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
Sunday Dec the 17<sup>th</sup> } Dec the 17<sup>th</sup> 1848 Cap<sup>n</sup> Wicks

Remarks

First part commences with fresh wind  
from N.W. W. ships course E.S.E. sent  
up a new steering sail boom on the labourd  
side and set main top mast steering  
sail middle part wind from N.W. W. weather  
moderate latter part S.S.W. hauled  
in ~~lower~~ steering sail course S.S.W. bent  
new stowgibb and gaff top sail so ends  
this 24 hours.

Lat by obser 37.00 S.

Long by Chron 15.53 E.

Monday Dec the 18<sup>th</sup>

first part employed in mending and  
outfling gibb weather moderate wind  
from S.W. ships course S.E. middle  
moderate latter part wind hauled to N.W.  
very moderate hauled in steering sails  
stowed down 280 barrels of wail oil  
and 25 of sperm down the fore hole on the  
labourd side so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by obser 37.04 S.

Long by Chron 18.01 E.



The 14<sup>th</sup> Dec 1848 Cap<sup>t</sup> D. W. DeP

Barque Ship Delta outward bound Dec  
Remarks Thursday Dec the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from N.W. by N. Perle  
fore top galant sail courses E.S.E. middle  
part failed main top galant sail weather  
moderate standing by water in the  
part moderate wind from N.W. by N. called  
all hands  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 6 P.M. made sail courses  
E.S.E. so ends large number of fire back  
in sight so ends this 24 hours.

Friday  
Remarks ~~Thursday~~ Dec the 15<sup>th</sup>

first part calm weather and raining  
colled down by works & Ash. ~~middle~~ part  
wind breeze up from E.S.E. hauled up  
sharp on the labourd tack at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 11 -  
where ship heading N.E. started  
fire in the by works latter part wind  
with a fresh breeze from the N.W. by N.  
square yards courses N.W. by S. by S. John

Lat. by obser 37.31. S.

Long by Chron 8 31. E.

Saturday  
Remarks ~~Friday~~ Dec the 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from N.W. by N. ships  
courses E. by S. got the work tried out - struck  
the oil down main hatch middle part  
set steering sails and caught a porpoise.  
fresh wind from N.W. by N. hauled in  
main top mast steering sail opening

the boom latter part set main top <sup>mast</sup> steering  
sail on the labourd side wind blowing  
fresh from the N.W. by N. ships courses E.S.E.  
so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser 37.00. S.

Long by Chron 12.38. E.

Barque Ship Delta outward bound  
Remarks Sunday Dec the 17<sup>th</sup> { Dec the 17<sup>th</sup> 1848 Cap<sup>t</sup> Wicks

First part commences with fresh wind  
from N.W. by N. ships courses E.S.E. sent  
up a new steering sail boom on the labourd  
side and set main top mast steering  
sail middle part wind from N.W. weather  
moderated latter part S.S.W. hauled  
in ~~steering~~ steering sail courses S.E. but  
new storm gill and gaff top sail. so ends  
this 24 hours.

Lat by obser 37.00 S.

Long by Chron 15.53 E.

Monday, Dec the 18<sup>th</sup>

first part employed in mending and  
oiled fling gill weather moderate wind  
from S.W. ships courses S.E. middle  
moderate latter part wind hauled to N.W.  
very moderate hauled in steering sails  
stowed down 80 barrels of wait oil  
and 25 of sperm down the fore hole on the  
labourd side so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by obser 37.04 S.

Long by Chron 18.01 E.



for sale in the year of 1898.

Barque Ship Delta bound to the croquette to cruise

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part moderat wind from N.N.W ships cours. I.E. not steering sails middle part moderat wind hauled to N.W. cours. I.E. latter part wing blowed on fresh water employed at mending and oald fore sail so ends the 24 hours &c

Lat by obser 37.54. S.

Long by cron 20.21 E

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 20

First part commences with strong wind from the N.W hauled in steerin sails cours I.E. furled fore top galant sail lifted boats on the upper crains large school of black fish around the ship wind hauled to W.S.W ships cours. I.E. middle and latter part moderat wind from W.S.W watch employed in cleaning ships Amory so ends this 24 hours &c

by obser Lat 38.00 S.

by cronom Long 22.19 E.

Remarks Thursday Dec the 21<sup>st</sup>

First part light winds from W.S.W ships cours I.E. by E. watch employed in mending a spair top sail. middle part wind from N.W. cours I.E. by E. latter part bent beam and oald fling gibb and alter the spanker so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser

Long by cron 24.20 E

Master

Crew fore wale left weeks

Barque Ship Delta bound to the croquette to

Remarks Friday Dec the 22<sup>d</sup>

This day commences with moderat wind from N.W. cours I.E. by E. bent spanker lowered fore black fish caught & brought the to the ship middle part kept ship on her cours latter part wind from N.W. E. saw tow wales lowered boats to no purpos came on board kept ship on her cours I.E. by E. wind blowing fresh so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obser. 37.47. S.

Long by cron. 27.07 E.

Remarks Saturday Dec the 23<sup>d</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds winds from W.S.W hauled in steerin sails and kept the ship running under close reefed main top sail cour I.E. by E middle and latter part wind blowe on heard from W.S.W ships cours I.E. by E so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obser. 38.10. S.

Long by cron. 30.29 E

Remarks Sunday Dec the 24<sup>th</sup>

First part wind from W.S.W cours I.E. weather moderat not double reef fore top sail middle and latter part wind from I.W. blowing fresh cours I.E. by E. so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser 37.56 S.

Long by cronom 33.53 E.



for wale in the year of 1848.

Barge ship Delta bound to the croquette to cruise

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 19<sup>th</sup>

First part moderat wind from N.N.W ships cours. S.E. not steering sails middle part moderat wind hauled to N.W. cours. S.E. latter part wind blowed on fresh water employed at mending and oald fore sail so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser 37.54. S.

Long by cron 20.21 E

Remarks Wednesday Dec the 20

First part commences with strong wind from the N.W. hauled in steering sails cours S.E. furled fore top galant sail lifted boat on the upper crains large school of black fish around the ship wind hauled to W.S.W ships cours. S.E. middle and latter part moderat wind from W.S.W watch employed in cleaning ships Amory so ends this 24 hours &c

by obser Lat 38.00 S.

by cronom Long 22.19 E.

Remarks Thursday Dec the 21<sup>st</sup>

First part light winds from W.S.W ships cours S.E. by E. watch employed in mending a spair top sail. middle part wind from N.W. cours S.E. by E. latter part bent boat and oald fling gibb and altere the spanker so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser

Long by cron 24.20 E

Master

Crus for wale left Weeks

Barge Ship Delta bound to the croquette to

Remarks Friday Dec the 22<sup>d</sup>

This day commences with moderat wind from N.W. cours S.E. by E. bent spanker lowered fore black fish caught 2 brought the to the ship middle part kept ship on her cours Latter part wind from N.W. by E. saw tow wales lowered boats to no purpos came on board kept ship on her cours S.E. by E. wind blowing fresh so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obser. 37.47 S.

Long by cron. 27.07 E.

Remarks Saturday Dec the 23<sup>d</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds wind from W.S.W hauled in steerin sail and kept the ship running under close reefed main top sail cour S.E. by E middle and Latter part wind blowe on heard from W.S.W ships cours S.E. by E so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obser. 38.10 S.

Long by cron. 30.29 E

Remarks Sunday Dec the 24<sup>th</sup>

First part wind from W.S.W cours S.E. by E. weather moderates not double reefed fore top sail middle and latter part wind from S.W blowing fresh cours S.E. by E. so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser 37.56 S.

Long by cronom 33.53 E.



Burgin Ship Delta bound to the crozets  
 Remarks Sunday Dec the 25<sup>th</sup> cristmast  
 This day commences with fresh winds  
 from S.W. Ships cours S.E. by E.  
 middle and latter part calm tied out  
 2 barrels of black fish oil unbent main  
 sail and mended it sent it up again  
 made sail so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser 37.40 S

Long by cron 37.22 E

Remarks Tuesday Dec the 26<sup>th</sup>  
 First part commences wit fresh  
 winds from S. cours S. unbent fore  
 top sail and bent a cruising top sail  
 in its plaice squared the yards set  
 steering sails middle part took in steer  
 sails cours S. wind hauled to N.E. blow  
 on fore hove ship to on the labourd tack  
 under close reef main top sail and  
 main spencer and fore top mas  
 stay sail heading S.E. latter part  
 blowing a gail so ends this 24 hours  
 Lat by obser 37.19 S

Remarks Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>  
 First part wind hauled from N.E.  
 N.W. moderated with rain squalls  
 kept the ship of to S. set fore sail and  
 double reef fore top sail middle and  
 latter part moderat wind from N.W. by E.  
 ships course I made sail turned reef out  
 top sails set top galant stails and fore top  
 mast steering sail hove new fore sheets  
 so ends this 24 hours Lat by obser 39.23 S

DECEMBER the 28<sup>th</sup> Long by cron 39.01 E

Remarks Thursday Dec the 28<sup>th</sup>  
 First part commences with moderat winds  
 from N.W. by E. ships cours S. set lower  
 steering sail middle part wind from S.W.  
 hauled in steering sails hove back up  
 sharp on the starboard tack heading S.E. by E.  
 latter part the same watch employed  
 in mending fair sails so ends this 24 hours  
 Lat by obser 40.01 South  
 Long by cron 40.25 East

Remarks Friday Decem the 29<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commenced with moderat winds  
 from S.W. ship heading S.E. by E. sharp on  
 the wind on the starboard tack middle part  
 wind from N. cours S. by E. squared  
 yards set steering sails latter part wind  
 from N.W. fresh breeze ships cours  
 S.E. watch employed in mending and  
 vald top sail so ends this 24 hours &c.  
 Lat by obser 41.09 S Long by cron 41.29 E

Remarks Saturday Dec the 30<sup>th</sup>  
 First part commences with fresh wind  
 from N.W. ships cours S.E. middle and  
 latter part the same hauled fore top mast  
 and lower steering sail in thick fog so ends  
 this 24 hours



Barge Ship Delta bound to the crozets  
 Remarks Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> cristmas

This day commences with fresh winds  
 from S.W. ships course S.E. by E.  
 middle and latter part calm tied out  
 2 barrels of black fish oil unbent main  
 sail and mended it sent it up again  
 made sail so ends this 24 hours &c

Lat by obser 37.40 S

Long by cron 37.22 E

Remarks Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

First part commences wit fresh  
 winds from S.W. course S. unbent fore  
 top sail and bent a cruising top sail  
 in its place squared the yards set  
 steering sails middle part took in steers  
 sails course S. wind hauled to N.E. blow  
 on fore hove ship to on the labourd tack  
 under close reef main top sail and  
 main spencer and fore top mas

stasail heading S.E. latter part  
 blowing a gale so ends this 24 hours  
 Lat by obser 37.19 S

Remarks Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Firs part wind hauled from N.E.  
 N.W. moderated with rain squalls  
 kept the ship of to S. set fore sail and  
 double reef fore top sail middle and

Latter part moderat wind from N.E. by E.  
 ships course I made sail turned reef out  
 top sails set top galant stails and fore top  
 mast steering sail hove new fore sheets  
 so ends this 24 hours Lat by obser 39.23 S

DECEMBER 28<sup>th</sup> Long by cron 39.01 E

Remarks Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with moderat winds  
 from N.E. by E. ships course S. set lower  
 steering sail middle part wind from S.W.  
 hauled in steering sails ~~hoisted~~ hove up  
 sharp on the labourd tack heading S.E. by E.  
 latter part the same watch employed  
 in mending spars sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obser 40.01 South

Long by cron 40.25 East

Remarks Friday Decem<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat winds  
 from S.W. ship heading S.E. by E. sharp on  
 the wind on the labourd tack middle part  
 wind from N. course S. by E. squared  
 yards set steering sails latter part wind  
 from N.W. fresh breeze ships course  
 S.E. watch employed in mending and  
 vald top sail so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obser 41.09 S Long by cron 41.29 E

Remarks Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

First part commences with fresh wind  
 from N.W. ships course S.E. middle and  
 last latter part the same hauled fore top mast  
 and lower steering sail in thick fog so ends  
 this 24 hours



*[Faint, illegible handwritten text in a cursive script, likely from a 17th or 18th-century manuscript.]*



*[Faint, illegible handwritten text in a cursive script, continuing from the top page.]*

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text in a cursive script, continuing from the middle page.]*



*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]*

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]*



*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]*

*[Faint, illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]*



Barge Ship Delta on the voyage to the  
 Remarks Sunday Dec <sup>the 31<sup>st</sup></sup>  
 First part wind from N.W. fog broke  
 up ship. S. by E. set steering sails mid  
 and latter part light wind from N.W. mid  
 part course S by E. latter part course S.E. by  
 I saw a sail spoke her proved to be the  
 Costa of Jacket Harbour gained 14 months  
 out 400 lbs. or. span watch employed in  
 shipping in lower steering booms and  
 on reving the gear so ends this 24 hours  
 (Lat by obs. 48.35. S.  
 year 1849 Long 46.47

First time

January 1<sup>st</sup> the commencement of a new

Remarks Monday Jan <sup>the 1<sup>st</sup></sup> (1849)  
 First part commenced with a moderate  
 wind from N.W. saw a light sail  
 lowered in company with the Costa boats  
 to no purpose came on board his tops double  
 reefed top sails furled the main sail ship's  
 course S.E. by E. weather thick latter part  
 made sail wind from N.E. ship's course S.E.  
 by S. saw right ~~booms~~ in bonds this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Jan <sup>the 2<sup>nd</sup></sup>  
 This 24 hours commenced with fresh wind  
 from N.E. ship on the labour tack on the  
 wind at 9 A.M. raised right-rudder top  
 gaming with the ship cast lowered from  
 both ships to no purpose came on board

Jan 2 1849  
 wind blowing fresh from the N.E. with  
 rain an fog bore ship to on the labour  
 tack under a close reefed main top sail  
 the ship casta under our the standing  
 guater watches so ends this 24 hours &c.

Jan 3 1849  
 Remarks Wednesday Jan <sup>the 3<sup>rd</sup></sup>  
 First part of this 24 hour commenced  
 with moderate wind from N.W. weather  
 thick and rainy called all hands at 6 A.M.  
 wind hauled to W.S.W. kept the ship  
 S by W ship casta in sight at 8 A.M. turned  
 on reef out the main top sail at 11 A.M.  
 weather cleared up set fore top sail  
 2 P.M. weather thick took in fore top sail  
 ship lying on the labour tack standing  
 guater watches 4 A.M. called all hands  
 set double reef fore top sail and spoke  
 2 sails in sight kept of spoke them one pro  
 ved to be the Julius Seaser of New London  
 Seasons out with 1600 lbs. the other the ship  
 ana of New Bedford oil un known  
 gained wit the ship seaser coled down  
 taken one wake at 12 A.M. saw right  
 wake lowered to no purpose came on  
 board made sail steering different  
 courses fore wake so ends this 24 hours  
 Lat by D.R. 48.00 S  
 Long 48.40 E. D.R.  
 Lat by D.R. 48.27 S  
 Long by D.R. 48.27 E.

he was a brave man



1848 Capt D Wickes

Barge Ship Delta on the croquette Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Remarks Sunday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

First part wind from N.W. fog broke up ship. I by E. lot steering sails made and latter part light wind from N.W. made part course I by E. latter part course I by E. I saw a sail spoke her proved to be the Costa of Lucket Harbour gained 14 months out 400. lbs. or. Span watch employed in shipping in lower steering beams and on reving the gear so ends this 24 hours

First time

Lat by obs 48.31. S.

year 1849 Long 46.47

January 1<sup>st</sup> the commencement of a new

Remarks Sunday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> (1849)

First part commenced with a moderate wind from N.W. saw a right-wail lowered in company with the Costa boats to no purpose came on board his top double reefed top sails furled the main sail ship's course I by E. weather thick latter part made sail wind from N.E. ship's course I by E. saw right wail lowered so ends this 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with fresh wind from N.E. ship on the labour tack on the wind at 9 A.M. raised right-wail and garning with the ship east lowered from both ships to no purpose came on board

Jan 2 1849

Jan 3 1849

wind blowing fresh from the N.E. with rain and fog bore ship to on the labour tack under a close reefed main top sail the ship east under our the standing quater watches so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by D.R. 46.00 S

Remarks Wednesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> Long 48.30 E. D.R.

First part of this 24 hours commenced with moderate wind from N.W. weather thick and rainy called all hands at 6 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. kept the ship I by N ship east in sight at 8 A.M. turned on reef out the main top sail at 11 A.M. weather cleared up set fore top sail 2 P.M. weather thick took in fore top sail ship lying on the labour tack standing quater watches 4 A.M. called all hands set double reef fore top sail and spanked 2 sails in sight kept of spoke them one proved to be the Julius Seaser of New London 2 seasons out with 1600 lbs the other the ship ana of New Bedford oil unknown gained with the ship seaser coled down taken one wail at 12 A.M. saw right-wail lowered to no purpose came on board made sail steering different, coursed fore wail so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by D.R. 44.27 S

Long by D.R. 48.27 E.

he was a bold man







1842

Remarks on the sailing ground Jan <sup>the</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Remarks Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours commences with moderate  
 wind from N.W. Steering different  
 courses for wake at 3 P.M. lowered  
 fore right wake Staboard boat fastened  
 turned him up took him along side at  
 5 P.M. took in sail standing quarter  
 watches ship. S.S.C. latter part moderate  
 So ends this 24 hours Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 44.19  
 Long by cron 49.09

Friday  
 Remarks ~~Thursday~~ the 5<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours commences with a  
 calm called all hands 4 A.M.  
 commenced cutting 8 A.M. got him  
 in made sail J. & L. & L. cutting to  
 the wind ward. wind beared up from  
 N.E. Steering different courses fore  
 wake 2 P.M. lowered fore wake to no  
 purpos wait going to the wind ward..  
 at 4 P.M. spoke the Roanoke of Green  
 port 400 Tons. Capt. Baldwin let them have a  
 cask of bread took empty cask in exchange  
 at 6 P.M. lowered fore wake to no purpos came  
 on board took in sail coiled down the  
 works at 8 P.M. weather thick an rainy  
 so ends this 24 hours &c.  
 Lat by D.R. 44.10 S.  
 Long by D.R. 48.50 E

Crosetts 46° to 47° South  
51° E.

Capt D. Weeks master

Remarks on the wake ground Jan <sup>the</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1842.  
CROZETTS

Remarks Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
 This 24 hours commences with a thick  
 fog called all hands 5 A.M. wore ship  
 at 5 A.M. started fire in the try works  
 wind E.N.E. latter part thick fog hauled  
 back the main yard on the Staboard tack  
 ship heading to north ward blowing fresh  
 so ends this 24 hours &c.

Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of this 24 hours commences with  
 thick fog and rain with heavy thunder  
 and lightning 5 A.M. furled fore sail  
 blowing fresh from E.N.E. coiled down  
 the try works at 6 A.M. called all hands  
 & clewed up main top sail struck  
 a cask of oil down the fore hatch 9 A.M.  
 put the ship around on the Labourd tack  
 wind N.W. at 12 A.M. weather cleared  
 at 1 P.M. saw a sail of our Labourd beam  
 worn ship got the fore spence stood on the  
 Staboard tack heading to Westward 5 P.M.  
 stood on the Labourd tack so ends this 24  
 Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 45.33 S



Remarks Sunday Jan <sup>the</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze of wind from N. N. E. ship on the labourd tack heading N. E. called all hands at 4 A.M. made sail at 10.0 A.M. set main top gallant sail at 2 P.M. for the Washington of Greenport 4 months out one whale gained with her haath ship standing in to the North and Westward set fling jib at 4 P.M. furl'd main top gallant sail and fling jib 8 P.M. boat came on board wore ship took in sail heading N. N. W. blowing fresh to ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs 45. 05. N.

Long by cron 49 18. E.

Tuesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

Remarks. This 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from N. N. E. A.M. called all hands furl'd fore sail spanker close reef'd main top sail at 6 A.M. moderated called all hands main sail wore ship stood ~~stand~~ on the labourd tack heading N. E. by N. blowing fresh from N. N. E. at 4 P.M. saw a sail on our labourd beam standing to the South and westward at 6 P.M. took in sail standing quarter matches latter part tack ship stood on the labourd

tack heading N. N. E. blowing fresh to ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs 44. 20. N.  
Long by cron 49. 18. E.

Remarks Wednesday Jan <sup>the</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with fresh gails from the E. called all hands at 6 A.M. blowing on head with rain at 7 A.M. furl'd fore sail and spanker close reef'd main top sail saw a sail three points on our labourd bow heading to the E. at 8 A.M. wore ship stood on the labourd tack E. N. E. wind from N. N. W. at 1 P.M. set fore sail saw and other sail 4 points on our labourd bow heading to the westward at 8 P.M. wind N. N. W. ship heading N. E. weather moder to ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs 43. 38. N.

Long by cron 49 15. E.

Remarks Thursday Jan <sup>the</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with moderate winds from the N. W. called all hands at 1/2 past 4 A.M. made sail steering different courses fore whale saw several fin backs at 4 P.M. put new quarter boats on the cranes weather calm lowered for fin back & quarter boat struck killed him took him aboard at 6 P.M. took in sail to ends this 24 hours &c.



Remarks Sunday Jan the 8<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze of wind from N. N. E. ship on the labourd tack heading N. E. called all hands at 4 A.M. made sail at 10 A.M. set main top gallant sail at 2 P.M. spotted the Washington of Greenport 4 months out one watch gained with her boat ship standing in to the North and Westward set flying jib at 4 P.M. furled main top gallant sail and flying jib 8 P.M. boat came on board wore ship took in sail heading N. N. W. blowing fresh so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obs 45.05 N.

Long by cron 49 118.00

Tuesday Jan the 9<sup>th</sup>

Remarks. This 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from N. N. E. A.M. called all hands furled fore sail spanker close reefed main top sail at 6 A.M. moderated called all hands main sail wore ship stood ~~stood~~ on the labourd tack heading N. E. by N. blowing fresh from N. N. E. at 4 P.M. saw a sail on our labourd beam standing to the Southward and westward at 6 P.M. took in sail standing quater matches. Latter part tack ship stood on the labourd

tack heading N. N. E. blowing fresh so ends this 24 hours &

Lat by obs 44.40 N.

Long by cron 49.150

Remarks Wednesday Jan the 10<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with fresh gails from the E. called all hands at 6 A.M. blowing on head with rain at 7 A.M. furled fore sail and spanker close reefed main top sail saw a sail three points on our labourd bow heading to the E. at 8 A.M. wore ship stood on the labourd tack E. N. E. wind from N. N. W. at 1 P.M. set fore sail saw and other sail 4 points on our labourd bow heading to the westward at 8 P.M. wind N. N. W. ship heading N. E. weather moderate so ends this 24 hours. &c.

Lat by obs 43.38 N.

Long by cron 49.500

Remarks Thursday Jan the 11<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with moderate winds from the N. W. called all hands at 1/2 past 4 A.M. made sail wearing different courses fore watch saw several fin backs at 4 P.M. put new quater boats on the cranes weather calm lowered for fin back 1/2 quater boat struck killed him took him aboard at 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this 24 hours &c.



Remarks Tuesday Jan the 12<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with moderate winds from S.W. called all hands at 4 P.M. made sail kept the ship at anchor. latter part wind N.E. by N. Ship standing on the ground N.W. by W. so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat. by obser. 33.27 S.

Long by cron. 49.56 W.

Remarks Saturday Jan the 18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with fresh winds from W.N.W. carrying sail standing on the starboard tack heading N.W. by W. wind from W.N.W. 8 sails in sight 10. Am. spoke the Washington of Greenport at 12 A.M. spoke the city of Greenport 4 months out 800 barrels <sup>of</sup> gunpowder the ship Stephana stood before the boward looking at 9 P.M. took in sail where ship stood on the starboard tack N.W. by W. so ends this 24

Lat by obser 33.37

Remarks Sunday Jan the 14<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with a calm. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail standing in to the westward several ships in sight at 2 P.M. wind heaved up from the W.N.W. ships course N. at 3 P.M. raised a ~~red~~ wail going fast distant lower at 4 P.M. saw several

right wails the cadmus of Sackets Harbour and the Nile lowered to no purpose at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. by W. on the starboard tack standing quarter watches so ends this 24 hours &c. Lat by obser. 43.46 S.

Long by cron. 49.37 W.

Remarks Monday Jan the 15<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with fresh winds from N. called all hands at 4 A.M. made sail standing on the starboard tack lower fore what to no purpose came on the brace up sharp on the starboard tack E.N.E. at 6 A.M. lower fore right wail to no purpose going fast to the windward several sails in sight spoke the Cadmus 16 months <sup>out</sup> 1800. 50 barrels ~~of~~ gunpowder and 1000 barrels of flour at 4 P.M. tacked ship stood to the eastward. at 8 P.M. took in sail lying on the starboard tack heading E.N.E. so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obser. 44.04 S.

Long by cron.

Remarks Tuesday Jan the 16<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with moderate winds from the N.W. called all hands at 4 A.M. made sail kept the ship S.E. several fir backs in sight latter part moderate gamed with the cadmus. ships course. S.W. by W. tack and foggy at 6 P.M. took in sail standing quarter watches ship on the starboard tack &c.

Lat by obser 44.20 S.

Long by cron. 49.50 W.



Remarks Tuesday Jan the 12<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with moderate wind from S.W. called all hands at 4<sup>th</sup> past 4 made sail kept the ship at anchor. latter part wind from S.W. Ship heading on the Grand N.W. by W. so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat. by obser. 33.27<sup>N</sup>

Long by cron. 49.56<sup>W</sup>

Remarks Saturday Jan the 13<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with fresh winds from W.N.W. carrying sail standing on the Starboard tack heading S.W. by W. wind from W.N.W. 8 sails in sight 10. Am. spoke the Washington of Greenport at 12. A.M. spoke the city of Greenport 4 months out 800 barrels of <sup>boiling</sup> tanned the ship Stephana also before the wind looking at 9 P.M. took in sail were ship stood on the Starboard tack N by W. so ends this 24

Lat by obser 33.37

Remarks Sunday Jan the 14<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with a calm. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail standing in to the westward several ships in sight at 2 P.M. wind heaved up from the W.N.W. 2 ships course N. at 3 P.M. raised a ~~wide~~ sail going fast did not lower at 4 P.M. saw several

right wails the cadmus of Lachets Harbour and the New lowered to no purpose at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. by W. on the Starboard tack standing greater watches so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obser 43.46<sup>N</sup>

Long by cron. 49.37<sup>W</sup>

Remarks Monday Jan the 15<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with fresh winds from N. called all hands at 4 A.M. made sail standing on the Starboard tack lower fore what to no purpose came on the brace up sharp on on the Starboard tack E. N. E. at 6 A.M. lower fore right make to no purpose going fast to the windward several sails in sight spoke the Cadmus 16 months <sup>out</sup> 1300. 50 barrels ~~of~~ <sup>of</sup> tanned and gamed kept both ships W. by N. at 4 P.M. tacked ship stood to the eastward. at 8 P.M. took in sail lying on the Starboard tack heading E. N. E. so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obser. 44.04<sup>N</sup>

Long by cron.

Remarks Tuesday Jan the 16<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with moderate winds from the N.E. W. called all hands at 4 A.M. made sail kept the ship. S. E. several fine backs in sight latter part moderate gamed with the cadmus. ships course. S.W. by W. thick and foggy at 6 P.M. took in sail standing greater watches ship on the Starboard tack &c.

Lat by obser 44.20<sup>N</sup>

Long by cron 49.50<sup>W</sup>



Drumming in the groggin Jan the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849. Capt D. McKee  
Remarks Wednesday Jan the 17<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours commenced with moderate wind  
from N.E. ship on the starboard tack  
heading W. N. W. at 4 A.M. called all hands  
weather thick and foggy. Lowered down to  
baulk of whale in the storage on the starboard  
side at 4 A.M. cleared out fore top sail at 8  
P.M. set the main sail gaff galls and  
main top galant sail. Wind from N.  
N.E. ship heading N. W. at 6 P.M.  
lowered fore right whale to no purpose  
came on board took in sail so ends this 24

Remarks Thursday Jan the 18<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours commenced with fresh wind  
from N. N. E. ship on the starboard heading  
N. W. called all hands at 6 A.M. weather  
thick and foggy. Latter part wind from  
N. ship heading W. N. W. saw a right  
whale going to the wind ward so ends this  
24 hours &c

Remarks Friday Jan the 19<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours commenced with moderate  
breeze from N. W. at 6 A.M. called all  
hands & set <sup>main</sup> sail steering different  
courses fore whale latter part a number  
of fin backs in sight wind from  
S. at 2 P.M. lowered fore black fish too &  
histed them on board took three blubber  
of at 4 P.M. kept the ship E by N.  
at 7 A.M. took in sail ship under  
double reef top sails course E by N. so  
ends this 24 hours. Lat by obser 44.45  
Long by cron 48.15 E

Remarks Saturday Jan the 20<sup>th</sup>  
This 24 hours commenced with moderate  
wind from N. W. at 4 A.M. called all  
hands main sail steering different courses  
fore whale a number of fin backs in sight  
at 1 P.M. lowered fore black fish. Starboard  
boat took one. Latter part moderate  
saw a large number of fin backs at 11 past  
& took in sail steering S. E. wind N. W.  
so ends this 24 hours &c. Lat by obser 44.43 S  
Long by cron 48.47 E

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup>  
This 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from  
N. N. W. at 7 A.M. set double reef fore top  
sail spanker and gaff ships course S. E.  
at 1 P.M. spoke the ship Henry of Sackville  
Harbour at 2 P.M. furled fore top sail  
luffed on the ~~starboard~~ <sup>starboard</sup> tack heading S.  
wind from N. N. W. & other sails in sight  
so ends this 24 hours &c.  
Lat by obser 44.15 S  
Long by cron 48.00 E



Remarks Tuesday Jan the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849. Capt D. McKee

This 24 hours commenced with moderate wind from N.E. ship on the starboard tack heading N.W. at 4 A.M. called all hands weather thick and foggy stowed down 50 barrels of whale in the storeroom on the starboard side at 4 P.M. cleared set fore top sail at 5 P.M. set the main sail fling gaff and main top galant sail hauled from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 6 P.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose came on board took in sail so ends this 24 hours.

Remarks Thursday Jan the 18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with fresh wind from N.W. ship on the starboard heading N.W. called all hands at 6 A.M. weather thick and foggy latter part wind from N ship heading N.W. saw a right whale going to the windward so ends this 24 hours &c

Remarks Friday Jan the 19<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. at 6 A.M. called all hands & set sail steering different courses fore whale latter part a number of finbacks in sight wind from

S. at 2 P.M. lowered for black fish took 4 killed them on board took three flukes of at 4 P.M. kept the ship E by N. at 7 A.M. took in sail ship under double reef top sails course E by N. so ends this 24 hours  
Lat by obser 44.48  
Long by cron 48.18 E

Remarks Saturday Jan the 20<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with moderate wind from N.W. at 4 A.M. called all hands made sail steering different courses fore whale a number of finbacks in sight at 1 P.M. lowered for black fish started boat took one latter part moderate saw a large number of finbacks at 4 past 7 took in sail steering S.E. wind N.W. so ends this 24 hours &c  
Lat by obser 44.53 S  
Long by cron 48.47 E

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with fresh winds from N.W. at 7 A.M. set double reef fore top sail spanker and gaff ships covers S.E. at 1 P.M. spoke the ship hury of Sackets Harbour at 2 P.M. furled fore top sail luffed on the ~~starboard~~ <sup>starboard</sup> tack heading S. wind from N.W. & other sails in sight so ends this 24 hours &c.

Lat by obser 44.15 S  
Long by cron 48.10 E.



Barque Ship Delta on the coast of America  
Remarks Monday Jan the 22<sup>nd</sup>

This 24 hours commences with a calm  
called all hands at 4 P.M. made sail Ship  
Philip of Greenport in sight on our lee  
quarter hauled at 10 P.M. heaved up from  
there kept both ships S.E. large number  
of fin backs in sight at 1 P.M. lowered  
fore right-what in company with the  
Philip's her boats struck and killed her  
at 8 P.M. took in sail wore ship stood  
on the starboard tack heading W.N.W.  
wind N. So ends this 24 hours. &c.

Lat by obs 44. 39 S.  
Long by cron 51 27 E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan the 23<sup>rd</sup>

This 24 hours commences with fresh wind  
from N.N.E. called all hands made sail  
Ship Philip in sight cutting chasing different  
courses fore what latter part wind N.N.E.  
ships course W.N.W. at 8 P.M. took in sail  
standing quarter watches ship lying on the  
starboard tack heading N.W. so ends this  
24 hours

Lat by obs 44. 48 S.  
Long by cron 50 30 E.

Barque Ship Delta on the coast of America  
Remarks Wednesday Jan the 24<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with a fresh gale of  
wind from N.N.E. ship on the starboard  
tack heading N.W. by W. saw 10 ships  
standing E. at 7 P.M. wore ship stood  
to the eastward at 11 P.M. wore around  
on the starboard tack latter part thick and  
raining ship heading W.N.W. wind N.W.  
so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by obs 44. 53 S.

Remarks Thursday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with fresh  
wind from S.E. at 4 P.M. made  
sail kept the ship N.N.E. at 4 P.M.  
saw plenty of right whale going to the  
windward three sails in sight all boiling  
lowered 1<sup>st</sup> quarter boat fastened iron  
drummed latter part moderate labour  
quarter boat fastened whale run to the  
windward cut at 3 P.M. 1<sup>st</sup> quarter boat  
struck line parted at 8 P.M. took in sail  
ship on the starboard tack heading S.E.  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 44. 57 S.  
Long by cron 40. 52 E.



Barque Ship Delta on the crozier cruise  
Remarks Monday Jan 22<sup>th</sup> <sup>for whale Capt D Weeks</sup>

This 24 hours commences with a calm  
called all hands at 4 A.M. made sail Ship  
Philip of Greenport in sight on our lee  
quarter gained at 10 A.M. heaved up from  
the water kept both ships S.E. large number  
of fin backs in sight at 6 P.M. lowered  
fore right-whale in company with the  
Philip's her boats struck and killed him  
at 8 P.M. took in sail wore ship stood  
on the Starboard tack heading W.N.W.  
wind N. So ends this 24 hours. &c.

Lat by obs 44. 39 S.  
Long by cron 51 27 E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan 23<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with fresh wind  
from N.N.E. called all hands made sail  
Ship Philip in sight cutting chasing different  
courses fore whale latter part wind N.N.E.  
ships course W.N.W. at 8 P.M. took in sail  
standing quarter watches ship lying on the  
Starboard tack heading N.W. so ends this  
24 hours

Lat by obs 44. 48 S.  
Long by cron 50 30 E.

Barque Ship Delta on the crozier cruise  
Remarks Wednesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> <sup>master</sup>  
<sup>for whale Capt D Weeks</sup>

This 24 hours commences with a fresh gale of  
wind from N.N.E. ship on the Starboard  
tack heading S.W. by W. saw 2 ships  
standing E. at 7 P.M. wore ship stood  
to the eastward at 11 A.M. wore around  
on the Starboard tack latter part thick and  
raining ship heading W.N.W. wind N.W.  
so ends this 24 hours.

Lat by obs 44. 53 S.

Remarks Thursday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with fresh  
wind from S.S.W. at 4 A.M. made  
sail kept the ship N.N.E. at 7 A.M.  
saw plenty of right whale going to the  
windward three sails in sight all sailing  
lowered 1<sup>st</sup> quarter boat fastened iron  
drawed latter part moderate labour  
quarter boat fastened whale run to the  
windward out at 3 P.M. 1<sup>st</sup> quarter boat  
struck line parted at 8 P.M. took in sail  
ship on the Starboard tack heading S.E.  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 44. 57 S.  
Long by cron 40. 52 E.



Friday Jan the 26<sup>th</sup> for the crozets cruising for  
Remarks Friday Jan the 26<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with fresh wind  
from E.S.E. made sail steering different  
courses fore whale saw plenty of whale  
lowered several times to no purpose several  
sails in sight latter part spoke the philip  
gained at 8 P.M. took in sail blowing  
fresh luffed on the Starboard tack heading  
E. so ends this day Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 44 37 S.  
Long by cron 49 54 E.

Remarks Saturday Jan the 27<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a calm and thick  
and foggy with rain trying out black fish  
blubber latter part light breeze from the E.  
Kept the Ship W. by S. so ends this day  
Lat by dead reck<sup>n</sup> 44 15 S.  
Long by dead reck<sup>n</sup> 49 30 E.

Remarks Sunday Jan the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh breeze from  
W. & W. at 4 A.M. made sail blowing fresh  
steering different courses fore whale at 10 A.M.  
took in sail spoke and gained with the  
Arabias of Sackets harbour at 2 weather  
moderated made sail gained with the  
philip and Loblachius of misticks several  
whales in sight at 8 P.M. took in sail ship  
heading S.W. so ends this day Lat 44 43 S.

Barque Ship Delta on the crozets Jan the 29<sup>th</sup>

Remarks Monday Jan the 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from  
N.W. by N. at 5 A.M. made sail steering  
to the N. and eastward in company with  
Ship at 3 P.M. spoke the Julius Caesar  
watched stood to the N.W. at 4 P.M.  
at 4 P.M. philip took a whale along side  
at 6 P.M. gained with the Commodore  
of Lynn and the Ceaser at 7 past 7 P.M.  
took in sail ship on the Starboard tack  
heading N.W. by S. so ends this day  
Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 44 39 S.  
Long by cron 49 14 E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan the 30<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from  
N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail stood to the  
W. in company with the Ceaser and Com.  
Preble at 7 A.M. took a ship stood on the  
Starboard tack heading N.E. by N. latter part  
light wind foggy spoke and gained with  
the Arabias at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends  
this day  
Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 45 01 S.  
Long by cron



Friday Jan the 26<sup>th</sup> on the crozette cruising for  
Remarks Friday Jan the 26<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with fresh wind  
from S.W. & shade sail steering different  
courses fore whale saw plenty of whale  
lowered several times to no purpose several  
sails in sight latter part spoke the philip  
gained at 8 P.M. took in sail blowing  
fresh luffed on the Starboard tack heading  
S. so ends this day Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 44 37 S.  
Long by cron 49 54 E.

Remarks Saturday Jan the 27<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with a calm and then  
foggy with rain trying out black fish  
latter part light breeze from the E.  
kept the ship N.W. by S. so ends this day  
Lat by dead reck<sup>n</sup> 44 15 S.  
Long by dead reck<sup>n</sup> 49 30 E.

Remarks Sunday Jan the 28<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with fresh breeze from  
W. & N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail blowing fresh  
steering different courses fore whale at 10 A.  
M. took in sail spoke and gained with the  
Arcturion of Sackett's harbour at 2 weather  
moderate made sail gained with the  
philip and Lachlanus of misticks several  
whales in sight at 8 P.M. took in sail ship  
heading S.W. so ends this day Lat 44 43 S.

Barque Ship Delta on the crozette Jan the 29<sup>th</sup> 1829

Remarks Monday Jan the 29<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with fresh wind from  
N.W. by N. at 5 A.M. made sail steering  
to the N. and eastward in company with  
Whip at 3 P.M. spoke the Julius & Bradat  
watched stood to the N.W. spoke at  
4 P.M. philip took a whale along side  
at 6 P.M. gained with the Com<sup>d</sup> Peble  
of Lynn and the Beaser at 1/2 past 7 P.M.  
took in sail ship on the Starboard tack  
heading N.W. by S. so ends this day  
Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 44 39 S.  
Lon by cron 49 14 E.

Remarks Tuesday Jan the 30<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with fresh wind from  
N.W. by N. at 4 A.M. made sail stood to the  
W. in company with the Beaser and Com.  
Peble at 7 A.M. took a ship stood on the  
Starboard tack heading N.E. by N. Latter part  
light wind foggy spoke and gained with  
the Arcturion at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends  
this day  
Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 45 01 S.  
Lon by cron



On the crozotts, January <sup>the</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1847

Remarks Wednesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with moderate wind from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail stood to the S.W. in company with the Harabula at 8 A.M. tacked ship stood on the Starboard tack heading N.E. at 10 A.M. took in sail thick and raining latter part ship heading N.W. wind from N.W. weather thick and foggy so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday February <sup>the</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with fog and rain wind from N. by E ship on the Starboard tack heading N.W. by N. latter part wind from S.E. at 3 P.M. fog cleared made sail saw the Harabula and several fin backs and one right whale ships course N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c

Remarks Friday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with moderate wind from S.E. at 4 A.M. made sail steared to the North ward saw several fin backs to sails in sight at 7 A.M. lowered for right whale to no purpose at 2 P.M. lowered for whale struck killed him took him along side at 8 P.M. took in sail Peruvian at New Bedford boats fast wind N.W. blowing fresh ship heading W by S.

So ends this day { Lat by obser 44.18  
Long by cron 47.38

Remarks Saturday Feb 3<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with moderate wind from S.W. soaked all hands commenced cutting at 12 A.M. got him in lowered for whale to no purpose at 3 P.M. started fire in the works three sails in sight at 4 A.M. spoke the Caroline of Green port. latter part calm at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day

Remarks Sunday Feb <sup>the</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail steared different courses for whale in company with the Caroline saw three or four going fast to the wind ward at 1 P.M. gammon with the corndoe Peble the Caroline and Noble of Sackets Harbour latter part blow fresh from N.N.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship on the Starboard tack heading N.W. at 6. wore ship stood on the Starboard tack heading S.E. blowing fresh at 1/2 past 7 P.M. turned the watch so ends this day &c

Lat by obser 44.18  
Long by cron 47.50



On the crozotts, January <sup>the</sup> 31. 1847.

Remarks Wednesday Jan the 31<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind from N. by E. at 4 A.M. made sail stood to the E. in company with the Harabala at 2 A.M. tacked ship stood on the Starboard tack heading N. by W. at 9 A.M. took in with thick and raining latter part ship heading N.W. wind from N. S. W. weather thick and foggy so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday February the 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with foggy and rain wind from N. by E. ship on the Starboard tack heading N.W. by N. latter part wind from S. S. W. at 3 P.M. fog cleared made sail saw the Harabala and several fin backs and one right-whale ships course N. W. at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c

Remarks Friday the 2<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind from S. S. W. at 4 A.M. made sail steered to the North ward saw several fin backs to sails in sight at 7 A.M. lowered for right-whale to no purpose at 2 P.M. lowered for whale struck killed him took him along side at 8 P.M. took in sail Peruvian of New Bedford boats fast wind N. N. W. blowing fresh ship heading W. by S.

1<sup>st</sup> quarter Boat.

So ends this day { Lat by obser 44.15  
Long by cron 47.38

Remarks Saturday the 3<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind from S. W. soaked all hands commenced cutting at 12 A.M. got him in lowered for whale to no purpose at 3 P.M. started fire in the works three sails in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the caroline of Green port. latter part calm at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day

Remarks Sunday Feb the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N. N. E. at 5 A.M. made sail steered different courses for whale in company with the caroline saw three or four going fast to the wind ward at 1 P.M. gammon with the corvette Peble the caroline and Noble of sackets Harbour latter part blowing fresh from N. N. E. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship on the Starboard tack heading N.W. at 6.30 ship stood on the Starboard tack heading S. E. blowing fresh at 1/2 past 7 P.M. turned the watch so ends this day &c

Lat by obser 44.18 S  
Long by cron 47.50 E



## February

Remarks Sunday Feb the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a fresh gail of wind from N. N. E. ship heading E. S. E. at 5 A.M. furled fore sail cooled down blowing heavy and raining at 8 A.M. wind backed to N. weather moderated at 11 A.M. weather cleared up. fore sail started fire in the by works latter part muffled ware around on the starboard tack. N. W. by W. wind. N. at 8 P.M. cooled down so ends this day.

Remarks Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh winds and rain from the N. called all hands at 8 A.M. ship lying on the starboard tack heading N. W. by W. struck 7 cask of oil down the main hatch at 11 A.M. ware ship stood on the starboard tack weather moderated wind from N. W. by N. ship heading N. E. by N. a sail in sight on our starboard quarter so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup>

Long by cron 48.34

This day commenced with fresh gail of wind from N. W. ship on the larboard tack N. by E. latter part moderat ware

Ship at 4 P.M. ship heading S. W. by W. wind from W. N. W. a ship on four starboard beam supposed to be the Lancaster of New Bedford so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 43.49  
Long by cron 49.05 E

Remarks Thursday Feb the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from W. N. W. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail steering different courses for whale & P.M. took the Congress of Nistick latter part moderated with the Roanoke Whaling and Philips of green Port and the gentleman of New Suffolk saw one right whale so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 44.31  
Long by cron 49.31 E

Remarks Friday Feb the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from W. N. W. stowed down 75 barrels of oil in the fore hatch on the st. side latter part moderat gammed with the Philips Roanoke and gentleman wind from W. ship on the starboard tack heading S. E. W. so ends this day

Lat by obs 44.3  
Long by cron 48.4



## February

Remarks Monday Feb the 5<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a fresh gail of wind from N. N. E ship heading E. S. E. at 3 A.M. fished fore sail coiled down. Bowing heavy and raining at 8 A.M. wind backed to N. weather moderated at 11 A.M. weather cleared up. fore sail started fire in the try works latter part muffled were around on the starboard tack. N. N. by W wind. N. at 8 P.M. coiled down so ends this day.

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh winds and rain from the N. called all hands at 4 A.M. ship lying on the starboard tack heading N. N. by W. struck 7 cask of oil down the main hatch at 11 A.M. were ship stood on the starboard tack weather moderated wind from N. N. by N. ship heading N. E. by N. a sail in sight on our starboard quarter so ends this day &c

Long by cron 48.34

Remarks Wednesday Feb the 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh gail of wind from N. N. W. ship on the starboard tack N. by E latter part moderat was

Ship at 4 P.M. ship heading S. W. by W. wind from W. N. W. a ship on four starboard beam supposed to be the Lancaster of New Bedford so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 43.49

Long by cron 49.05 E.

Remarks Thursday Feb the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from W. N. W. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail steering different courses for whale. 2 P.M. took the Congress of N. H. ship. latter part moderated gammed wit the Roanoke Washington and Ships of green Port and the gentleman of New Suffolk. saw one right whale so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 44.31 S.

Long by cron 49.31 E.

Remarks Friday Feb the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from W. N. W. stowed down 75 barrels of oil in the fore hatch on the st. side latter part moderat gammed with the Ships Roanoke and gentleman wind from W. ship on the starboard tack heading S. S. W. so ends this day

Lat by obs 44.31 S.

Long by cron 48.49



Remarks Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a gail  
of wind from W.N.W ship on the St  
tack heading S.W. at 6 A.M. called  
all hands were ship stood on the  
board tack N.N.W. at 11 A.M.  
Capt. J. C. ran in thick water spoke  
the Gentleman. at 12 A.M. shifted  
to on the Starboard tack heading S.W.  
by S. latter part blowing fresh from  
W.N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by dead rec 48.0  
Long by dead rec 49.4

Remarks Sunday Feb the 11<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind  
from N.N.W. made sail at 5 A.M.  
steering different courses fore wale at 1 P.M.  
lowered to no purpos latter part plenty  
of fin backs in sight saw several right  
wales to the wind ward 6 ships in sight  
one fast to a wale supposed to be a french  
man and other beam to the wind ard  
cutting took in sail at 7 A.M. stood on  
the laboard tack heading N.E. wind from  
N.N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by obser 44.45 S  
Long by cron. 49.48 E

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh winds  
from N.N.W. called all hands at 5  
A.M. made sail saw right whale lowered  
to a purpos at 7 A.M. lowered wale  
going fast to the wind ward went  
on board steering different courses  
fore whale large number of fin backs in  
sight latter part spoke and garnet  
with the cadmus several ships in  
sight three trying out. one supposed  
to be the Arctura took in sail at  
6 P.M. heading on the St tack W.  
so ends this day

Lat by obser 44.31

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh winds from  
W. made sail at 5 A.M. steering differen  
courses fore whale lowered several times  
to no purpos whales going fast to the wind  
ward latter part moderat saw plenty  
of wales all going 4 ships in sight  
the cadmus and some Peble gaming  
took in sail at 7 P.M. ling on the St  
tack heading W.S.W. wind from  
W. so ends this day day &c



Remarks Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a gail  
of wind from N.N.W. ship on the st-  
tack heading S.W. at 6 A.M. called  
all hands were ship stood on the  
board tack N.N.W. at 11 A.M.  
Capt. J. C. run in thick water spoke  
the Gentleman. at 12 A.M. lifted  
to on the starboard tack heading S.W.  
by S. latter part blowing fresh from  
N.N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by dead rec 48.00  
Long by dead rec 49.40

Remarks Sunday Feb the 11<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderat wind  
from N.N.W. made sail at 5 A.M.  
steering different courses fore wale at 1 P.M.  
lowered to no purpos latter part plenty  
of fin backs in sight saw several right  
wales to the wind ward 6 ships in sight  
one fast to a wale supposed to be a french  
man and other beam to the wind ard  
cutting took in sail at 7 A.M. stood on  
the labourd tack heading N.E. wind from  
N.N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by obser 44.45 S  
Long by cron. 49.51 E

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds  
from N.N.W. called all hands at 5  
A.M. made sail saw right whale lower  
to a purpos at 7 A.M. lowered wale  
going fast to the wind ward went  
on board steering different courses  
fore whale large number of fin backs in  
sight latter part spoke and gamet  
with the admiral. several ships in  
sight three trying out. one supposed  
to be the Arctika took in sail at  
6 P.M. heading on the st-tack W.  
so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 13<sup>th</sup>

Lat by obser 44.31

This day commences with fresh winds from  
W. made sail at 5 A.M. steering different  
courses fore whale lowered several times  
to no purpos whaler going fast to the win  
ward latter part moderat saw plenty  
of wales all going 4 ships in sight  
the admiral and Lord Preble gaming  
took in sail at 7 P.M. lying on the st-  
tack heading N.N.W. wind from  
W. so ends this day &c

Lat by obser 44.25 S



Remarks Wednesday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate wind from N.E. & made sail at 5 A.M. steering S.W. at 8 A.M. thick and rainy latter part at 7 A.M. weather cleared made sail saw three or four right-whales lowered the quarter boat struck iron drawn on board at 12 A.M. blowing fresh and raining took in sail lying on the St-tack latter part moderated wind from N.E. & ship heading W. so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 44.18.00

Long by D.R. 49.30.00

Remarks Thursday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh wind from W.N.W. made sail at 6 A.M. steering different courses fore whale lowered three or four times did not get fast. Several sails in sight one took a whale along side supposed to be the captain of New Bedford latter part kept ship S.E. blowing fresh spoke the ship Noble S. Harbour took in sail at 8 P.M. lying on the St-tack so ends this day &c

Long by Chron 50.00.00

Barge Ship Volta on the crozells kept the

February 16. 1849

Remarks Friday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh wind from W.N.W. thick and rainy ship on the St-tack heading S.W. at 8 A.M. shot reefed main top sail latter part blowing fresh fueled fore sail at 5 P.M. weather moderated set fore sail & ship in sight one beam to the leeward the other 4 points on the St-bow so ends this day.

Long by D.R. 50.14.00

Remarks Saturday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with a heavy gail of wind from N.W. & A.M. whole ship stood on the St-tack heading N.N.E. latter part blowing heavy saw a ship 3 points on the St-bow supposed to be the Cadmus ~~lowered~~ ~~the day~~

Lat by obs. 44.55.00

took in main top sail and fore top mast stay sail so ends this day &c

Lat by obs. 44.55.00

Long by D.R. 50.20.00



Remarks Wednesday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderate wind from N.E. & made sail at 5 A.M. steering S.W. at 8 A.M. thick and rainy took in sail at 9 A.M. weather cleared made sail saw three or four right-whales lowered the quarter boat struck iron drewed came on board at 12 A.M. blowing fresh and raining took in sail lying on the St. tack latter part moderated wind from N.E. & W. ship heading N. so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 44.18.0

Long by D.R. 49.30.0

Remarks Thursday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. & W. made sail at 6 A.M. steering different courses fore whale lowered three or four time dident get fast. Several sails in sight one took a whale along side supposed to be the captain of New Bedford latter part kept ship S.E. blowing fresh spoke the ship Noble S. Harbour took in sail at 8 P.M. lying on the St. tack so ends this day &c

Long by Cron 50.00.0

Barge Ship Volta on the crozells kept track

made

Remarks Friday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. & W. thick and rainy ship on the St. tack heading S.W. at 8 A.M. shot reefed main top sail latter part blowing fresh fueled fore sail at 5 P.M. weather moderated set fore sail 2 ships in sight one beam to the leeward the other 4 points on the St. bow so ends this day.

Long by D.R. 50.14.0

Remarks Saturday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a heavy gail of wind from N.W. 7 A.M. where ship stood on the St. tack heading N.E. latter part blowing heavy saw a ship 3 points on the Starboard labourer soon supposed to be the Cadmus ~~latter part~~

Lat by D.R. 44.18.0

took in main top sail and fore top mast stay sail so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 44.55.0

Long by D.R. 50.20.0



Remarks Sunday Feb. the 18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with a heavy  
gale of wind from from N.E. W. W. lost  
lost reefed main top sail latter part  
heavy squalls with hail and rain so  
ends this day

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 44.28

Long by CR 50.41

Remarks Sunday Feb. the 19<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commenced with moderate  
winds from N.E. W. made sail where  
ship stood to the S.W. under double reefed  
top sails at 11 A.M. blowing on heard  
furled main sail and fore top sail  
Ship beam to the windward supposed to be  
the Lancaster of New Bedford latter part  
lost reefed main top sail furled gaff  
and spanker ship heading S.W. so ends  
this day &c.

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 48.51

Long by CR 51.30

Remarks Tuesday Feb. the 20<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderate winds  
from N.W. weather thick and foggy at 8  
A.M. weather cleared made sail ship  
heading W.S.W. latter part spoke and  
gammed with the Gentleman weather  
moderate took in sail at 7 P.M. heading  
W.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 44.50

Long by cron 50.22

Remarks Wednesday Feb. the 21<sup>st</sup>

This 24 hours commenced ~~comm~~ with moderate  
winds from N.W. at 8 A.M. made sail  
heading W.S.W. weather thick and foggy  
at 11 A.M. tacked stood on the labourer  
tack heading N.N.E. at 8 P.M.  
took in sail at 7 P.M. saw a right whale  
boat lowered and struck iron drawn  
so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday the 22<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with moderate  
wind from N ship on the S-tack  
heading N.N.W. at 6 A.M. made sail  
in company with the Gentleman raised  
right whale lowered from both ships  
four labour quater <sup>boat</sup> struck shut in thick  
foggy turned the whale up and waked  
him pulled fore the ship found the ship  
by firing a canon beat up to the wind  
ward foggy broke raised the whale took  
him along side and commenced cutting  
at 7 P.M. finished cutting gammed with  
the gentle man at 8 P.M. took in sail so  
ends this day



Remarks Sunday Feb. the 18<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with a heavy  
gale of wind from from N.E. W. at  
lost reefed main top sail latter part  
heavy squalls with hail and rain so  
ends this day

Lat by obser 44.28<sup>N</sup>

Long by CR 50.45<sup>W</sup>

Remarks Monday Feb. the 19<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours commences with moderate  
winds from N.E. W. made sail whose  
ships stood to the S.W. under double reefed  
top sails at 11 A.M. blowing on board  
furled main sail and fore top sail  
Ship beam to the windward supposed to be  
the Lancaster of New Bedford latter part  
lost reefed main top sail furled gills  
and spanker ship heading S.W. so ends  
this day &c.

Lat by obser 43.51<sup>N</sup>

Long by CR 51.30<sup>W</sup>

Remarks Tuesday Feb. the 20<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate wind  
from N.W. weather thick and foggy at 8  
A.M. weather cleared made sail ship  
heading N.E. W. latter part spoke and  
gammed with the gentleman weather  
moderate took in sail at 7 P.M. heading  
N.E. W. so ends this day

Lat by obser 44.50<sup>N</sup>

Long by cron 50.22<sup>W</sup>

Remarks Wednesday Feb. the 21<sup>st</sup>

This 24 hours commences ~~even~~ with moderate  
winds from N.W. at 6 A.M. made sail  
heading N.E. W. weather thick and foggy  
at 11 A.M. tacked stood on the labourd  
tack heading N.W. E. at 6 P.M.  
took in sail at 7 P.M. saw a right-whale  
at boat lowered and struck iron drewed  
so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday the 22<sup>d</sup>

This day commences with moderate  
wind from N ship on the N-tack  
heading N.W. at 6 A.M. made sail  
in company with the gentleman raised  
right whale lowered from boat ships  
four labourd quarter <sup>boat</sup> struck shut in thick  
foggy turned the whale up and wafed  
him pulled fore the ship found the ship  
by firing a canon beat up to the wind  
ward foggy hole raised the whale took  
him along side and commenced cutting  
at 7 P.M. finished cutting gammed with  
the gentleman at 8 P.M. took in sail so  
ends this day



Barque Ship Delta on the crozette  
Remarks Friday Feb the 23<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with fresh winds from N. at 6 A.M. started fire in the try works weather thick and foggy stood on the labourd tack E. & N. E. & A. & wore around on the st tack heading W. N. W. latter part gamed with the gentleman at 4 P.M. Colled down raining hard so ends this day  
Lat by DR 45.25 S  
Long by DR 51.20 E.

Remarks Saturday Feb the 24<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with winds from N. at 6 A.M. made sail standing on the Labourd tack heading E. & N. E. made fire in the try works the gentleman in sight raised a right whale to no purpos going fast low went on board latter part standing to the west ward blowing fresh at 5 P.M. Colled down struck 6 cask of oil down the fore hatch at 6 P.M. furled the fore top sail and fore sail lost reefed the main so ends this day  
Lat by obser 45.30 S  
Long by DR 49.50 E.

Remarks Sunday Feb the 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a calm and moderate weather at 6 A.M. started fire in the try works gentleman in sight latter part heuzed up from N. W. Gentleman took a whale saw several whales lowered twice couldnt get fast at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N. E. by N. so ends this day &c  
Lat by obser 45.47 S  
Long by cron 49.04 E.

Remarks Monday Feb the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with calm and rain gentleman in sight latter part wind heuzed up from N. W. W. Sailed at the dist. of 80 miles bearing E. & N. E. kept the ship E. & N. E. set fore top sail at 5 P.M. finished trying out lufed one the labourd tack heading N. W. took in sail gamed with the Gentleman so ends this day &c

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 27<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N. & N. W. at 5 A.M. made sail stood to the N. & E. on the labourd tack got up a tack of the fore hatch moved 90 barrels of oil on the labourd side latter part standing to the W. & N. W. spoke the Nine Rods of Sackets Harbour gamed at 7 P.M. took in sail heading W. & N. W. wind N. W. so ends this day &c  
Lat by obser 45.14 S  
Long by cron 49.05 E.



Capt D Wick

Barque Ship Delta on the Crozets  
Remarks Friday Feb the 23<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with fresh winds from N. at 6 A.M. started fire in the try works weather thick and foggy stood on the labourd tack E.N.E. & A.M. word around on the st tack headind W.N.W. latter part gamed with the gentleman at 4 P.M. Colled down raining hard so ends this day

Lat by DR 45.25 S  
Long by DR 52.20 E

Remarks Saturday Feb the 24<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with winds from N. at 6 A.M. made sail standing on the Labourd tack headind E.N.E. mad fire in the try works the gentleman in sight - raised a right whale to no purpos going fast - bow went on board latter part standing to the west ward blowing fresh at 5 P.M. Colled down struck 6 cask of oil down the fore hatch. at 6 P.M. furled the fore top sail and fore sail close reefed the main so ends this day

Lat by obser 45.30 S  
Long by DR 49.50 E

Remarks Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with a calm and moderate weather at 6 A.M. started fire in the try works gentleman in sight latter part heuzed up from st. M. Gentleman took a whale saw several whales bowred twice couldnt get fast at 7 P.M. took in sail

heading N.E by N. so ends this day &c  
Lat by obser. 45.47 S  
Long by cron. 49.04 E

Remarks Monday Feb the 26<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with calm and rain gentleman in sight latter part wind heuzed up from W.N.W. Sailed at the dist. of 80 miles bearing E.C.E. kept the ship E.N.E. set fore top sail at 5 P.M. finished trying out - lufed one the labourd tack heading N.W. took in sail gamed with the Gentleman so ends this day &c

Remarks Tuesday Feb the 27<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with fresh wind from W.N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail stood to the N.N.E. on the labourd tack got up a tack of oil the fore hatch showed 90 barrels of oil on the labourd side latter part standing to the W.N.W. spoke the Nine Rods of Sackels Harbour gamed at 7 P.M. took in sail heading W.N.W. wind N.W. so ends this day &c

{ Lat by obser. 45.14 S  
Long by cron. 49.05 E



Remarks Wednesday Feb the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. at 6 A.M. made sail stood on the Labourd tack heading N.N.E. latter part spoke the Brunswick of New Bedford gained raised a right-whale chased going fast to the wind ward did not get fast at 7 P.M. took in sail heading on the st tack N.E.W. so ends this day &c.

W

Lat by obser. 45. 24. S.  
Long by Chron. 49. 02. E.

## MARCH.

Remarks Thursday March the 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with gail from the N.W. standing on the st. tack heading N.E.W. the ship Brunswick in sight at 1 P.M. stood on the Labourd tack heading N.N.E. at 6 P.M. close reefed main top sail so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 46. 02. S.  
Long by cron 48. 30. E.

Remarks Friday March 2<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with fresh gail of wind from N.W. made sail steering different courses fore whale latter part steering S.E. at 7 P.M. luffed to on the Labourd tack & sails in sight took in sail so ends this day

Lat by obser 45. 13. S.

Remarks Saturday March 3<sup>d</sup> Capt. D. Weeks master  
Bergen Ship Delta on the crozette March 3<sup>d</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moderat wind from S.E.W. at 8 A.M. made sail steering different courses fore whale saw plenty of fin backs and sulphor bottoms saw Fly Island at the distance of 50 miles bearing S.E. latter part wind from N.W. saw B. sails. at 6 P.M. took in sail heading on the Labourd tack N.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 45. 10. S.  
Lat by cron 49. 50. E.

Remarks Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. at 8 A.M. made <sup>sail</sup> standing in N.W. weather thick and foggy at 4 P.M. weath clear saw a right-whale lowered to no purpos going fast to the wind ward saw a ship on our st. quarter at 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.E.W. so ends this day. &c.

Remarks Monday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Lat by D.R. 44. 30. S.

This day commenced with a fresh wind from N ship on the st tack heading N.W. made sail at 9 A.M. weather thick and rainy latter part calm saw one ship boiling at 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c.



Remarks Wednesday Feb the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. at 6 A.M. made sail stood on the Labourd tack heading N.N.E. latter part spoke the Brunswick of New Bedford gained raised a right-whale chased going fast to the wind ward did not get fast at 7 P.M. took in sail heading on the st tack N.E.W. so ends this day &c.

W

Lat by obser. 45. 25. S.  
Long by cron. 49. 02. E.

## MARCH.

Remarks Thursday March the 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with gail from the N.W. standing on the st. tack heading W.S.W. the ship Brunswick in sight at 1 P.M. stood on the Labourd tack heading N.N.E. at 6 P.M. close reefed main top sail so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 46. 02. S.  
Long by cron 48. 30. E.

Remarks Friday March 2<sup>d</sup>

This day commenced with fresh gail of wind from N.W. made sail steering different courses fore whale latter part steering S.S.E. at 7 P.M. luffed to on the starboard tack & sail in sight took in sail so ends this day  
Lat by obser 45. 13. S.

Remarks Saturday March 3<sup>d</sup> Capt. D. Weeks master  
Bergen Ship Delta on the crozette March 3<sup>d</sup> 1829.

This day commenced with moderat wind from S.S.W. at 8 A.M. made sail steering different courses fore whale saw plenty of fin backs and sulphor bottoms saw Pig Island at the distance of 50 miles bearing S.S.E. latter part wind from N.W. saw B. sails. at 6 P.M. took in sail heading on the labourd tack N.N.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 45. 16. S.  
Lat by cron 49. 50. E.

Remarks Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. at 8 A.M. made <sup>sail</sup> standing in N.W. weather thick and foggy at 4 P.M. weath clear saw a right-whale lowered to no purpos going fast to the wind ward saw a ship on our st quarter at 6 P.M. took in sail heading W.S.W. so ends this day. &c.

Remarks Monday the 5<sup>th</sup>

Lat by D.R. 44. 30. S.

This day commenced with a fresh wind from N ship on the st tack heading W.S.W. made sail at 7 A.M. weather thick and rainy latter part calm saw one ship boiling at 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c.



Remarks Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with wind from N.N.E. ship standing on the St-tack heading N.W. weather thick and seeing at 1 P.M. wore ship stood on the labourd tack heading E. blowing fresh at 6 P.M. wore ship stood on the St-tack heading N.W. furled fore sail hoisted main top sail to ends this day.

Remarks Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> Lat by obs<sup>n</sup>. 45.40.8 Long by cron. 48.35.8

This day commences with moderat gail from W.S.W. made sail steering N.E. saw a great a number of fin backs latter part spoke the Galat. Pesce. of New London blowing a strong gail from W.E.W. at 5 P.M. took in sail saw one right whale ship on the labourd tack heading N. at 6 P.M. saw a dead whale blowing fresh not fitting to lower to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup>. 44.27.

Long by obs<sup>n</sup>. 49.38.

Remarks Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh wind from N.W. made sail steering different-courses fore whale saw meat 7 A.M. lowered to no purpose latter part saw the ship pear-cutting and saw three right whales all going fast to the

wind ward lowered to no purpose at 6 P.M. took in sail heading on the labourd tack N.N.E. wind from N.W. to ends this day.

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup>. 43.56.9

Long by cron. 49.39.8

Remarks Friday the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderat wind from N. at 6 A.M. made sail steering different-courses fore whale at 9 A.M. saw two whale lowered to no purpose going fast to the wind ward latter part blowing fresh ship's course S.W. by W. saw a number of fin backs at 1 P.M. bent a new fore top mast stay sail and fore sail at 6 P.M. took in sail heading on the St-tack. W. N.W. wind from N. to ends this day.

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup>. 44.05.8

Long by cron. 49.40.8

Remarks Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds from N. thick and rainy made sail kept the ship S.W. by W. at 8 A.M. took in sail stood quarter watches at 11 A.M. luffed to on the labourd tack W.S.W. at 6 P.M. saw two whales lowered proce<sup>d</sup> to be sulphor bottomed went on board were around on the labourd tack heading N.W. wind from W.S.W. to ends this day &c.

Lat by D.R. 45.00.8

Long by D.R. 49.50.8



Remarks Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with wind from N.N.E. ship standing on the N-tack heading N.W. weather thick and raining at 1 P.M. wore ship stood on the labourd tack heading E. blowing fresh at 6 P.M. wore ship stood on the N-tack heading N.W. furled fore sail closed reefed main top sail so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> Lat by obser. 45.24 S. Long by cron. 48.35 E.

This day commences with moderat-gale from W.S.W. made sail steering N.W. saw a great number of fin backs latter part spoke the Galat. Cesar. of New London blowing a strong gale from W.N.W. at 5 P.M. took in sail saw one right whale ship on the labourd tack heading N. at 6 P.M. saw a dead whale blowing fresh not getting to lower so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser. 44.27 S.

Long by obser. 49.38 E.

Remarks Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh wind from N.W. made sail steering different-courses for whale saw next 7 A.M. lowered to no purpose latter part saw the ship Cesar cutting in saw three right whales all going fast to the

wind ward lowered to no purpose at 6 P.M. took in sail heading on the labourd tack N.N.E. wind from N.W. so ends this day

Lat by obser. 43.56 S.

Long by cron. 49.37 E.

Remarks Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderat wind from N at 6 A.M. made sail steering different-courses for whale at 9 A.M. saw two whales lowered to no purpose going fast to the wind ward latter part blowing fresh ships could S.W. by W. saw a number of fin backs at 8 P.M. beat a new fore top mast-stasail and fore sail at 6 P.M. took in sail heading on the N-tack W. N.W. wind from N. so ends this day.

Lat by obser. 44.00 S.

Long by cron. 49.40 E.

Remarks Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with fresh winds from N. thick and raining made sail kept the ship S.W. by W. at 8 A.M. took in sail stood quater watches at 11 A.M. luffed to on the labourd tack W.S.W. at 6 P.M. saw two whales lowered provided to be sulphur bottoms went on board were around on the labourd tack heading N.W. wind from W.S.W. so ends this day &c.

Lat by D.R. 45.00 S.

Long by D.R. 49.50 E.



Barque Ship Delta on the crozette  
 Remarks Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. made sail heading on the st tack N. by E. latter part weather moderate saw a plenty of fin backs and sulphor botoms at 4 P.M. took in sail steering S.W. by S so ends this day &c

Lat by obsr 45.13.9

Long by cron 48.37.8

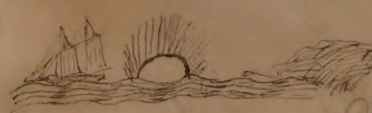
Remarks Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. made sail steering S.E. at 11 A.M. saw Dig Island bearing E.E. at the distance of 32 miles at 1 P.M. luffed on the st tack on the wind heading N. blowing fresh then saw several high whales to suff to lower at 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c

Remarks Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderate wind from N.W. made sail steering diffcult courses fore what latter part weather moderate and foggy ship on the labourd tack heading N.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c

Lat by obsr 45.29.8



(Sept 19 48 set out)  
 Nov 26 1848 to  
 March 3, 1849  
 (To here)  
 34 Whales

Noticed  
 March 14 to 19/49  
 March 20 49 to  
 May 2, 1849

Remarks Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. ship on the st tack heading E.N.E. at 10 A.M. took in sail colled down rags and blowing fresh spoke the cadmus latter part moderated at 3 P.M. started fireworks game with the cadmus at 6 P.M. turned the watch so ends this day

Lat by obsr 44.46

Lon by cron 49.58

Remarks Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with a heavy gail of wind from N.W. ship on the labourd tack heading N. at 5 A.M. colled down the fire in the works and secured the oil on deck furled fore sail. latter part blowing heavy in squalls so ends this day &c.

Lat by obsr. 44.27.8

Long by cron. 50.06.8

Remarks Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day commenced with a moderate gail from N.W. made sail kept the ship N.E. struck down 9 cask of oil between decks at 11 A.M. started fire in the works latter part moderate wind from N.W. ship heading E.N.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obsr 43.23

Lon by cron. 50.40.8



1849  
 Barque Ship Delta on the crozette  
 Remarks Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This day commenced with fresh wind from  
 N.N.W. at 6 A.M. made sail heading  
 on the st tack. W. H. S. latter part weather  
 moderate saw 2 plenty of fin backs and  
 sulphur bottoms at 4 P.M. took in sail  
 steering S.W. by S so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs 45.13 S  
 Long by cron 48.37 E

Remarks Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from  
 N.N.W. made sail steering S.E. at 11.  
 A.M. saw Dig Island bearing S.E. at the  
 distance 12.32 miles at 4 P.M. on the st tack  
 on the wind heading N. blowing fresh blue  
 saw several high whales to puff to lower at  
 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c

Remarks Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderate wind  
 from N.N.W. made sail steering different  
 courses fore what latter part weather moderate  
 and foggy ship on the labour tack heading  
 N.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this  
 day &c  
 Lat by obs 45.29 S



(Sept 19 48 set out)  
 Nov 26 1848 to  
 March 3, 1849  
 (To here)  
 34 Whales

No record  
 March 19 to 19 49  
 March 20 49 to  
 May 2, 1849

1949  
 Capt. Wick's master

Barque Ship Delta on the crozette cruising

Remarks Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from  
 N. ship on the st tack heading E.N.E.  
 at 10 A.M. took in sail coiled down  
 raggy and blowing fresh spoke the cadmus  
 latter part moderated at 3 P.M. started  
 fireworks game with the cadmus at 6  
 P.M. turned the watch so ends this  
 day  
 Lat by obs 44.46  
 Lon by cron 49.53

Remarks Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with a heavy gail of  
 wind from N. ship on the labour tack  
 heading N. at 5 A.M. coiled down the  
 fire in the works and secured the oil on  
 deck furled fore sail. latter part blowing  
 heavy in squalls so ends this day &c.  
 Lat by obs 44.27 S  
 Long by cron 50.05 E

Remarks Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day commenced with a moderate gail  
 from N.N.W. made sail kept the ship N.E.  
 struck down 9 cask of oil between decks  
 at 11 A.M. started fire in the works  
 latter part moderate wind from N.  
 ship heading E.N.E. so ends this day &c.  
 Took  
 Lat by obs 45.25 S  
 Lon by cron 50.40 E



Barge Ship Delta on the crozette cruise  
Remarks Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from  
N.W. ship stood on the labour tack  
heading N.E. & N. stowed down 8 barrels  
of oil down the steering hatch on the labour  
side at 8 P.M. finished stowing down <sup>steering</sup> down  
10 barrels down the fore hatch latter  
part made sail wore ship stood on the  
st. tack heading E. & S. so ends this day  
Lat. by obs. 42.52

Remarks Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup>

This day bound off the crozette wearing  
N.E. wind from the N.W. blowing  
fresh all sail. set latter part the  
same so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 41.50 S.

Long by cron 50.08 E.

Remarks Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh winds from  
N.W. ships course N.E. saw a sail standing  
S.E. at 7 A.M. wind fresh put the ship  
under double reefed top sails middle part  
wind from N.W. blowing a gail bore ship  
to on the labour tack under a close  
reef main top sail heading N. N.W.  
latter part the same so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 40.00 S.

Long by CR. 53.20 E.

Barge Ship Delta Capt. David Wicks master  
Remarks Monday the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day continuing a gail of wind hauled  
to N.W. blowed heavy in squalls ship heading  
N. N.W. made part moderated kept the  
ship N.E. set the fore sail wind S.W.  
latter part the same turned reefs out  
main top sail set main top galant sail  
so ends this day &c.

Lat. by obs. 38.44 S.

Long by cron 53.33 E.

Remarks Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind from  
S.W. ships course N.E. middle and latter part  
weather moderat ships course N.E. by N.  
so ends this day &c.

Lat by CR. 36.30 S.

Long by CR. 53.20 E.

Remarks Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind  
from N.W. ships course N.E. by N. middle part  
light variable wind from different points of  
the compass latter part fresh breeze from  
N.E. ship on the labour tack heading S.E.  
by E under double reefed top sails so ends  
this day water employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by CR. 35.30 S.

Long by CR. 53.50 E.



Barge Ship Delta on the crozette cruise  
Remarks Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from  
N.W. ship stood on the labourd tack  
heading N.E. & N. stowed down 80 barrels  
of oil down the steary hatch on the labour  
side at 8 P.M. finished stowing down  
down 10 barrels down the fore hatch latter  
part made sail wore ship stood on the  
st. tack heading E. & S. so ends this day  
Lat. by obser 42.50

Remarks Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup>

This day bound off the crozette bearing  
N.E. wind from the N.W. blowing  
fresh all sail set latter part the  
same so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 41.50

Long by cron 50.00

Remarks Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh winds from  
N.W. ships course N.E. saw a sail standing  
S.E. at 7 A.M. wind fresh put the ship  
under double reefed top sails middle part  
wind from N.W. blowing a gail wore ship  
to on the labourd tack under a short  
reef main top sail heading N. N.W.  
latter part the same so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 40.00

Long by CR 53.20 E

Barge Ship Delta Capt David Wicks master  
Remarks Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup>

This day continuing a gail of wind hauled  
to E. & N. blowed heavy in Squalls ship heading  
N. N.W. made part moderated kept the  
ship N.E. set the fore sail wind S.W.  
latter part the same turned reefs out  
main top sail set main top galant sail  
so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 38.40

Long by cron 53.33 E

Remarks Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind from  
S.W. ships course N.E. middle and latter part  
weather moderat ships course N.E. by N.  
so ends this day &c.

Lat by CR 36.30

Long by CR 53.20 E

Remarks Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind  
from S.W. ships course N.E. by N. middle part  
light variable wind from different points of  
the compass latter part fresh breeze from  
N.E. ship on the labourd tack heading N.E.  
by E under double reefed top sails so ends  
this day watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by CR 35.30

Long by CR 53.50 E



Barren Ship Delta bound for the croquette, Aug. 29<sup>th</sup>Remarks Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with strong wind from N.E. ship on the labour tack heading E. wind continued blowing, in harder took in sail bore ship to on the labour tack heading E saw black fish the water boat killed one iron knives came on board stood quarter watches middle part the same latter part wind from S.W. made sail kept the ship N.E. watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat by obs. 34.47 S.  
Long by cron 54.30 E

Remarks Friday the 30<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from S. ship comes N.E. middle part wind from S.E. first breeze latter part wind from E.N.E. ship under double reefed top sails strong breeze comes N.E. by N watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat by obs. 32.24 S.  
Long by obs. 54.20 E.

Remarks Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with strong wind from E.N.E. ships comes N.E. by N. too in sail bore ship to on the st. tack heading N.E. standing quarter watches middle part the same latter part made sail ship under double reefed top sails blowed on fresh from E.N.E. ship heading N.E. furled fore top sail standing quarter watches so ends this day &c

**APRIL . 1849 . CAP. WICKS. master.**Remarks Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from E.N.E. ship on the st tack heading N. furled fore sail close reefed main top sail mid part win from E.N.E. rainy with heavy thunder and lightning latter part calm made sail so ends this day &c

Lat by obs. 31.11 S.

Long by cron 54.50 E

Remarks Monday the 2<sup>d</sup>

First part light breeze from N. ship's comes E by N. took in sail standing quarter watches middle and latter part wind from S.E. blowing fresh ship on the st tack heading E.N.E. made sail continued blowing on took in sail standing watches so ends this day

Lat by obs. 30.17 S.

Long by cron 56.02 E.

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commenced with fresh wind from S.E. lying too on the st tack under easy sail heading N.E. by E. standing quarter watches middle and latter part wind from S.E. tack took one the wind on the labour tack S.D.R. watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obs. 30.15 S.

Long by D.R. 55.50 E.



1849. Capt. Wicks master

Barge Ship Delta bound for the croquette Mar 29<sup>th</sup>

Remarks Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with strong wind from N.E. ship on the labour tack heading E. wind continued blowing on board took in sail hoist ship to on the labour tack heading E saw black fish the quarter boat hiled out iron drawers came on board stood quarter watches middle part the same latter part wind from S.W. made sail kept the ship N.E. watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat by obs. 34.47 S.

Long by cron 54.30 E.

Remarks Friday the 30<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from S. ship came N.E. middle part wind from E.S.E. ship under double reefed top sails strong breeze came N.E. by N watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat by obs. 32.24 S.

Long by obs. 54.20 E.

Remarks Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with strong wind from E.S.E. ships came N.E. by N too in sail hoist ship to on the st tack heading N.E. standing quarter watches middle part the same latter part made sail ship under double reefed top sails blowed on fresh from E.S.E. ship heading N.E. furled fore top sail standing quarter watches so ends this day &c

## APRIL . 1849 . CAP. WICKS. master

Remarks Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup>

This day commenced with fresh wind from E.S.E. ship on the st tack heading N furled fore sail close reefed main top sail mid part win from E.S.E. range with heavy thunder and lightning latter part calm made sail so ends this day &c

Lat by obs. 31.11 S.

Long by cron 54.56 E.

Remarks Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup>

First part light breeze from N. ships came E by N took in sail standing quarter watches middle and latter part wind from S.E. blowing fresh ship on the st tack heading E.S.E. made sail continued blowing on took in sail standing watches so ends this day

Lat by obs. 30.17 S.

Long by cron 55.02 E.

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup>

First part commenced with fresh wind from S.E. lying too on the st tack under easy sail heading N.E. by E. standing quarter watches middle and latter part wind from S.E. tack took on the wind on the labour tack S.W. watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat by obs. 30.15 S.

Long by D.R. 55.50 E.



Capt. Wicks master

Barge Ship Delta cruising for sperm  
 Remarks Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with moderat  
 wind from S.E. fine weather steering on  
 the wind on the laboura tack heading E.  
 took in sail standing greater watched middle  
 and latter part moderat wind from S.E.  
 standing to the eastward watch employed  
 in scraping and punching home. so ends  
 this day &c.

Lat by obs 30.34  
 Long by cron 54.00 E.

Remarks Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with moderat wind  
 from S.S.E. ship on the St tack heading E.  
 took in sail standing greater watched  
 middle and latter part moderat moderat  
 winds from W. made sail steering E.  
 by S. all hands employed in cleaning  
 ship so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 30.45  
 Long by cron 56.10

Friday  
 Remarks Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with moderat wind  
 from W. ships course E by S. bent fore and  
 main top sails for closing sails at 7.  
 took in sail standing greater watched middle  
 and latter part wind from S.S.W. made  
 sail blowing free steering E by N under  
 double reefed topsails watch employed.  
 in fitting new spanker gear &c.

Lat by obs variation 30.19  
 Lat by cron 58.06 E

Barge Ship Delta cruising for sperm

Remarks Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fresh  
 wind from S.S.W. steering E by S. took  
 in sail luffed to on the St tack  
 heading S.E. standing greater watched  
 middle and latter part fresh wind from  
 S.S.E. made sail steering N.E. saw a  
 ship steering to the westward so ends  
 this day &c.

Lat by obs 29.40  
 Long by cron 60.10

Remarks Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fresh wind  
 from S.S.E. ship on the St tack on the  
 wind heading E. watch employed in  
 fitting new spanker and new main top  
 galant sail took in sail standing  
 greater watched middle and latter part  
 fresh wind from S.E. made sail standing  
 on the St tack heading E by N so ends  
 this day &c.

Lat by obs 29.07  
 Long by cron 50.21

Remarks Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fresh wind from  
 S.E. took in sail wore around the laboura  
 tack heading S.W. standing greater watched  
 middle and latter part wind from S.S.E.



Capt. Wicks master

Barge Ship Delta cruising for sperm  
 Remarks Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with moderat  
 wind from E.S.E. fine weather steering on  
 the wind on the labourd tack heading S.  
 took in sail standing greater watched middle  
 and latter part moderat wind from S.E.  
 standing to the eastward watch employed  
 in scraping and punching bone. so ends  
 this day &c.

Lat by obs 30.34  
 Long by cron 55.00 E.

Remarks Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with moderat wind  
 from S.S.E. ship on the S tack heading E.  
 took in sail standing greater watched  
 middle and latter part moderat moderat  
 winds from W. made sail steering E.  
 by S. all hands employed in cleaning  
 ship so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 30.45  
 Long by cron 56.10

Friday  
 Remarks Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with moderat wind  
 from W. ships course E by S. bent fore and  
 main top sails for closing sails at 7.  
 took in sail standing greater watched middle  
 and latter part wind from S.S.W. made  
 sail blowing free steering E by N under  
 double reefed topsails watch employed  
 in fitting new spanker gear &c.

Lat by obs variation 30.19  
 Lat by cron 58.06 E

Barge Ship Delta cruising for sperm

Remarks Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup>

First part part commenced with fresh  
 wind from S.S.W. steering E by S. took  
 in sail luffed to on the S tack heading  
 S.E. standing greater watched  
 middle and latter part fresh wind from  
 S.S.E. made sail steering N.E. saw a  
 ship steering to the westward so ends  
 this day &c.

Lat by obs 29.40  
 Long by cron 60.10

Remarks Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fresh wind  
 from S.S.E. ship on the S tack on the  
 wind heading E. watch employed in  
 fitting new spanker and new main top  
 galant sail took in sail standing  
 greater watched middle and latter part  
 fresh wind from S.E. made sail standing  
 on the S tack heading E.N.E. so ends  
 this day &c.

Lat by cron obs 29.9  
 Long by cron 50.21

Remarks Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fresh wind from  
 S.E. took in sail wore around the labourd  
 tack heading S.W. standing greater watched  
 middle and latter part wind from S.S.E.



made sail standing on the Starboard  
tack heading E. saw a ship steering  
to the westward watch employed  
bathing down fore top mast rigging so  
ends this day &c. Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 28.44  
Long by cron 61.10

Remarks Tuesday Apr<sup>th</sup> the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat  
wind from S.E. ship heading E.  
bent new spanker and main tops  
galant sail took ship stood  
on the st tack heading S.W. took in  
sail standing quater watches  
midk and latter part wind from S.E.  
made sail standing to the S.W. watch  
employed in bending new main sail  
so ends this day &c. Lat. by obs<sup>r</sup> 28.21  
Long by cron 60.20.8

Remarks Wednesday the 11

First part commenced with moderat  
wind from S.E. tack ship stood on  
the st tack heading E. took in sail  
standing quater watches midk and  
latter part fresh wind from S.E. stand  
on the Labourd tack under double reefed  
top sails heading S.S.W. watch employed  
at ships duty &c. Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 28.33  
Long by cron 60.30.8

Barque Ship Delta cruising far. open  
Remarks Thursday Apr<sup>th</sup> the 12

This day commenced with fresh wind  
from S.E. ship heading S.S.W. watch  
employed in mending sails took in sail  
standing quater watches midk and  
latter part fresh wind from S. ship  
on the st tack heading E.S.E. made  
sail watch employed at ships duty  
Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 28.38  
Long by cron 60.17

Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fresh wind  
from S. took in sail wore around on  
the labourd tack heading N.S.W.  
midk part ~~had~~ and latter part wind  
from N. S.W. tack ship stood on the st  
tack heading heading S. watch employed  
in mending sails &c. Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 28.14  
OK 60.23

Remarks Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind  
from S.S.W. ship on the Starboard tack head  
S.W. took in sail midk and latter part light  
variable wind from different points of the  
compass rainy watch employed at ships duty  
Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 28.05  
OK 60.50



Barge Ship Delta for spec. cargo  
made sail standing on the Starboard  
tack heading E. saw a ship steering  
to the westward watch employed  
bathing down fore top mast rigging so  
ends this day &c. Lat by obser 28.44  
Long by cron 61.10

Remarks Tuesday Apr the 10<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat  
wind from S.E. ship heading E.  
bent new spanker and main top  
galant sail took ship stood  
on the S tack heading S.W. took in  
sail standing greater watches  
mid and latter part wind from S.E.  
made sail standing to the S.W. watch  
employed in bending new main sail  
so ends this day &c. Lat. by obser 28.21  
Long by cron 60.20.8

Remarks Wednesday the 11

First part commenced with moderat  
wind from S.E. tack ship stood on  
the S tack heading E. took in sail  
standing greater watches mid and  
latter part fresh wind from S.E. standing  
on the Starboard tack under double reefed  
top sails heading S.S.W. watch employed  
at ships duty &c. Lat by obser 28.33.9  
Long by cron 60.30.8

Barge Ship Delta cruising for spec. cargo  
Remarks Thursday Apr the 12

This day commenced with fresh wind  
from S.E. ship heading S.S.W. watch  
employed in mending sails took in sail  
standing greater watches mid and  
latter part fresh wind from S ship  
on the S tack heading E.S.E. made  
sail watch employed at ships duty  
Lat by obser 28.38  
Long by cron 60.17

Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup>

First part commenced with fresh wind  
from S. took in sail were around on  
the Starboard tack heading N.S.W.  
mid part ~~had~~ and latter part wind  
from N. S.W. tack ship stood on the S  
tack heading heading S watch employed  
in mending sails &c. Lat by obser 28.44  
OK 60.23

Remarks Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderat wind  
from S.S.W. ship on the Starboard tack head  
S.W. took in sail mid and latter part light  
variable wind from different points of the  
compass rainy watch employed at ships duty  
Lat by C.R. 28.05  
OK 60.50



Barge Ship Dues last week April the 15<sup>th</sup> the  
 Remarks Sunday Apr the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849 = 8110  
 First part commenced with moderat wind  
 from S.S.W ship heading E. took in  
 sail standing quarter watched middle part  
 light variable winds latter part moderat  
 breeze from S.S.W steering different  
 courses saw one sulphur bottom so ends  
 this day. &c. Lat by obser 28.17  
 Long by cron 60.21

Remarks Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part commenced with fresh wind  
 from S.S.W ship heading S.E. under  
 double reefed top sails saw a french...  
 merchant ship the Emahie. of maderass  
 took in sail. standing quarter watched  
 middle and latter part wind blowing fresh  
 from S.W made sail standing fore to  
 the S. and E. so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obser 28.17  
 Long by cron 60.21

Remarks Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part took in sail standing on  
 the labourd tack W.N.W wind S.W.  
 middle and latter part strong winds from  
 S. made sail standing S.W watch  
 employed in mending standing sails &c  
 Lat by obser 28.19. S.  
 Long by D.R 61.05 E.

Barge Ship desta cruising fare. sperm  
 Remarks Wednesday Apr 18. 1849. Capt. Hicks master  
 First part took in sail heading S.S.W  
 wind from S. middle and latter part fresh  
 wind from S. on bent fore sail and  
 mended it ship heading S.W so  
 ends this day &c Lat by obser 28.21.  
 Long by cron 60.20.

Remarks Thursday the 19. 1849.  
 First part took in sail standing in  
 S.S.W wind from S. middle and  
 latter part moderat wind from S.E.  
 ship heading S.S.W watch employed  
 in fitting New fore and main top sail  
 lifts &c Lat by obser 28.45. S.  
 Lon by D.R 59.50 E.

Remarks Friday the 20. 1849.  
 First part took in sail heading S.S.W  
 wind from S.E. middle part wind S.E.  
 moderat latter part wind E. tacked  
 stood on the st tack heading N.N.E.  
 watch employed in mending fore top sail  
 so ends this day. &c Lat by obser 28.47. S.  
 Long by cron 59.37 E.

Remarks Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> 1849.  
 First part took in sail heading S.S.E  
 wind from E. middle part the same  
 latter part tack stood on the st tack heading  
 N wind from E.N.E so ends this day &c.  
 Lat by obser 28.47 S Long 59.37 E



Barge Ship Delta East India April the 15<sup>th</sup> the  
Remarks Sunday Apr the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849.

First part commenced with moderate wind  
from S.S.W ship heading E. took in  
sail standing quarter watched middle part  
light variable winds latter part moderate  
breeze from S.S.W steering different  
courses saw one supphoe bottom so ends  
this day. &c. Lat by obser.  
Long by chron.

Remarks Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849.

First part commenced with fresh wind  
from S.S.W ship heading S.E. under  
double reefed top sails saw a french  
merchant ship the Bmahin of maderass  
took in sail standing quarter watched  
middle and latter part wind blowing fresh  
from S.W made sail standing ~~to~~ to  
the S. and E. so ends this day &c

Lat by obser 28.17

Long by cron 68.21

Remarks Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849.

First part took in sail standing on  
the labourd tack W.N.W wind S.W.  
middle and latter part strong winds from  
S. made sail standing S.W watch  
employed in mending standing sails &c

Lat by obser 28.19. S.

Long by D.R 68.05. E.

Barge Ship Delta cruising fare. <sup>Left Wick's master</sup>  
Remarks Wednesday Apr 18. 1849.

First part took in sail heading S.S.W  
wind from S. middle and latter part fresh  
wind from S. about fore sail and  
mended it ship heading S.W so  
ends this day &c

Lat by obser 28.21.

Long by cron 60.20.

Remarks Thursday the 19. 1849.

First part took in sail standing in  
S.S.W wind from S. middle and  
latter part moderate wind from S.E.  
ship heading S.S.W watch employed  
in fitting New fore and main top sail  
lifts &c

Lat by obser 28.43. S.

Long by D.R 59.50. E.

Remarks Friday the 20. 1849.

First part took in sail heading S.S.W  
wind from S.E. middle part wind S.E.  
moderate latter part wind E. tacked  
stood on the st tack heading N.N.E.  
watch employed in mending fore top sail  
so ends this day. &c

Lat by obser 28.47. S.

Long by cron 59.37. E.

Remarks Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> 1849.

First part took in sail heading S.E.  
wind from E. middle part the same  
latter part tacked stood on the st tack heading  
N wind from E.N.E. so ends this day. &c.

Lat by obser 28.47. S. Long 59.37. E.



Barge Ship de la cruising for sperm  
 Remarks Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849.  
 First part took in sail heading  
 S. S. E. wind from E. middle part the  
 same latter part was around on the W. back  
 heading W. N. W. blowing fresh from  
 N. ship under double reefed top sails so ends  
 this day &c. Lat. by obser 28.28.9  
 Long by C. R. 58.35 E

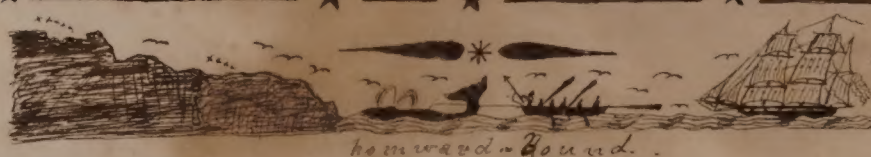
Remarks Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849.  
 First part commenced with fresh wind  
 from W. S. W. took in sail heading  
 N. W. middle part the same latter  
 part wind from S. S. W. ships course  
 N. E. by N. watch employed at ships  
 duty &c. Lat by obser 27.50  
 Long by cron 59.33 E

Remarks Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part took in sail luffed to  
 on the labourd tack heading W. wind  
 from S. S. W. moderat middle and latter  
 part the same moderat weather ships  
 course N. E. by N. watch employed at  
 ships duty &c. Lat by obser 27.06  
 Long by C. R. 59.26 E.

Remarks Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part light wind from W. N. W.  
 lowered for sulphur bottom to no  
 purpose. ships course N. by E.

middle part moderat wind from  
 W. ships course N. N. E. latter part wind  
 S. W. ships course N. watch employed in tar  
 ing down &c. Lat 25.41 S Long. 59.300 E. 22. 25<sup>th</sup> 1849

# ★ REMKS ON BOARD THE ★



Remarks Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part commenced with moderat wind  
 from S. W. ships course N. middle part  
 fresh wind from S. E. supposed the trade  
 course N. latter part ships course N. by W.  
 fresh wind so ends this day watch employed  
 at ships duty &c. Lat by obser 28.14 S  
 Long by cron 59.19 E

Remarks Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part commenced with fresh S. E. trade  
 winds ships course N. by W. saw a large  
 English merchant ship steering in to the  
 W. N. W. middle and latter part fresh  
 trade winds from S. E. ships course N.  
 by W. saw the Isle of France bearing N. W.  
 by W at the distance of 40 miles so ends this  
 day &c. Lat by obser 20.43 S  
 Long by cron 57.37 E

Remarks Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 This day commenced with moderat  
 wind from S. E. took in sail ship heading  
 N. N. E. middle part of the land bearing N.  
 distance 15 miles early over



Barge Ship de la Cruzing for sperm  
 Remarks Sunday Apr 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849.  
 First part took in sail heading  
 S. S. E. wind from E. middle part the  
 same latter part were around on the N. side  
 heading W. N. W. blowing fresh from  
 N. ship under double reefed top sails so on  
 this day be. Lat. by obser 28.48. N.  
 Long by G. R. 58.35. W.

Remarks Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849.  
 First part commenced with fresh wind  
 from W. S. W. took in sail heading  
 N. W. middle part the same latter  
 part wind from S. S. W. ships course  
 N. E. by N. watch employed at ships  
 duty be. Lat by obser 27.50. N.  
 Long by cron 59.33. W.

Remarks Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part took in sail luffed to  
 on the labourd tack heading W. wind  
 from S. S. W. moderat middle and latter  
 part the same moderat weather ships  
 course N. E. by N. watch employed at  
 ships duty be. Lat by obser 27.06. N.  
 Long by G. R. 59.26. W.

Remarks Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part light wind from W. N. W.  
 lowered for sulphur bottom to no  
 purpose. ships course N. by E.

middle part moderat wind from  
 W. ships course N. N. E. latter part wind  
 S. W. ships course N. watch employed in tar  
 ing down be Lat 25.41 S Long 59.20 E 22<sup>nd</sup> Apr 1849

# ★ REMKS. ON BOARD THE ★ SHIP. ★



Remarks Thursday Apr 26<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part commenced with moderat wind  
 from S. W. ships course N. middle part  
 fresh wind from S. E. supposed the trade  
 course N. latter part ships course N. by W.  
 fresh wind so ends this day watch employed  
 at ships duty be. Lat by obser 28.14. S.  
 Long by cron 59.19. E.

Remarks Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 First part commenced with fresh S. E. trade  
 winds ships course N. by W. saw a large  
 English merchant ship steering in to the  
 W. N. W. middle and latter part fresh  
 trade winds from S. E. ships course N.  
 by W. saw the Isle of France bearing N. W.  
 by N at the distance of 40 miles so ends this  
 day be. Lat by obser 20.43 S  
 Long by cron 57.37 E.

Remarks Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
 This day commenced with moderat  
 wind from S. E. took in sail ship heading  
 N. N. E. middle part of the land bearing W.  
 distance 15 miles early in the day



Barque Ship Delta in port. Capt. Wicks master  
latter part of trades winds made sail  
steered in the harbour at 1 P.M. anchored  
in 10 fathoms all hands employed in  
scrapping ship for painting so ends this  
day &c

Harbour work?

Remarks Sunday Apr. the 29. 1848.

labals watch ashore on liberty the  
saint Peter of New Bedford sailed bound  
home thirty to months out oil unknown  
also an American Merchant Ship name  
unknown bound to Calcutta &c - -

MAY the 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

Remarks Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day all hands employed in getting  
water got 90 barrels moderate breeze from  
S.E. &c

Remarks Tuesday May the 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

This day all hands employed in getting  
water got of 50 barrels the Nimrod and  
Englis Sloop of War from Boston arrived  
in port so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1849-

This day at watch on liberty laboured water  
employed in painting ship &c -

to May 2. 1849

from  
New Island  
July 3. 49  
to Sept 12. 49  
(No Muller)

from  
July the 3<sup>d</sup> 1849 - Capt Wicks  
master

Remarks on board the Ship Delta New Island

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1849. - \*

This day boats from both ships waiting  
saw the Bark Arab of Fair Haven anchored  
on the other side of the Island. getting wood  
30 months out with 1500 barrels so ends this day

Remarks Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day 4 boats from each ship with  
the lightened went on shore a gunning  
substantiated the fact with 29 guns so ends this  
day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day blowing fresh from E. to boats &  
from each ship pulled down the bay  
waiting saw no whales shot several Shrike  
an one small Langeroo saw a ship in  
the offing beating up name unknown so  
ends this day &c

Remarks Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day all boats pulled up the bay for the  
purpose of waiting saw none so ends this day  
&c.

Remarks Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day all boats pulled on shore for  
the purpose of looking out for whales saw  
none so ends this day &c -



Barge Ship Delta in port left Wicks ma  
latter part for trades winds made sail  
steered in the harbour at 1 P.M. anchored  
in 10 fathoms all hands employed in  
scrapping ship for painting so ends this  
day &c

Harbour work?

Remarks Sunday Apr the 29. 1848.

labour watch ashore on liberty the  
saint Peter of New Bedford sailed bound  
hom thirty to months out oil unknown  
also an American Merchant Ship name  
unknown bound to Calcutta &c - -

MAY the 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

Remarks Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day all hands employed in getting  
water got 90 barrels moderate breeze from  
S.E. &c

Remarks Tuesday May the 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

This day all hands employed in getting  
water got of 55 barrels the Nimrod and  
Englis Sloop of War from Barbon arrived  
in port so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1849-

This day at watch on liberty labour watch  
employed in painting ship &c -

To May 2 1849

from  
New Bedford  
July 3<sup>rd</sup> 49  
to Sept 12 49  
(No relation)

July the 3<sup>d</sup> 1849 - left Wicks master

Remarks on board the Ship Delta New Poland

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1849. - \*

This day boats from both ships waiting  
saw the Bark Arab of Fare Haven anchor  
on the other side of the Island. getting wood  
30 months out with 1500 barrels so ends this day

Remarks Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day 4 boats from each ship with  
the lighters went on shore & gunning  
saluted the fort with 29 guns so ends this  
day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day blowing fresh from E. to boats &  
from each ship pulled down the bay  
waiting saw no whales shot several ships  
an one small kangaroo saw a ship in  
the offing beating up name unknown so  
ends this day &c

Remarks Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day all boats pulled up the bay for the  
purpose of waiting saw none so ends this day  
&c.

Remarks Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day all boats pulled on shore for  
the purpose of looking out for whales & saw  
none so ends this day &c -



Remarks on board the Ship Delta at N. Holland  
Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats on a cruise fore whales  
saw one going fast gave up the chase at  
night went on board so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats on a cruise saw several  
hump backs going fast went on board  
so ends this day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats on a cruise saw one of the  
Bark Arabs boats of fore Haven chasing  
a whale so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day blowing fresh from E.S.E. not fit  
for sailing let go the St anchor crew employed  
in mending fore top galant sail latter  
part moderated hove up the St anchor  
so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day boats spread chances fore whale  
whale saw none blowing heavy from E.S.E.  
so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats spread chances fore whales  
saw none strong wind from E.S.E. so ends this  
day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day <sup>one</sup> boat gunning the salutes getting  
wood took in waste boat put and sold  
boat in her place on the cranes so ends this  
day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day saw three hump backs the bark  
Arabs boats fast to one hove up all boats  
and chased to no purpose then pious  
drawed so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day all boats on a cruise fore whales -  
saw three chased hard dark once slight  
chance didnt fasten so ends this day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day all boats working saw two -  
chased hard to no purpose so ends this  
day &c - saw and other ship bound in

Remarks Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats chasing whales to no  
purpose saw 2 or three going fast  
so ends this day &c. - - -



Remarks on board the Ship Delta at N. Holland  
Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats on a cruise fore whales  
saw one going fast gave up the chase as  
sight went on board so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats on a cruise saw several  
hump backs going fast went on board  
so ends this day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats on a cruise saw one of the  
Bark Arabs boats of fore Haven chasing  
a whale so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day blowing fresh from E.S.E. not fit  
for sailing let go the St anchor crew employed  
in mending fore top galant sail latter  
part moderated hove up the St anchor  
so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day boats spread chances fore whale  
whale saw none blowing heavy from E.S.E.  
so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats spread chances fore whales  
saw none strong wind from E.S.E. so ends this  
day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day <sup>one</sup> boat gunning the others getting  
wood took in waste boat put and sold  
boat in her place on the cranes so ends this  
day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day saw three hump backs the bark  
Arabs boats fast to one humped all boats  
and chased to no purpose their pious  
drawed so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day all boats on a cruise fore whales -  
saw three chased hard dark once slight  
chance didnt fasten so ends this day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day all boats working saw two -  
chased hard to no purpose so ends this  
day &c - saw and other ships bound in

Remarks Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats chasing whales to no  
purpose saw 2 or three going fast -  
so ends this day &c. - - -



New Holland

Remarks on board the Barque Ship Delta -  
Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats on a cruise fore wales.  
Saw & chased hard to no purpose came  
on board so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats down the bay on a cruise  
saw several wales chased hard to no  
purpose saw the Bark Arab and  
moss take a wale saw a ship bound  
in up the coast so ends this day &c

Remarks

Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849

This day boats cruising down the bay fore  
wales saw to going fast no chance so  
ends this day &c -

Remarks

Sunday the 22<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

This day light wind from S.W. two boats  
cruising fore wales saw none got boats  
ships under way beat down a lagoon  
cove anchored nearest the W. point  
of Rosemary Island saw to ships up  
the bay names unknown so ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

This day got boats ships under way light  
wind from S.W. beat up the bay anchored  
in eight fathoms off the West point of

Rosemary, opened of cooke's Island saw  
one ship bound in name unknown so  
ends this day &c. -

Remarks. Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day 2 boats down the bay cruising  
fore wales to no purpose. the ship bound in  
the day before proved to be the Comdore Preble's  
from port latter part saw the bark  
Arab. take a wale so ends this day  
- &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day all boats waling, our labourd  
qualer ~~Ant~~ thick took him along  
side commenced cutting got him in  
at sun down a number of wales  
in sight so ends this day &c -

Remarks. Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day all boats waling saw a number  
going fast no chance caught a turtle  
so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats of after wales saw two  
or three the Bark Arab took a large  
wale so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats waling saw several got  
none saw the Arab take one. mated  
our ships and the salted with the Preble  
so ends this day &c



Remarks on board the Barque Ship Delta -  
 Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats on a cruise fore wales.  
 Saw & chased hard to no purpose came  
 on board so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats down the bay on a cruise  
 saw several wales chased hard to no  
 purpose saw the Bark Arab and  
 mares take a wale saw a ship bound  
 in up the coast so ends this day &c

Remarks

Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849

This day boats cruising down the bay fore  
 wales saw to going fast no chance so  
 ends this day &c -

Remarks

Sunday the 22<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

This day light wind from S.W. two boats  
 cruising fore wales saw none got boats  
 ships under way beat down a tapers  
 cove anchored up against the W. point  
 of Rosemary Island saw to ships up  
 the bay names unknown so ends this day &c

Remarks

Monday the 23<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

This day got boats ships under way light  
 wind from S.W. beat up the bay anchored  
 in light fathoms off the West point of

Rosemary opposite of Cockatoo Island saw  
 one ship bound in name unknown so  
 ends this day &c -

Remarks

Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day I boats down the bay cruising  
 fore wales to no purpose. the ship bound in  
 the day before proved to be the Com. Dore Preble's  
 from port latter part saw the barks  
 Arabs. take a wale so ends this day  
 - &c -

Remarks

Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day all boats waling our laboured  
 quarter ~~boat~~ struck took him along  
 side commenced cutting got him in  
 at sun down a number of wales  
 in sight so ends this day &c -

Remarks

Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day all boats waling saw a number  
 going fast no chance caught a turtle  
 so ends this day &c.

Remarks

Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats of after wales saw two  
 or three the Bark Arab took a large  
 wale so ends this day &c -

Remarks

Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats waling saw several got  
 none saw the Arab take one. mated  
 our ship and the salted with the Preble



Remarks Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day boats cruising fore wales saw  
several the Laboured greater boat of the  
Pribble struck killed a large wale toed  
him along side at 10 o'clock at night  
so ends this day, &c

Remarks Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day boats cruising fore wales.  
saw a number our west boat struck  
iron drawn Pribble cutting so ends  
this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1849 -  
This day boats cruising fore wales saw  
a number st boat of the Laltus struck  
killed him toed him along side of  
our ship commenced cutting got him  
in at dark so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> of August -  
This day commenced with fresh wind from  
N.E.W. boats of waling saw a number  
to no purpos. started fire in the try  
works so ends this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 2<sup>d</sup> of June - 1849 -  
This day commenced with fresh wind  
from S.E. boats of waling East boat  
of the Laltus struck drewed saw the Acab.  
laboured greater boat strike drewed the masts  
got under way and went down to  
safe present - so ends this day, &c -

Remarks Friday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with moderat gail  
from S.E. boats waling the ~~two~~ possible  
W. Boat struck held on till Sun down then  
cut latter part struck & cask of oil  
Between deck &c -

Remarks Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day boats of waling our west  
boat struck him passed st boat. Struck  
turned him up toed him along side  
of the Laltus saw the Akas take a  
wale along side so ends day &c

Remarks Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day boats waling our st. greater  
boat struck turned him up toed on the  
reef anchored him laboured greater boat  
struck boat capsized hurt boat Stears  
badly with and iron tows of the crew got in foul  
line hurt bad so ends this day &c



Remarks Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1879 -

This day boats cruising fore wakes saw several the aboard greater boat of the Preble struck killed a large whale took him along side at 10 o'clock at night so ends this day &c

Remarks Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1879 -

This day boats cruising fore wakes saw a number our west boat struck iron framed Preble cutting so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1879 -

This day boats cruising fore wakes saw a number st boat of the Salts struck killed him took him along side of our ship commenced cutting got him in at dark so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> of August -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. boats of waling saw a number to no purpose started fire in the try works so ends this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 2<sup>d</sup> of June - 1879 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. boats of waling West boat of the Salts struck drewed saw the Seal aboard greater boat strike drewed the mar. got under way and went down to Cape present - so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1879 -

This day commenced with moderat gail from S.E. boats waling the cor preble W. Boat struck held on till Sun down then cut latter part struck & cask of oil between deck &c -

Remarks Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1879 -

This day boats of waling our west boat struck him passed st boat struck turned him up towed him along side of the Salts saw the Seal take a ... wake along side so ends day &c

Remarks Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1879 -

This day boats waling our st greater boat struck turned him up towed on the reef anchored him aboard greater boat struck boat capsize hurt boat Steers badly with and iron toes of the crew got in foul



Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849 - on New Solana  
Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. part of the boats waling the others looking for the dead whale to no purpose the mat of the Public struck turn him up towed him - along side our ship cut him in so ends this day &c

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day blowing a fresh gale from E.S.E. had to boats on boats Island looking out for whales latter part moderat saw plenty of whales going up the coast so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a moderat gale from E.S.E. saw a number of whales going up the coast latter part moderat weather boats of fore whales to no purpose so ends this day &c - -

Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a moderat breeze from S.E. boats waling the mate ~~and~~ of the Public <sup>and</sup> second mat struck to large whales killed them towed one along side of

the Public and the other along side of the Latus saw the charr and Arab. get a whale had one boat stove and other opposed so ends this day

Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. the Public and Latus cutting our boats waling to no purpose saw a number latter part Public cutting so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderat breeze from E.S.E. boats waling our west boat struck at quatch boat killed him towed along side of the Latus so ends this day boiling &c -

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderat wind from S.E. boats of waling the Latus cutting our West Boat struck killed him towed him along side saw the Arab take one one along side &c -

Remarks Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced cutting saw the Arab take a whale latter part boats waling to no purpose so ends this day



Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849 - on New Solano

Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. part of the boats waling the others looking for the dead whale to no purpose the mat of the Peble struck, turned him up towed him along side our ship cut him in so ends this day &c

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day blowing a fresh gale from E.S.E. had to boats on boats Island looking out for whales latter part moderat saw plenty of whales going up the coast so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a moderat gale from E.S.E. saw a number of whales going up the coast latter part moderat weather boats of four whales to no purpose so ends this day &c - -

Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a moderat breeze from S.E. boats waling the mate ~~and~~ of the Peble. Second mat struck to large whales killed them towed one along side of

the Peble and the other along side of the Laltus saw the Arabs and Arab. get a whale had one boat stove and other opposed so ends this day

Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. the Peble and Laltus cutting our boats waling to no purpose saw a number latter part Peble cutting so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderat breeze from E.S.E. boats waling our west boat struck at quarter boat killed him towed along side of the Laltus so ends this day wailing &c -

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderat wind from S.E. boats of waling the Laltus cutting our West Boat struck killed him towed him along side saw the Arab take one one along side &c -

Remarks Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced cutting saw the Arab take a whale latter part boats wailing to no purpose so ends this day



Remarks Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats waling saw the Arab and Mars take a wale stove 2 boats latter par the W Boat of the Preble struck him towed him along side of the Preble so ends this day.

Remarks Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day got the Ship under way and dropped down the Bay and anchored latter part boats waling St. guater boat of the Preble struck him towed him along side of the Preble their Bow Boat struck got stove mat stove hurt by the wales flukes so ends this day & wale sunk &c -

Remarks Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats waling the wale the Preble sunk the day before haled up towed him along side the Preble saw the Arab and Mars take a wale our St. guater boat struck iron drewed so ends this day &c - -

Remarks Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

Fast part blowing fresh from N.E.W. rainy boats waling to no purpose went on board histed 4 cask of lead out the main hatch between decks and put them down the storage latter part blowing a gail riged a spring on the cable double reefed main top sail so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. All hands employed in stowing down stowed 115 bales of hump Back 25 barrels of spermin. from between decks and 10 barrels of wale down the main hatch on the St. side so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day fresh wind from N.E. boats waling latter part moderat our St. guater boat struck wale took the line. saw the Arab fast so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from E. latter part moderat boats of wale to no purpose saw several going fast the Satius got under way and dropped down the bay so ends this day &c



Remarks Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats waling saw the Arab and Mars take a wale stove 2 boats latter par the W Boat of the Preble struck him & him towed him along side of the Preble so ends this day

Remarks Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day got the Ship under way and dropped down the Bay and anchored latter part boats waling St. guater boat of the Preble struck him & towed him along side of the Preble then Bow Boat struck got stove mast stove hurt by the wales picked so ends this day & wale sunk &c -

Remarks Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day boats waling the wale the Preble sunk the day before haled up & towed him along side the Preble saw the Arab and Mars take a wale our St. guater boat struck iron drewed so ends this day &c - -

Remarks Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

Fast part blowing fresh from N.E. W. rainy boats waling to no purpos went on board histed 4 cask of lead out the main hatch between decks and put them down the stearage latter part blowed a gail riged a Spring on the cable double reefed main top sail so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. All hands employed in stowing down stowed 115 bales of hump Back 25 bales of Spain. from between decks and 10 bales of wale down the main hatch on the St. side so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day fresh wind from N.E. boats waling latter part moderat over St. guater boat struck wale took the line. saw the Arab fast so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from E. latter part moderat boats of wale to no. purpos saw several going fast the Satus got under way and dropped down



Remarks On board the Ship Delta Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1879 -  
This day boats waling saw several whales  
going fast - no chance saw the Arab  
fast so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1879 -  
This day boats waling saw the <sup>Arab</sup> take  
a whale saw the Saltus fast - latter  
part moderate the Preble got under  
way dropped further down the bay  
saw a plenty of whales wide of shore  
so ends this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1879 -  
This day boats waling our St. guater boat  
struck whale took line saw the saltus  
trying out next on the whale she struck  
the day before latter part - saw the Saltus  
towing a whale so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1879 -  
This day boats waling our west boat  
struck iron drewed the Comd Pebles St.  
guater boat struck cut his line of whale  
went of spouting thin blood saw the Arab  
fast so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1879 -  
This day fresh wind from W. boats  
of waling to no purpos<sup>some answer</sup> going fast  
up the coast so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1879 -  
This day commences with breeze from  
W. P. blowing fresh latter part  
moderate lashed fore a large whale  
to no purpos going fast up the coast  
saw 2 Ship up the bay under way  
bound out so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1879 -  
This day commences with fresh breeze from  
S. E. got Ship under way and dropped down  
to Casato Island latter part moderate boats  
waling our St. guater boat struck killed  
him towed him along side our ship saw  
one of the Pebles boat strike iron towed  
strait took one along side so ends the  
day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1879 -  
This day commences with fresh breeze from  
S. E. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting -  
finished cutting at 5 P.M. lashed whales  
to no purpos went on board started fire  
in the try work so ends this day &c -



Remarks On board the Ship Delta Aug.

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1829.

This day boats waling saw several wales going fast no chance saw the Arab fast so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1829.

This day boats waling saw the <sup>Arab</sup> ~~wale~~ take a wale saw the Saltus fast latter part moderat the Pebble got under way drop'd further down the bay saw a plenty of wales wide of the so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1829.

This day boats waling our St. guater boat struck wale took line saw the saltus trying out ~~not~~ on the wale she ~~struck~~ the day before latter part saw the Saltus towing a wale so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1829.

This day boats waling our west boat struck iron drewed the bond Pebbles St. guater boat struck cut his line of wale went of spouting thin blood saw the Arab fast so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1829.

This day fresh wind from W. boats of waling to no purpos<sup>Saw a number</sup> going fast up the coast so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1829.

This day commences with a breeze from W. P. W. blowing fresh latter part moderate lounded fore a large wale to no purpos going fast up the coast saw a Ship up the bay under way bound out so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1829.

This day commences with fresh breeze from E. got Ship under way and drop'd down to Beato Island latter part moderat boats waling our St. guater boat struck killed him towed him along side our ship saw one of the Pebbles boat strike iron browed ~~struck~~ took one along side so ends the day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1829.

This day commences with fresh breeze from E. P. E. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting finished cutting at 5 P.M. chased wales to no purpos went on board started fire in the try work so ends this day &c.



Remarks Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind blowing a gale from E. cold down the try works latter part moderat waling to no purpose saw the Arab and Mars take a walk so ends this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with a gale from E. broke our flabour anchor and drove to sea saw the Arab drag out latter part moderated stood in with the Arab anchored in 9 fathoms with cables bent on the St anchor started fire in the try works saw the Mars cutting so ends this day &c

Remarks Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a moderat gail from E. N. E. latter part moderated lowered and chased wals to no purpose saw plenty of shore going fast-fishes trying out so ends this day &c. -

Remarks Saturday September the 1<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderat wind from S.E. boats of waling saw a number chased the latter St greater boat struck killed him towed him along side our ship commenced cutting finished at dark so ends this day &c -

Remarks on board the Ship Delta Sept. 2<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

Remarks Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a moderat breeze from S.E. fine weather boats waling to no purpose saw the Mars and Arab take one started fire in the try works so ends this day &c

Remarks Monday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderat breeze from S.E. fine weather boats waling saw a number our St greater boat struck iron drawn saw the Arab fast cold down finished trying out so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fine weather light wind from S.E. to of our boats waling to no purpose all going fast on board employed in striking oil down between deck put down fl-cask so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. boats of waling St boat of the preble struck killed a wale towed him along side of the Preble latter part one boat on board struck down 4 cask of oil between deck &c so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. boats waling saw the Arab and Mars take a wale latter part St greater boat of the Preble struck and killed a wale towed to the latter day &c



Remarks Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind blowing a gale from E. sailed down the try works latter part moderat waling to no purpose saw the Arab and Mars take a walk so ends this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a gale from E. broke our flabour anchor and drove to sea saw the Arab drag out latter part moderated stood in with the Arab anchored in 9 fathoms with head cables bent on the St anchor started fire in the try works saw the Mars cutting so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a moderat gale from E. N. E. latter part moderated lowered and chased wals to no purpose saw plenty of shore going fast-fished trying out so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday September the 1<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderat wind from S.E. boats of waling saw a number chased the. Latus & greater boat struck killed him towed him along side our ship commenced cutting finished at dark so ends this day &c -

Remark on board the Ship Delta Sept. 2<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

Remarks Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

New Bedford

This day commenced with a moderat breeze from S.E. fine weather boats waling to no purpose saw the Mars and Arab take one started fire in the try works so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderat breeze from S.E. fine weather boats waling saw a number our St greater boat struck iron drawed saw the Arab fast-coled down finished trying out so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fine weather light wind from S.E. to of our boats waling to no purpose all going fast on board employed in striking oil down between deck put down fl-cask so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. boats of waling St boat of the Preble struck killed a wale towed him along side of the Preble latter part one boats on board struck down 4 cask of oil between deck so ends this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. boats waling saw the Arab and Mars take a wale latter part St greater boat of the Preble struck and killed a wale towed him along side of the Preble



Remarks *On board the Barge Ship Delta*  
*Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849 - September - New Holland*  
This day commenced with moderate wind  
from S.E. boats waling to no purpose saw  
the Crab and Shark take one latter part  
boat ships cutting the Salties cutting  
so ends this day &c -

Remarks *Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849*  
This day commenced with a moderate breeze  
from S.E. got Ship under  
way and went up to the W. point of Endeavour  
Island latter part waling to no purpose  
saw to or three going fast up the coast  
so ends this day &c -

Remarks *Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849*  
This day commenced with moderate breeze  
from S.E. boats waling to no purpose  
saw a large number of whales working  
up the coast so ends this day &c -

Remarks *Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849*  
This day commenced with a moderate breeze  
from S.E. boats chasing whales to no purpose  
saw going fast the Crab and Shark took  
a whale had one boat stove so ends  
this day &c -

Remarks *Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849*  
This day commenced with a moderate wind  
from S.E. boats waling the W.B. of the Pebble  
struck a large whale turned him up towards  
him along side our ship cut him in so  
ends this day &c -

Feb 8 1850. 1 whale  
" 1850. 1 "

Sept 13 1849 to May 3 1851  
Capt. Weeks. master

Remarks *Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849*  
This day commenced with a  
fresh breeze from W. boats waling to no  
purpose latter part blowing strong so ends  
this day &c -

Remarks *Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849*  
This day commenced with fresh winds  
from W. boats waling to no purpose  
latter part blowing a moderate gale the  
Salties and Pebble and our ship got  
under way bound at fore New Bay so  
ends this day &c -

Remarks *Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849*  
This day commenced with fresh wind from  
S.E. ships came N.N.W. latter part  
gained with the Salties sent up fore and  
main top galant yards at Sun down  
luffed to on the labourer tack took in  
sail ship heading W. so ends this day  
Lat by obser 19. S.  
Long. by cron 114.50 E.

Remarks *Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849*  
This day commenced with fresh wind from  
S.E. employed in stowing down the main  
Salties stowed down 100 barrels in the main  
Salties on the labourer side let the Salties  
have 80 barrels of water latter part made  
sail ship came N.N.W. so ends this  
day  
Lat by obser 18.22 S.



Remarks on board the *Barge Ship Delta* <sup>marked</sup> ~~Sept 11th~~ <sup>Friday</sup> ~~Sept 11th~~ <sup>Sept 11th</sup> 1849 - ~~New Holland~~ <sup>New Holland</sup>  
 This day commenced with moderate wind from S.E. boats waling to no purpose saw the Crab and Shark take one latter part boat ships cutting the latter cutting so ends this day &c.

Remarks *Saturday* the ~~11th~~ <sup>12th</sup> 1849 - <sup>morning</sup>  
 This day commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. got ship under way and went up to the W. point of Endeavour Island latter part waling to no purpose saw to or three going fast up the coast so ends this day &c.

Remarks *Sunday* the ~~12th~~ <sup>13th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. boats waling to no purpose saw a large number of whales working up the coast so ends this day &c.

Remarks *Monday* the ~~13th~~ <sup>14th</sup> 1849  
 This day commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. boats chasing whales to no purpose all going fast the Crab and Shark took a whale had one boat stove so ends this day &c.

Remarks *Tuesday* the ~~14th~~ <sup>15th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with a moderate wind from S.E. boats waling the W.B. of the Peble struck a large whale turned him up toward him along side our ship cut him in so ends this day &c.

Feb 8 1850. 1 whale  
 " 1850. 1

Sept 13 1849 to May 3 1850  
 Capt. Wickes. marked

Remarks on board the *Ship Delta* ~~Sept 15th~~ <sup>Sept 15th</sup> 1849 - ~~New Holland~~ <sup>New Holland</sup>  
*Wednesday* the ~~15th~~ <sup>16th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with a fresh breeze from W. boats waling to no purpose latter part blowing strong so ends this day &c.

Remarks *Thursday* the ~~16th~~ <sup>17th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with fresh winds from W. boats waling to no purpose latter part blowing a moderate gale the Delta and Peble and our ship got and way bound all fore New Bay so ends this day &c.

Remarks *Friday* the ~~17th~~ <sup>18th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ships came N.W. latter part gamed with the Delta sent up fore and main top galant yards at Sun down luffed to on the labourer tack took in sail ship heading W. so ends this day  
 Lat by obs. 19. 5  
 Long. by. cron 114. 50

Remarks *Saturday* the ~~18th~~ <sup>19th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. employed in stowing down the main hatch stowed down 100 barrels in the main hatch on the labourer side let the Delta have 80 barrels of water latter part made sail ship went N.W. so ends this day



My Capt. Wick's man

Barge Ship Delta bound to Newbay Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>

Remarks Sunday Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. watch employed at ships duty. so ends this day &c -  
Lat by obs 16.44  
Long by cron 115.24

Remarks Monday 17<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with light wind from S.E. ships course N.W. all hands employed in washing and cleaning ship so ends this day &c -  
Lat by obs 16.44  
Long by cron 115.24

Remarks Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with light wind from S.E. watch employed in setting up new shots ships course N.W. & N. saw one fin back so ends this day &c -  
Lat by obs 13.53

Remarks Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from S.E. watch employed in working on the riggin pulled down main top mast riggin ships course N.W. & N. so ends the day &c -  
Lat by obs 12.19  
Long by cron 109.54

September Capt. Wick's master

Barge Ship Delta bound to Newbay Sept. 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

Remarks Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. & N. watch employed in pulling down main top mast riggin saw one sulphur bottom so ends this day &c -  
Lat by obs 10.55 S  
Long by cron 108.24

Remarks Friday 21<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. & N. watch employed in working on the riggin and cask battening part steering N. by W. so ends this day &c -  
Lat by obs 8.55 S  
Long by cron 107.22

Remarks Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a fresh gale from S.E. saw land at 8 A.M. steered in for the mouth of the straits doubled Java head at 12 A.M. steered in Newbay anchored at 4 P.M. in 10 fathoms between the main land & New Island - saw 20 large merchant-ships bound up the straits so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a fresh gale from S.E. saw 20 large ships ships bound up the straits one a french man and the other supposed be an english man &c



My Capt. Kicks mas

Barge Ship Delta bound to Newbay Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

Remarks Sunday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. watch employed at ships duty. so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs 16.44

Long by cron 118.50

Remarks Monday 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with light wind from S.E. ships course N.W. all hands employed in washing and cleaning ship so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs 15.44

Long by cron 111.24

Remarks Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with light wind from S.E. ships course N.W. watch employed in setting up new shales ships course N.W. saw one fin back so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs 13.53

Remarks Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from S.E. watch employed in working on the riggin lashed down main top mast riggin ships course N.W. so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs 12.19

Long by cron 109.54

## September Capt Kicks master

Barge Ship Delta bound to Newbay Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

Remarks Thursday 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. watch employed in lashing down main top mast riggin saw one Sulphur bottom so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs 10.35 S

Long by cron 108.24

Remarks Friday 21<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. watch employed in working on the riggin and cask lashing part steering N. by W. so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs 8.55 S

Long by cron 107.22

Remarks Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a fresh gale from S.E. saw land at 6 A.M. steered in for the mouth of the straits doubled Java head at 12 A.M. steered in Newbay anchored at 4 P.M. in 10 fathoms between the main land, New Island - saw to large merchant-ships bound up the straits so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a fresh gale from S.E. saw to large ships ships bound up the straits one a french man and the other supposed be an english man &c -



New Bay September ~~the 24<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 Capt. Wick  
Remarks Sunday ~~the 24<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>the 24<sup>th</sup></sup>  
This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. getting wood and water got 150 barrels saw one large ship bound up the straits so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday ~~the 25<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ~~this day~~ wading and water the Peble came in safe to other large ships bound up the straits so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday ~~the 26<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day commenced with fresh S.E. wind wading and watering the Peble getting wood and water so ends this day &c -

Remarks Thursday ~~the 27<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day commenced with moderat wind from S.E. thick and rainy finished getting getting wood and water so ends this day

Remarks Friday ~~the 28<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day commenced with light-bafling wind from S.E. rainy got ships under way with the Peble bound to Angiers saw one ship bound up the straits so ends this day &c -

Angiers. September 29<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

Remarks Saturday ~~the 29<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day steared in to the harbour at 10 A.M. anchored in 10 fathoms of water natives came on board traded with them for fruit so ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday ~~the 30<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day laboured watch on liberty and English troops ships got under way bound to Hong cong saw to ships bound down the straits so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday ~~the 30<sup>th</sup>~~ October  
This day laboured watch on liberty and painting ships the Leander and English frigate Arrived so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday October ~~the 2<sup>nd</sup>~~ 1849  
This day commenced with fine weather laboured watch on liberty ashore at 7 P.M. came on board all but to men the Governor sent in the fort for insulting the soldiers named John Tate John Mack John Seamen so ends this day

Remarks Wednesday ~~the 3<sup>rd</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day it watch on liberty three men seen away names James. Arnold Samuel Griffin <sup>Ward</sup> John the Governor released the other two men with forty lashes each and sent them on board at 1 P.M. the sham of war got under way



New Bay September ~~the 24<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 <sup>marked</sup> Capt. Hook  
Remarks Sunday ~~the 24<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>the 24<sup>th</sup></sup>  
This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. getting wood and water got 150 barrels saw one large ship bound up the straits so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday ~~the 25<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ~~the day~~ wading and water the Peble came in safe to other large ships bound up the straits so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday ~~the 26<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day commenced with fresh S.E. wind wading and watering the Peble getting wood and water so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday ~~the 27<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day commenced with moderate wind from S.E. thick and rainy finished getting getting wood and water so ends this day

Remarks Friday ~~the 28<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day commenced with light-buffing wind from S.E. rainy got ship under way with the Peble bound to Angiers saw one ship bound up the straits so ends this day &c -

Angiers. September 29<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
Remarks Saturday ~~the 29<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day steared in to the harbour at 10 A.M. anchored in 10 fathoms of water natives came on board traded with them for fruit so ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday ~~the 30<sup>th</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day laboured watch on liberty and English troop ship got under way bound to Hong cong saw two ships bound down the straits so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday ~~the 30<sup>th</sup>~~ October  
This day laboured watch on liberty and painting ships the Leander and English frigate Arrived so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday October ~~the 2<sup>nd</sup>~~ 1849  
This day commenced with fine weather laboured watch on liberty ashore at 7 P.M. came on board all but to men the Governor sent in the fort for insulting the sailors named John Pate John Mark John Seamen so ends this day

Remarks Wednesday ~~the 3<sup>rd</sup>~~ 1849 -  
This day it watch on liberty three men seen away named James. David Samuel Griffen <sup>Ward</sup> John the Governor released the other two men with forty lashes each and sent them on board at 1 P.M. the ship of war got under way



Remarks Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with fine weather trading with the natives for recruits & ends this day &c. -

Remarks Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day fine weather Peble bound on latter part have shot got under way sent boat on shore with letters one man run away name James. Benit-boat came on board steered out the harbour and dropped down the straits for the purpose of catching our runaways anchored in 7 fathoms of water & ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day commences with calm and moderate weather latter part moderate breeze from S. crew employed at ships duty &c. -

Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day went up to Angies in our boat. caught the runaways the Thom & Sears arrived in this port 25 day from Canton Bound to New York latter part got under way bound out . . . . . ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

First part commences with strong wind from S.E. ship's course N.E. middle part continued blowing on took in top galant sails latter part a fresh gail ship under double reefed top sails watch employed at ships duty &c. Lat by D.R. 8.00

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with strong wind from S.E. ship steering on the wind heading S.E. middle part weather moderated turned reefs out topsails latter part stowed the chain took Anchor on the Bow ship's course S.W. by S. ends this day &c. Lat by D.R. 19.20

Remarks Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. ship with top galant sails out course S.W. by S. middle part blowed on took in top galant sails double reefed top sails ship's course S.W. by W. latter part the same ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 10.30  
Long by com 99.50



Remarks Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with fine weather trading with the natives for recruits &c. ends this day &c. -

Remarks Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day fine weather Peble bound our latter part have shot got under way sent boat on shore with letters one man run away name James. Benit-boat came on board steamed out the Harbour and dropped down the straits for the purpose of catching our runaways anchored in 7 fathoms of water &c. ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with calm and moderat weather latter part moderat breeze from S. crew employed at ships duty &c. -

Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day went up to Angiers in our boat. caught the runaways the Thomas & Seals arrived in this port 25 day from Canton Bound to New York latter part got under way bound out . . . . . ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

First part commences with strong wind from S.E. ships course N.E. middle part continued blowing on took in tops galant sails latter part a fresh gail ship under double reefed tops sails watch employed at ships duty &c. Lat by D.R. 8.00

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with strong wind from S.E. ship steering on the wind heading S.E. middle part weather moderated turned reefs out topsails latter part stowed the chain took Anchor on the Bow ships course S.W. by S. &c. ends this day &c. Lat by D.R. 9.20

Remarks Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. ship with tops galant sails out course S.W. by S. middle part blowed on took in tops galant sails double reefed tops sails ships course S.W. by W. latter part the same &c. ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 10.00  
Long by com 99.50



Mast

Barge Delta bound to St. Pauls Capt Wick

Remarks Thursday the 11th 1849 -

This day commenced with strong S.E. trades ships course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obser. 11.50 S.

Long by cron 92.20 E.

Remarks Friday the 12th 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh S.E. trades ships course S.W. by W. middle part the same latter part moderated ships course S.W. by W. watch employed in coiling coiling wale lines and fitting mizen shrouds so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser. 13.40 S.

Long by cron. 93.02 E.

Remarks Saturday the 13th 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh trades ships course S.W. by W. top galant sails set middle part blowing fresh latter part moderated all sail set repaired labourd quarter boat and painted her so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser. 15.10 S.

Long by cron. 92.20 E.

Remarks Sunday the 14th 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh trades ship course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obser 17.16 S.

Long by cron 90.08 E.

Capt Wick's mast

Barge Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls

Remarks Sunday the 15th 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh trade winds ships course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same watch employed in having out windlass knips and caulking ships plank this so ends this &c.

Lat by obser. 19.00 S.

Long by cron.

Remarks Tuesday the 16th 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate S.E. trades ships course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same watch employed in putting out mast boat and painting it quarter boat so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 20.18 S.

Remarks Wednesday the 17th 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from S.E. ships course S.W. by W. middle and latter part variable winds from S.S.E ships course S.W. by W. watch employed in fitting lower mizen rigging so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 22.07 S.

Remarks Thursday the 18th 1849 -

This day commenced with a fresh gale from S.S.E ship under double reef - top sails course S.S.W. middle and latter part the same ship course S.W. by W. watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obser. 23.20 S.



Master

Barge Delta bound to St. Pauls Capt Wick

Remarks Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with strong S.E. trades ships course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obser. 11.50 S.

Long by cron 97.20 E.

Remarks

Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh S.E. trades ships course S.W. by W. middle part the same latter part moderated ships course S.W. by W. watch employed in coiling coiling wale lines and fitting mizen shrouds so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser. 13.40 S.

Long by cron. 98.02

Remarks

Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh trades ships course S.W. by W. top galant sails set middle part blowing fresh latter part moderated all sail set repaired laboured quarter boat and painted her so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser. 15.10 S.

Long by cron. 98.20 E.

Remarks

Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh trades ships course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obser 17.16 S.

Long by cron 98.08 E.

Remarks

Capt Wick's master

Barge Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls . . .

Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with fresh trade winds ships course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same watch employed in having out windlass knuff and caulking ships plank this so ends this &c.

Lat by obser. 19.00 S.

Long by cron.

Remarks

Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate S.E. trades ships course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same watch employed in putting out mast boat and painting st quarter Boat so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 20.18 S.

Remarks

Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate winds from S.E. ships course S.W. by W. middle and latter part variable winds from S.E. ships course S.W. by W. watch employed in fitting lower mizen rigging so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 22.07 S.

Remarks

Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with a fresh gale from S.E. ships under double reef - top sails course S.W. by W. middle and latter part the same ships course S.W. by W. watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obser. 23.20 S.



Barque Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls Oct-19  
 Remarks Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with strong S.E. wind  
 ships course S.W. by N. middle and latter  
 part moderated ships course S.W. watch  
 employed in roping fore sail so ends this  
 day &c

Remarks Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderate wind  
 from S.E. & S.W. ships course S.S.W.  
 middle and latter part the same watch  
 employed in mending sails and calking  
 ships bows bent cruising spanker so ends  
 this day &c. Lat by Obs. 24.55

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commences light wind from S.E.  
 ships course W by S. middle and latter part  
 light variable winds from S. to E. ships  
 course S.S.W. watch employed at ships duty  
 &c. Lat by obs. 25.30  
 Long by cron. - - -

Remarks Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderate wind  
 from S. ships course S.S.W. middle part light  
 variable winds from S. latter part wind  
 from E.N.E. watch employed in bending sails  
 bent fore and main top sails so ends this day  
 Lat by obs. 26.19  
 Long by cron 75.01

& Capt. H. H. H.

Remarks

Barque Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls Oct-23. 1849  
 Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderate wind from  
 E.N.E. ships course S.S.W. middle and latter  
 part light winds from E. to E.N.E. ships  
 course W.S.W. watch employed in working  
 on sails and mending boat saw black  
 fish going fast. so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs. 26.40  
 Long by cron 75.40

Remarks Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from  
 E. fine weather ships course W.S.W.  
 middle and latter part light variable winds  
 from E.S.E. ships course W.S.W. watch employed  
 at shops in mending sails &c  
 Lat by obs. 27.27 S.  
 Long by cron 78.04 E.

Remarks Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with light variable  
 wind from E.S.E. ships course W.S.W. middle part  
 wind hauled to E.N.E. latter part wind  
 from N.W. ship on the wind heading  
 S.W. watch employed in mending sails and  
 and capping mizen rigging painted boats  
 over head so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs. 28.19 S





Barque Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls Oct-19-  
 Remarks Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with strong S.E. winds  
 ships cours S.W. by N. middle and latter  
 part moderated ships cours S.E. watch  
 employed in roping fore sail so ends this  
 day &c

Remarks Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderate wind  
 from S.E. & S.W. ships cours S.E. by N.  
 middle and latter part the same watch  
 employed in mending sails and calking  
 ships bows bent crusing spanker so ends  
 this day &c. Lat by obs. 25.58

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commences light wind from S.E.  
 ships cours N. by S. middle and latter part  
 light variable winds from S. to E. ships  
 cours S.E. watch employed at ships duty  
 &c. Lat by obs. 25.38  
 Long from - - -

Remarks Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderate wind  
 from S. ships cours S.E. by N. middle part light  
 variable winds from S. latter part wind  
 from E.N.E. watch employed in bending sails  
 bent fore and main top sails so ends this day  
 Lat by obs. 26.19 S  
 Long by cron 75.04

Capt. Hicks master

Remarks

Barque Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls Oct-23. 1849  
 Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderate wind from  
 E.N.E. ships cours S.E. by N. middle and latter  
 part light winds from E. to E.N.E. ships  
 cours N.E. by S. watch employed in working  
 on sail and mending boat saw black  
 fish going fast so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs. 26.42  
 Long by cron 77.40

Remarks Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from  
 E. fine weather ships cours N.E. by S.  
 middle and latter part light variable winds  
 from E.S.E. ships cours N.E. by S. watch employed  
 at shops in mending sails &c  
 Lat by obs. 27.27 S.  
 Long by cron 78.04 E.

Remarks Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with light variable  
 wind from E.S.E. ships cours N.E. by S. middle part  
 wind hauled to E.N.E. latter part wind  
 from N.E. by S. ship on the wind heading  
 S.W. watch employed in mending sails and  
 and capping mizen rigging painted boats  
 over head so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs. 28.19 S



- Outward bound -



Capt. Wicks. com.

Barque Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls

Remarks Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderat wind from N.N.W ship heading S.W. middle part light variable winds from all points of the compass latter part wind from N.N.W ship on the wind ready S.W. watch employed in fiffing cutting pendants saw to 2 fin backs and a ship bound to the eastward so ends this day

Lat by obsr 28.19

Remarks Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderat wind from N.N.W ship heading S.W. middle and latter part moderat breeze from S.S.W fine weather ships cours W.S.W watch employed at ships duty &c. Lat by obsr 28.55. S. Long by cron 71.40. E.

Remarks Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderat winds from S.S. ships cours W.S.W. middle part wind hauled to S.S.W ship heading W. latter part the same. so ends this day &c. Lat by obsr 29.18



Capt. Wicks. com.

Remarks on board the Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls

Remarks Monday Oct- the 29<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with Pleasant breeze from S.S.W. ships cours W.S.W. middle light air of wind from S.S.E. to S.E. latter part moderat breeze from S.S.W. ships cours. W. watch employed at ships duty so ends this day &c. Lat by obsr 29.36

Remarks Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849 - Long by cron. 69.44

This day commences with moderat wind from S.S.W. ships cours. W. middle part - calm fine weather latter part moderat - breeze from S.E. ships cours W.S.W. watch employed at ships duty so ends this day &c. Lat by obsr 29.29

Remarks Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. ships cours W.S.W. middle part wind hauled to S.N.E. ships cours W.S.W. latter part wind hauled to N.E. fine breeze ships cours. W. watch employed at ships duty &c. Lat by obsr 30.18 S. Long by cron.

Remarks Thursday Novem<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with fresh breeze from N.N.E. ships cours. W. middle part fresh breeze from W.N.W. ships cours W.S.W. latter part wind hauled W.S.W. blowing fresh dry under double top sail heading S. continued.

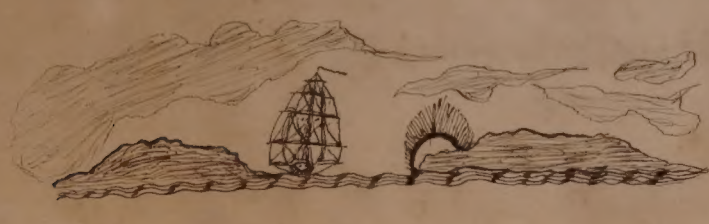


Capt. Wicks. comd.

Barque Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls  
 Remarks Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1849-  
 This day commences with moderat wind  
 from N.N.W ships heading S.W. middle  
 part light variable winds from  
 all points of the compass latter part wind  
 from N.N.W ships on the wind heading  
 S.W. watch employed in fiffing cutting  
 pendants saw to 2 fin backs and a ship  
 bound to the eastward so ends this day  
 Lat by obs 28.19 S  
 Long by cron 71.40 E.

Remarks Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1849-  
 This day commences with moderat wind  
 from N.N.W ships heading S.W. middle  
 and latter part moderat breeze from S.S.W  
 fine weather ships cours W.S.W watch employe  
 at ships duty &c. Lat by obs 28.35 S.  
 Long by cron 71.40 E.

Remarks Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1849-  
 This day commences with moderat winds  
 from S.S. ships cours W.S.W. middle part  
 wind hauled to S.S.W ships heading  
 W. latter part the same. so ends this day  
 &c. Lat by obs 29.18 S



Capt. Wicks. comd.

Remarks Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1849-  
 This day commences with Pleasant breeze from  
 S.S.W. ships cours W.S.W. middle light air of  
 wind from S.S.E to S.E. latter part moderat  
 breeze from S.S.W. ships cours W. watch  
 employed at ships duty so ends this day &c.  
 Lat by obs 29.36 S

Remarks Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849-  
 This day commences with moderat wind from  
 S.S.W ships cours W. middle part  
 calm fine weather latter part moderat  
 breeze from S.E ships cours W. by S. watch employe  
 at ships duty so ends this day &c.  
 Lat by obs 29.29 S

Remarks Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1849-  
 This day commences with moderat breeze from  
 S.E. ships cours W. by S. middle part wind  
 hauled to S.E. N.E ships cours W. by S. latter  
 part wind hauled to N.E fine breeze ships  
 cours W. watch employed at ships duty &c.  
 Lat by obs 30.12 S  
 Long by cron.

Remarks Thursday Nov<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1849-  
 This day commences with fresh breeze from  
 N.N.E. ships cours W. middle part fresh  
 breeze from W.N.W ships cours W. by S  
 part wind hauled W. S. W blowing fresh ship  
 under double top sail heading S. continued.



blowing harder here ship to under close-  
tuffed main to sail so ends this day &c  
Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 31.45

Remarks Friday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1879

This day commenced with fresh gail  
from N.W. ship lying to on the star-  
board heading S. under close-tail  
middle part continued blowing on  
latter part moderated with a halfe  
S.W. made sail gamed with an  
English merchant-mann bound  
to Colon. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1879 -

This day commenced with a calm -  
middle part calm latter part wind halled  
to N.W. ship's course. S.W. so continued  
heaving up with rain squalls at 7 P.M. took  
in sail run under close reefed main  
top sail standing quarter watched by

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 32.19 S

Long by cron 84.55 E

Remarks Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1879

This day commenced with strong wind  
N.W. made sail at 7 A.M. - S. at 11  
P.M. furled mainsail and gill and  
then tacked ship at 7 P.M. took in  
sail heading N.W. -

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 33.30 S

Long by cron 84.40

Remarks Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1879 -

This day commenced with fresh wind  
from S. ship heading N.W. made  
sail at 5 A.M. at 3 P.M. saw  
one fin back latter part moderated  
took in sail heading N.W. so  
ends this day &c -

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 33.55 S

Remarks Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1879 -

This day commenced with moderat- breeze  
from South. called all hands at 5 A.M.  
made sail standing to N.W. saw a  
number of fin backs latter part gaming  
with the Peble boat ships steering N.  
by W. at 7 P.M. took in sail luffed  
to on the starboard heading E.N.E. wind  
from S.E. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1879 -

This day commen with calm wind from  
S.E. made sail sail heading E.N.E.  
at 7 A.M. tacked standing. S.W. at 1/2  
past 11 A.M. gamed with the Peble -  
latter part kept ship. S.W. saw one rig  
boat going fast chased to no purpose  
went on board saw plenty of fin back  
at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day



blowing harder here ship to under close-  
ruffed main to sail so ends this day &c -  
Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 31.48

Remarks Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day commences with fresh gale  
from N.W. ship lay to on the  
back heading S. under close-sail  
middle part continued blowing on  
latter part moderated with a hale  
S.W. made sail gamed with an  
English merchant-mann bound  
to Colon. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with a calm -  
middle part calm latter part wind hale  
to N.W. ship's course. S.W. so continued  
beginning up with rain squalls at 7 P.M. took  
in sail sun under close reefed main  
top sail standing quarter watched &c

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 32.19

Long by cron 84.55

Remarks Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day commences with strong wind  
N.W. made sail at 7 A.M. - S. at 11  
P.M. furled mainsail and girth and  
then tacked ship at 7 P.M. took in  
sail heading N.W. &c -

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 33.05

Long by cron 84.40

Remarks Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with fresh wind  
from S. ship heading N.W. made  
sail at 5 A.M. at 3 P.M. saw  
one fin back latter part moderated  
took in sail heading N.W. so  
ends this day &c -

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 33.55

Remarks Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderat- breeze  
from South. called all hands at 5 A.M.  
made sail standing to N.W. saw a  
number of fin backs latter part gaming  
with the Preble both ships standing N.  
by W. at 7 P.M. took in sail luffed  
to on the N. tack heading E.N.E. wind  
from S.E. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commences with calm wind from  
S.E. made sail sail heading E.N.E.  
at 7 A.M. tacked standing. S.W. at 1/2  
past 11 A.M. gamed with the Preble -  
latter part kept ship. S.W. saw one right  
to whale going fast chased to no purpose  
went on board saw plenty of fin back  
at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day



Remarks Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day commenced with moderate breeze from E.N.E. made sail steering different courses fore wale saw plenty of fin backs at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 3 P.M. saw one right wale going fast to the Southward. lowered chaser to no purpose went on board at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.E. so ends this day &c

Friday -

Remarks Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.E. made sail all of the fore part worked. S.W. saw a plenty of fin backs at 9 A.M. luffed to on the labourer tack heading E.S.E. saw a number of fin backs at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 6 P.M. took in sail standing quarter watch so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 34.24 S

Remarks Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from N.W. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail. steaming in S.W. raised a wale at 10 A.M. lowered waist boat struck wale capsized her 16 quarter boat picked up the line the iron dunnage went on board took in W. Boat and put her

on the cranes weather thick and raining wind blowing on took in sail at P.M. weather cleared made sail steering different courses fore wale 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from N. at 5 A.M. made sail heading to the eastward latter part heading to the N.W. saw two or three fin backs and thick water at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 5 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 34.50 S

Remarks Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from N.E. made sail at 6 A.M. standing N.W. weather thick at 2 P.M. were around on the 16 tack heading E.S.E. saw 2 or 3 fin backs at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 34.35 S Long by cron 53.23 E

Remarks Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind E.N.E. at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 6 A.M. made sail heading N.W. at 7 A.M. stood on the 16 tack heading E. saw a number of fin backs latter part thick weather at 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c.



Remarks Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day commenced with moderate breeze from E.N.E. made sail steering different courses fore and aft saw plenty of fin backs at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 3 P.M. saw one right whale going fast to the Southward. lowered chased to no purpose went on board at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.E. so ends this day &c

Friday -

Remarks Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.E. made sail all of the fore part worked. S.W. saw a plenty of fin backs at 9 A.M. luffed to on the labourer tack heading E.S.E. saw a number of fin backs at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 6 P.M. took in sail standing quarter watch so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 34.24 S

Remarks Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from N.N.E. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail. steered in S.W. raised a whale at 10 A.M. lowered waist boat struck whale capsized her 16 quarter boat picked up the line the iron derrick went on board took in W. Boat and put her

on the cranes weather thick and raining wind blowing on took in sail at 1 P.M. weather cleared made sail steering different courses fore and aft 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day. &c.

Remarks Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from N. at 5 A.M. made sail heading to the eastward latter part heading to the W.N.W. saw two or three fin backs and thick water at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c Lat by D.R. 34.50 S.

Remarks Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from N.E. made sail at 6 A.M. standing N.W. weather thick at 2 P.M. were around on the lb tack heading E.S.E. saw 2 or 3 fin backs at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 6 P.M. took in sail - so ends this day. &c. Lat by D.R. 34.35 S. Long by cron 53.23 E

Remarks Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

This day commenced with moderate wind E.N.E. at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 5 A.M. made sail heading N.W. at 7 A.M. stood on the lb tack heading E. saw a number of fin backs latter part thick weather at 6 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c...



Remarks Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced a gail, <sup>from</sup> N.N.E with thick rainy weather at 1/2 past 5 called all hands furl'd fore sail and spanker ship heading W.E. at 12 A.M. went on the St-tack heading N.N.W. latter part rained hard at 1/2 past 3 P.M. wind shifted to W.S.W. at 4 P.M. went on the St-tack heading. N. set fore sail so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 34.55

Long by D.R. 84.40.

Remarks Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moder breeze from N.W. made sail at 5 A.M. heading in N.N.E saw a number of fin backs and birds no right-wales at 1/2 past 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.N.E so ends this day &c. Lat by obser 34.41 N.

Long by cron 84.36 E.

Remarks Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.N.E. at 6 A.M. kept ship S.E. at 7 A.M. spoke the ship California of New Bedford 4 months out clean gained kept both ships S. and S. by E saw one or two fin backs. at 7 P.M. Boat came on board. took in sail heading N.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by obser. 34.08 N.

Long by D.R. 85.20 E.

Remarks Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moderat breeze N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading - N.S.W. saw two or three fin backs and a large quantity of wale feeds at 6 P.M. large American Merchant Ship - passed. Stearing S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.S.W. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser. 35.18 N.

Long by cron. 85.09 E.

Remarks Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.N.W. 5 A.M. made sail heading S.W. at 6 A.M. saw one right-wale lowered and chased to no purpose came on board at 1 P.M. lowered fore right wale to no purpose going fast went on board latter part Stearing different courses for wale at 3 P.M. wind hauled S.S.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N. so ends this day. &c. Lat by obser. 35.35 N.

Long by cron. 84.57 E.

Remarks Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced moderat wind from S.S.W. at 5 A.M. made sail ship's course S.S.W. at 10 A.M. wind commenced backing at 4 P.M. wind from E. saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail ship running course N. &c

Lat by obser 35.25 N.

Long by cron 84.42 E.



Remarks Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced a gail <sup>from</sup> N. N. E. with thick rainy weather at ½ past 5 called all hands flushed fore sail and spanker ship heading N. E. at 12 A.M. went on the St-tack heading N. N. W. latter part rained hard at ½ past 3 P.M. wind shifted to W. S. W. at 4 P.M. went on the bb tack heading N. set fore sail to ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 34.55

Long by D.R. 84.40.

Remarks Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moder breeze from N. W. made sail at 5 A.M. heading in N. N. E. saw a number of fin. back and birds no right wales at ½ past 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. N. E. to ends this day &c. Lat by obser 34.42

Long by cron 84.36 E.

Remarks Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N. W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N. N. E. at 6 A.M. kept ship S. E. at 7 A.M. spoke the ship California of New Bedford 4 months out clean gained kept both ships S. and S. by E. saw one or two fin backs. at 7 P.M. boat came on board. took in sail heading N. S. W. so ends this day

Lat by obser. 34.08 S.

Long by D.R. 86.30 E.

Remarks Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moderat breeze N. W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N. S. W. saw to or three fin backs and a large quantity of wale feed at 6 P.M. large American merchant ship passed. steering S. E. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N. S. W. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser. 35.18 S.

Long by cron. 65.09 E.

Remarks Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N. N. W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading S. W. at 6 A.M. saw one right wale lowered and chased to no purpose came on board at 1 P.M. lowered fore right wale to no purpose going fast went on board latter part steering different courses for wale at 3 P.M. wind hauled S. S. W. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N. so ends this day. &c. Lat by obser. 35.35 S.

Long by cron. 84.57 E.

Remarks Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced moderat wind from S. S. W. at 5 A.M. made sail ship's course S. S. W. at 10 P.M. wind commenced haling at 4 P.M. wind from E. saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail ship running course N. &c

Lat by obser 35.25 S.



Remarks Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with fresh wind  
 from N.N.E at 5 A.M. made sail steering  
 N.N.W saw a number of fin backs and  
 a large quantity of whale feed at 7 P.M.  
 took in sail ship under double reefed tops  
 sails steering N.N.W so ends this day -  
 Lat by obs. 35.01 N  
 Long by D.R. 52.00 E

Remarks Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with fresh wind from  
 N.N.W at 5 A.M. called all hands made  
 sail ship heading S.W. 1 P.M. weather  
 cleared wind haled to W. tured reefed out  
 out. top sails at 7 P.M. took in sail heading  
 N.N.W so ends this day be -

Remarks Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849.  
 This day commences with weather light wind  
 from N.E. at 5 A.M. called all hands made  
 sail ship heading N.N.W latter part  
 wind haled to N. thick and rainy -  
 saw one Sulphur bottom at 7 P.M. took in  
 sail ship heading N.N.W so ends this  
 day be -

Friday  
 Remarks Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with strong winds from  
 N.N.W ship heading N.W at 5 A.M. the  
 made sail ship under double reefed tops sails  
 10 A.M. went on the N tack wind hauled  
 to N.N.W ship steering N.E blowing strong  
 squally saw a ship bound to the eastward  
 at 4 P.M. furled fore top sail and spanker  
 at 7 P.M. took in sail haled to heading  
 N. so ends this day be. Lat by obs. 35.50 N  
 Saturday Long by cron. 59.25 E

Remarks Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 This day commences with strong wind from  
 N.N.W at 5 A.M. made sail steering N.E  
 latter part moderated saw a number of  
 fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail luffed  
 to on the the wind heading N. so ends  
 this day be Lat. by obs. 35.21 N  
 Sunday Long by obs. 59.23 E

Remarks Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with moderate wind  
 from W. at 5 A.M. made sail steering  
 on the wind heading N.N.W saw a plenty  
 of fin backs latter part calm. at 7 P.M. took  
 in sail heading N.N.W so ends this day be  
 Lat by obs. 35.31 N  
 Long by cron. 59.09 E



Remarks Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with fresh wind  
 from N.N.W at 5 A.M. made sail steering  
 N.N.W saw a number of fin backs and  
 a large quantity of whale food at 7 P.M.  
 took in sail ship under double reefed tops  
 sails steering W.S.W so ends this day -  
 Lat by obs. 36.01 N  
 Long by D.R. 82.00 E

Remarks Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with fresh wind from  
 N.N.W at 5 A.M. called all hands made  
 sail ship heading S.W. 1 P.M. weather  
 cleared wind haled to W. tured reefed out  
 out. top sails at 7 P.M. took in sail heading  
 W.S.W so ends this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849.  
 This day commenced with weather light wind  
 from N.E. at 5 A.M. called all hands made  
 sail ship heading N.E. W latter part  
 wind haled to N. thick and rainy -  
 saw one. Subpar. bottom at 7 P.M. took in  
 sail ship heading W.S.W so ends this  
 day &c -

Friday.  
 Remarks Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with strong wind from  
 N.N.W ship heading N. at 5 A.M. ~~the~~  
 made sail ship under double reefed tops sails  
 12 A.M. went on the W tack wind hauled  
 to N.N.W ship steering N.E blowing strong  
 squally saw a ship bound to the eastward  
 at 4 P.M. furled fore tops sail and spanker  
 at 7 P.M. took in sail haled to heading  
 N. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 36.50 N  
 Long by cron. 82.25 E

Saturday  
 Remarks Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with strong wind from  
 W.N.W at 5 A.M. made sail steering N.E  
 latter part moderated saw a number of  
 fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail luffed  
 to on the wind heading N. so ends  
 this day &c Lat. by obs 35.21 N  
 Sunday Long by obs. 82.23 E

Remarks Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with moderate wind  
 from W. at 5 A.M. made sail steering  
 on the wind heading N.N.W saw a plenty  
 of fin backs latter part calm. at 7 P.M. took  
 in sail heading N.N.W so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs. 34.31 N  
 Long by cron. 82.09 E



Remarks Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1879

This day commenced with moderate wind from  
S.E. at 5 A.M. made sail latter part wind  
backed to S ship steering S.E. by S. saw plenty  
of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends  
this day &c.

Lat by obser. 34.21

Lat by cron. 58.21

Remarks Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1879.

This day commenced with light wind from  
S. at 5 A.M. made sail steering from W. by  
S. to S.W. by S. saw a number of fin  
backs. plenty of whale feed at 7 P.M. took  
in sail ships course W. by S. so ends this day

Lat by obser 35.07

Long by cron 37.36

Remarks Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1879.

This day commenced fresh wind from  
N. at 5 A.M. made sail ships course W. by S.  
at 9 A.M. wind increased double reef  
top sails 3 P.M. furled main sail wind  
commenced hauling haled S.E. by E at  
6 P.M. stood on the lb tack heading. S.W. by E.  
at 7 P.M. took in sail heading. S.W. by E.

Lat by obser 36.39

Long by D.R. 37.00

Remarks Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> 1879.

This day commenced with a fresh gale from  
N.E. ship heading S. at 5 A.M. called  
hands close reefed main top sail furled fore  
sail at 1 P.M. went on the lb tack  
heading N.W. latter part moderated so  
fore sail turned one reef out the main  
top sail so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 36.58

Long by cron 55.48

Remarks Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1879.

This day commenced with moderate wind from  
N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.  
saw a large ship bound to the eastward at 7  
stood on the lb tack heading N.W. saw a  
number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail  
heading S.W. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obser 37.10

Long by cron 55.33

Remarks Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> of December.

This day commenced with moderate wind  
from N.N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail heading  
N.W. at 9 A.M. ships course W. saw a  
number of fin backs at 3 P.M. luffed on  
the wind at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends  
day &c.

Lat by D.R. 38.57

Long by D.R. 54.55



Remarks Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

This day commenced with moderate wind from S.W. at 5 A.M. made sail latter part wind backed to E ship steering V.B.S. saw plenty of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 34.21 S

Lat by cron 34.21 E

Remarks Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with light wind from E. at 5 A.M. made sail steering from W. by S. to S.W. by S. saw a number of fin backs. plenty of whale feed at 7 P.M. took in sail ships course W. by S. so ends this day

Lat by obs 35.07 S

Long by cron 37.36 E

Remarks Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced fresh wind from N. at 5 A.M. made sail ships course W. by S. at 9 A.M. wind increased double reefed top sails 3 P.M. furled main sail wind commenced hauling haled to E.S.E. at 6 P.M. stood on the lb tack heading N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. &c.

Lat by obs 36.39 S

Long by D.K. 37.00 E

Remarks Thursday 29<sup>th</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with a fresh gale from N.W. ship heading S. at 5 A.M. called hands close reefed main top sail furled fore sail at 1 P.M. went on the lb tack heading N.W. latter part moderated set fore sail turned one reef out the main top sail so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 36.58 S

Long by cron 35.43 E

Remarks Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1849.

This day commenced with moderate wind from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.W. saw a large ship bound to the eastward at 7 stood on the lb tack heading N.W. saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 37.10 S

Long by cron 35.33 E

Remarks Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> of December.

This day commenced with moderate wind from N.N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.W. at 9 A.M. ships course N.W. saw a number of fin backs at 3 P.M. luffed on the wind at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends the day &c.

Lat by D.K. 38.57 S

Long by D.K. 34.55 E



Remarks Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with strong winds -  
winds from N. Ship heading W.N.W. at  
5 A.M. made sail weather thick and -  
raining at 1 P.M. took in sail standing  
main watches at 7 P.M. close reefed main  
top sail so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with a fresh gail from  
N.W. called all hands at 5 A.M. fished  
fore sail and gill latter part wind  
moderated so ends this day &c - ship heading  
N.N.E. - Lat by obser. 37.30  
Long by cron. 53.52 E

Remarks Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day continuing a gail from W.  
ship heading N.N.W. latter part moderation  
so ends this day &c Lat by obser 36.47  
Long by D.R. 53.42

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with light wind from  
N.W. made sail at 5 A.M. heading W.  
saw a large ship bound E.P.C. middle part  
calm latter part went on the W tack heading  
S.W. wind from W.N.W. at 7 P.M. took in  
sail so ends this day &c Lat by obser 36.43  
Long by cron 53.33 E

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with moderat wind  
from W.N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail ship  
heading S.W. saw a ship steering N.E.  
at 1 P.M. tacked stood on the W tack  
heading W. wind hauled to S.E.W.  
latter part watch employed in breaking out  
meat in the storag hatch on the W side  
and stowing back so ends this day &c  
Lat by obser 36.27  
Long by cron. 53.31 E

Remarks Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced a moderat breeze from  
E. at 5 A.M. made sail steering S.W. -  
saw 2 or three fire boats latter part wind  
hauled to E.N.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail  
steering S.W. so ends this day &c -  
Cals mended gaff top sail - Lat by obser. 36.54  
Long by cron. 53.48 E

Remarks Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with moderat wind  
from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail ship  
course S.W. by W. saw a large ship bound  
to eastward latter part wind from -  
N.W. ship's course S.W. by S. watch kept  
at ship's duty at P.M. took in sail ship  
heading W. so ends this day Lat by obser 38.  
Long by cron 54.4



Remarks Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with strong winds -  
winds from N. Ship heading W.N.W at  
4 A.M. made sail weather thick and -  
raining at 1 P.M. took in sail standing  
main watches at 7 P.M. - close reefed main  
top sail so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with a fresh gail from  
N.W. called all hands at 5 A.M. furled  
fore sail and gill latter part wind  
moderated so ends this day &c - ship heading  
N.N.E - Lat by obs. 37.30 S  
Long by cron. 53.52 E

Remarks Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day continuing a gail from W.  
ship heading N.N.W latter part moderated  
so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 36.47  
Long by D.K. 53.42

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with light wind from  
N.W. made sail at 5 A.M. heading W.  
saw a large ship bound E.S.E. with part  
cabin latter part went on the S. tack heading  
S.W. wind from N.W. at 7 P.M. took in  
sail so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 36.08 S  
Long by cron. 53.33 E

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with moderat wind  
from N.N.W at 5 A.M. made sail ship  
heading S.W. saw a ship steering N.E.  
at 1 P.M. tacked stood on the S. tack  
heading W. wind hauled to S.S.W.  
latter part watch employed in beating out  
meat in the steerage hatch on the S. side  
and stowing back so ends this day &c  
Lat by obs. 36.27 S  
Long by cron. 53.31 E

Remarks Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced a moderat breeze from  
E. at 5 A.M. made sail steering S.W.  
saw 2 or three fine backs latter part wind  
hauled to E.N.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail  
steering S.W. so ends this day &c -  
Cals mended gaff top sail - Lat by obs. 36.54 S  
Long by cron. 53.48 E

Remarks Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
This day commenced with moderat wind  
from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail ship  
course S.W. by W. saw a large ship bound  
to eastward latter part wind from -  
N.W. ship course S.W. by S. watch employed  
at ships duty at P.M. took in sail ship  
heading W. so ends this day Lat by obs. 38.35  
Long by cron. 54.48 E



Remarks Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1848  
 This day commences with moderat breeze from  
 S.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.W.  
 later part calm at 7 P.M. took in sail  
 so ends this day &c. Lat by obser 38.4  
 Long by cron 51.53

Remarks Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with moderat breeze from  
 E. at A.M. made sail ship's course S.W. by  
 W. at 11 A.M. weather hauled to N.W.  
 blowing strong rain took in sail at 1 P.M.  
 weather cleared made sail wind hauled  
 to N.W. ship heading S at 8 P.M. took  
 in sail blowing a gail so ends this day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with fresh wind from  
 W at 1/2 past 5 A.M. made sail ship under -  
 double reefed top sails later part wind hauled  
 to N. rainy weather strong wind ship's course N.W.  
 at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W.  
 so ends this day &c. Lat by obser 42.15

Remarks Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849 - Long by cron 51.39  
 This day commences with moderat wind from  
 N.W. ship heading N. 5 A.M. made sail  
 wat employed in mending fore spencer later  
 part wind from N. ship's course S.W. by W.  
 at 6 P.M. took in sail blowing fresh rainy  
 ship heading N.W. - &c Lat by obs 42.26

Remarks Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with a fresh gail from  
 N.W. ship heading N. saw one fin  
 back later moderated kept ship S.W.  
 by W at 7 P.M. luffed to furled fore sail  
 so ends this day Lat by obser 43.28  
 Long by cron 50.47

Remarks Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with moderat breeze  
 from N. at 5 A.M. made sail ship's course  
 S.W. by W. fitted new fore spencer. hales -  
 later part foggy at 7 P.M. took in sail  
 luffed to on the st. tack heading N.W.  
 so ends this day &c Lat by obser 44.27  
 Long by cron 51.30

Remarks Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with a strong wind  
 N.W. at 5 A.M. set fore top sail and -  
 spanker heading N.N.E at 7 A.M. spoke  
 the ship Floriday of Newbedford 8 to 10  
 8 A.M. went on the st. tack heading N.W.  
 at 1/2 past 8 A.M. took in sail later part  
 blowing fresh at 5 P.M. went on the st. tack  
 heading S.W. at 6 P.M. last reefed main  
 top sail so ends this day Lat by obser 45.01



Remarks Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1848  
 This day commences with moderat breeze from  
 S.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.W.  
 later part calm at 7 P.M. took in sail  
 so ends this day &c. Lat by obser 38.4  
 Long by cron. 51.53

Remarks Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with moderat breeze from  
 E. at A.M. made sail ship's course S.W. by  
 W. at 11 A.M. weather hauled to N.W.  
 blowing strong rain took in sail at 1 P.M.  
 weather cleared made sail wind hauled  
 to N.W. ship heading S at 6 P.M. took  
 in sail blowing a gail so ends this day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with fresh wind from  
 W at 1/2 past 5 A.M. made sail ship under -  
 double reefed topsails later part wind hauled  
 to N. rainy weather strong wind ship's course N.W.  
 at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W.  
 so ends this day &c. Lat by obser 42.15  
 Long by cron 51.39

Remarks Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with moderat wind from  
 N.W. ship heading W. 5 A.M. made sail  
 what employed in mending fore spencer later  
 part wind from N. ship's course S.W. by W.  
 at 6 P.M. took in sail blowing fresh rain  
 ship heading N.W. - &c Lat by obs 42.24  
 Long by cron 51.39

Remarks Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with a fresh gail from  
 N.W. ship heading W. saw one fin  
 back later moderated kept ship S.W.  
 by W at 7 P.M. luffed to furled fore sail  
 so ends this day Lat by obser 43.28  
 Long by cron 50.47

Remarks Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with moderat breeze  
 from N. at 5 A.M. made sail ship's course  
 S.W. by W. fitted new fore spencer. hales -  
 later part foggy at 7 P.M. took in sail  
 luffed to on the st. tack heading N.W.  
 so ends this day &c. Lat by obser 44.27  
 Long by cron 51.30

Remarks Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with a strong wind  
 N.W. at 5 A.M. set fore top sail and -  
 spanker heading N.W. at 7 A.M. spoke  
 the ship Thursday of New Bedford 850 barrels  
 8 A.M. went on the st. tack heading N.W.  
 at 1/2 past 8 A.M. took in sail later part  
 blowing fresh at 5 P.M. went on the st. tack  
 heading S.W. at 6 P.M. cast reefed main  
 top sail so ends this day Lat by obser 45.01



Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commenced with strong wind from N.W. ship heading N.N.E. at 8 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M. stood on the st-tack heading N.W. at 8 A.M. went on the babau tack N.W. wind from N.W. ship heading N. took in sail to end this day &c Lat - 45 01 Long by cron 52 03

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commenced with moderate wind from N. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N by N. at 8 P.M. stood on the st-tack and rainy clouds reefed top sails at 1 P.M. furled main sail at 6 P.M. took in sail wind hauled to N.W. blowing fresh ship heading N.W. so ends this day Lat by D.R. 48.40

Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 Long

This day commenced with moderate wind from W. ship heading N.S.W. raised Pig Island bearing S.E. strange for it by observation at 12 A.M. Pig Island bearing S. dist 17 miles wind hauled to N.W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship thick fog latter part blowing fresh at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c -

49.30

Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commenced with a gail from N.W. were ship stood on the st-tack heading N.W. at 8 A.M. furled fore-top sail close reefed main at 1 P.M. land bore S.E. dist 30 miles got close reefed fore top sail and fore sail. Kept ship N.E. by E. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship N.E. wind N.W. so ends this day Lat by D.R. 48.08 Long by cron 49.30 E

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commenced with a fresh gail from N. ship heading E.N.E. at 8 A.M. took in fore top sail. latter part moderate were ship at 6 P.M. stood on the st-tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c Lat by D.R. 45.84 Long by D.R. 50.30 E

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849-

This day commenced with strong wind from N.W. called a bar at 8 A.M. made sail heading E. raised a right waist of our lee beam lowered and chased to no purpose came on board blowing heavy and thick took in sail at 1 P.M. went on the st-tack heading N.W. raining at 5 P.M. went on the st-tack heading E. so ends this day &c Lat by D.R. 45.30 South Long by D.R. 50.20 East



Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M. stood on the St-tack heading N.W. at 8 A.M. went on the babau tack N.E. wind from N.W. ship heading N. took in sail to ends this day &c Lat - 45 01 Long by cron 54 30

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commences with moderate wind from N. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 6 P.M. stood on the St-tack and rainy clouds reefed top sails at 1 P.M. furled main sail at 6 P.M. took in sail wind hauled to N.W. blowing fresh ship heading N.W. so ends this day Lat by D.R. 48.40

Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 Long

This day commences with moderate wind from N. ship heading N.W. raised Pig Island bearing S.E. strange for it by observation at 12 A.M. Pig Island bearing S. dist 17 miles wind hauled to N.W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship thick fog latter part blowing fresh at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c

49.30

Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commences with a gail from N.W. wore ship stood on the St-tack heading N.W. at 8 A.M. furled fore-top sail close reefed main at 1 P.M. land bore S.E. dist 30 miles lot close reefed fore top sail and fore sail. Kept ship N.E. by E. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship N.E. wind N.W. so ends this day Lat by cron 48.08 Long by cron 49.30 E

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commences with a fresh gail from N.W. ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. took in fore top sail. latter part moderate ware ship at 6 P.M. stood on the St-tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c Lat by D.R. 45.84 Long by D.R. 50.30 E

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849-

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. called into hands at 8 A.M. made sail heading E. raised a right-wail of our lee beam lowered and chased to no purpose came on board blowing heavy and the took in sail at 1 P.M. went on the St-tack heading N.W. rain at 5 P.M. went on the St-tack heading E. so ends this day &c Lat by D.R. 45.30 South Long by D.R. 50.30 East



Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with strong wind  
 from N.W. ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M.  
 made sail at 8 A.M. stood on the st-  
 tack heading N.E. at 8 A.M. went  
 on the babau tack N.E. wind  
 from N.W. ship heading N. took in  
 sail to ends this day &c Lat - 45 01  
 Long by cron 50

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with moderate wind from  
 N. at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading  
 N.E. at 8 A.M. stood on the st-  
 tack and rain  
 clouds reffed topsails at 1 P.M. furled  
 main sail at 5 P.M. took in sail wind  
 hauled to N.W. blowing fresh ship heading  
 N.E. so ends this day Lat by D.R. 48.40

Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 Long  
 This day commences with moderate wind  
 from N. ship heading N.E. raised  
 Pig Island bearing S.E. strange for it  
 by observation at 12 A.M. Pig Island  
 bearing S. dist 17 miles wind hauled to  
 to N.W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship thick  
 fog latter part blowing fresh at 7 P.M.  
 took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends  
 this day &c -

49.30

Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with a gail from  
 N.W. ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. furled fore-  
 topsail close reefed main at 1 P.M.  
 land bore S.E. dist 30 miles set close  
 reefed fore topsail and fore sail. kept  
 ship N.E. by E. at 7 P.M. took in sail  
 ship N.E. wind N.W. so ends this day  
 Lat by obs 48.08  
 Long by cron 49.30

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with a fresh gail  
 from N. ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M.  
 took in fore topsail. latter part moderate  
 ware ship at 5 P.M. stood on the st-tack  
 heading N.W. so ends this day &c  
 Lat by D.R. 45.0  
 Long by D.R. 50.30

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commences with strong wind  
 from N.W. called aba hands at 8 A.M. made  
 sail heading E. raised a right wail of  
 our lee beam lowered and chased to no  
 purpos came on board blowing heavy and the  
 took in sail at 1 P.M. went on the st-tack  
 heading N.W. rain at 5 P.M. went on the  
 st-tack heading E. so ends this day &c  
 Lat by D.R. 45.0  
 Long by D.R. 50.30



Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M. stood on the st-tack heading N.W. at 8 A.M. went on the balance tack N.E. wind from N.W. ship heading N. took in sail to ends this day &c Lat - 45 01 Long by cron 52 0

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commences with moderate wind from N. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N by N. & P.M. stood on track and rainy clouds reffed top sails at 1 P.M. furled main sail at 6 P.M. took in sail wind hauled to N.W. blowing fresh ship heading N.W. so ends this day Lat by D.R. 48.40

Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1849 Long

This day commences with moderate wind from N. ship heading N.W. raised Pig. Island bearing S.E. strange for it by observation at 12 A.M. Pig Island bearing S. dist 17 miles wind hauled to N.W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship thick foggy latter part blowing fresh at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c -

49.30

Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commences with a gail from N.W. ship stood on the st-tack heading N.W. at 8 A.M. furled fore-top sail close reefed main at 1 P.M. land bore S.E. dist 30 miles set close reefed fore top sail and fore sail. Kept ship N.E. by E. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship N.E. wind N.W. so ends this day Lat by cron 48.08

Long by cron 49.30

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commences with a fresh gail from N.W. ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. took in fore top sail. latter part moderate ware ship at 6 P.M. stood on the st-tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 45.0

Long by D.R. 50.30

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1849-

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. called aba hauled at 8 A.M. made sail heading E. raised a right waist of our lee beam lowered and chased to no purpose came on board blowing heavy and the took in sail at 1 P.M. went on the st-tack heading N.W. raining at 5 P.M. went on the st-tack heading E. so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 45.30



Remarks on board the *Delta* Project -  
 Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with a fresh gale from  
 N.W. thick and raining latter part  
 moderated set fore top sail double reefed  
 turned on half past the main wind hauled  
 N.W. ship heading N.E. to end this  
 day &c - Lat by obs. 45.48  
 Long by cron. 51.00

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with fresh wind from  
 N.W. at 4 A.M. called all hands made sail  
 heading N.E. at 1 P.M. went on the  
 St tack wind hauled to N at 3 P.M.  
 took in sail heading N.W. to end  
 this day &c - Lat by DR 45.14  
 Long by cron. 51.21

Remarks Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with moderat breeze  
 from N. ship heading N.W. thick and  
 raining at 1 P.M. went on the St tack having  
 hauled N.W. ship heading N.E. at 5 P.M.  
 went on the St tack heading N. to end  
 this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849  
 This day commenced with moderat breeze from  
 N. & A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. latter  
 part blowing strong at 1 P.M. took in sail thick and  
 raining saw 2 sulphur bottomed so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs. 46.38  
 Long by cron. 49.47 East

Remarks Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with a moderat  
 breeze from N.N.E. ship heading E. weather  
 thick at 7 A.M. cleared made sail were  
 around on the St tack heading N.W. unbent  
 flying gill at 2 P.M. saw several right <sup>whales</sup> & lower  
 the quarter boat struck iron & dived commencing  
 blowing heavy went on board double reefed  
 top sails furled main sail 8 P.M. took in sail  
 Big Island at 12 A.M. bore S.E. dis - 40 miles  
 ship heading N.W. at 7 P.M. went on the St  
 tack heading E.N.E. wind hauled to N. &c  
 this day &c - Lat by obs. 45.47  
 Long by cron. 49.29

Remarks Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with strong wind from  
 N.W. ship heading N. at 8 A.M. were around  
 on the St tack heading N.W. at 10 A.M. went  
 on the St tack heading N. weather moderated  
 saw 2 right whales going fast to the wind  
 ward at 3 P.M. saw a dead whale not worth  
 taking made sail making tacks to the wind  
 ward saw a ship standing in to Starboard  
 at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N. wind  
 hauled N.W. to end this day &c -  
 Lat by obs. 45.30  
 Long by DR. 50.55. E



Wicks. (written)  
 Remarks on board the Delta Crozets -  
 Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with a fresh breeze from  
 N.W. thick and raining latter part  
 moderated set fore topmast saibb reefed  
 turned one reef out the main wind hauled  
 N.W. ship heading S.E. so ends this  
 day &c - Lat by obs. 45.18 N  
 Long by cron 57.00 E

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with fresh wind from  
 N.W. at 4 P.M. called all hands made sail  
 heading S.E. at 1 P.M. went on the  
 St tack wind hauled to N at 8 P.M.  
 took in sail heading N.W. so ends  
 this day &c - Lat by DR 45.15 N  
 Long by cron 57.21 E

Remarks Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with moderat breeze  
 from N. ship heading N.W. thick and  
 raining at 1 P.M. went on the St tack having  
 hauled N.W. ship heading N.E. at 5 P.M.  
 went on the St tack heading N. so ends  
 this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with moderat breeze from  
 N. & S.W. made sail ship heading N.W. latter  
 part blowing strong at 1 P.M. took in sail thick and  
 raining saw 2 sulphur bottomed so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs. 45.38 South  
 Long by cron 49.47 East

Remarks Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with a moderat  
 breeze from N.W. ship heading E. weather  
 thick at 7 A.M. cleared made sail were  
 around on the St tack heading N.W. unpunk  
 flyin gill at 2 P.M. saw several right <sup>whales</sup> lower  
 the quarter boat struck iron dromed commenced  
 lowering heavy went on board double reefed  
 St sails furled main sail 8 P.M. took in sail  
 by 10 A.M. at 12 A.M. bore S.E. dis - 40 miles  
 ship heading N.W. at 7 P.M. went on the St  
 tack heading E.N.E. wind hauled to N. so ends  
 this day &c - Lat by obs 45.47 N  
 Long by cron 49.29 E

Remarks Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with strong wind from  
 N.W. ship heading N. at 8 A.M. were around  
 on the St tack heading S.W. at 10 A.M. went  
 on the St tack heading N. weather moderated  
 saw 2 right whales going fast to the wind  
 ward at 8 P.M. saw a dead whale not worth  
 taking made sail making tacks to the wind  
 ward saw a ship standing in to starboard  
 at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N. wind  
 hauled N.W. so ends this day &c -  
 Lat by obs. 45.30 N  
 Long by DR. 50 55 E



Remarks Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commenced with moderat wind  
N.W. made sail at 4 A.M. heading N.W.  
at 6 A.M. lowered fore right whales going  
fast to the wind. ward went on board at 7 A.M.  
lowered fore whales to no purpos went on board  
lent fore sail weather thick and foggy took  
in sail heading N.W. wind hauled to N.E.  
at 2 P.M. weather cleared made sail ship  
on the S.W. tack heading E lowered fore whale  
at quarter boat struck weath came thick cut  
went on board at quarter boat stove at  
3 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. on the S.W.  
tack so ends this day &c -

Lat by — D.R. 45-25

Long by cron. 49 25

Remarks

Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commenced with moderat wind from  
N.W. ship heading W. at 8 A.M. went on the  
S.W. tack heading N.E. watch employed in mending  
the quarter boat weather thick at 4 P.M. weather  
cleared made sail at 6 P.M. lowered fore  
whale to no purpos going fast at 7 P.M. spoke  
the Florida of New Bedford took in sail  
at 9 P.M. sat watch so ends this day &c

Remarks

Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849-

This day commenced with strong winds  
from N.W. ship heading W. at 8  
A.M. fished foresail lost luffed main top  
sail adware around on the S.W. tack  
heading N.W. wind hauled to N.W.  
so ends this day &c Lat by obser. 45.30 S

Long by cron. 48.42 E

Remarks

Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1849-

This day commenced with a fresh gail from  
N.E. ship heading E.S.E. rainy thick weather  
at 8 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. ship heading  
N.E. saw the Florida standing to the eastward  
latter part weather moderated at 5 P.M. went  
on the S.W. tack wind hauled to W. ship heading  
S.S.W. so ends this day Lat by D.R. 45-25 S

Long by D.R. 49 28 E

Remarks

Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> of January the commencement of a  
New year. 1850-

This day commenced moderat breeze from N.  
ship heading N.W. at 8 A.M. made sail steering  
different courses. fore whale saw a surprise of  
fin back latter part steering N.E. by E. wind  
hauled to N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading  
N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by obser 45 37 S

Long by cron 49.29 E



Remarks Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with moderat wind  
 N.W. made sail at 4 A.M. heading N.W.  
 at 6 A.M. lowered fore right whales going  
 fast to the wind. ward went on board at 7 A.M.  
 lowered fore whales to no purpos went on board  
 bent fore sails weather thick and foggy took  
 in sail heading N.W. wind hauled to N.E.  
 at 8 P.M. weather cleared made sail ship  
 on the N.E. tack heading E lowered fore whale  
 at greater boat struck weath came thick cut  
 went on board at greater boat stove at  
 5 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. on the N.  
 tack so ends this day &c -

Lat by — D.R. 45-25

Long by cron. 49 25

Remarks Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with moderat wind from  
 N.W. ship heading W. at 8 A.M. went on the  
 N. tack heading N.E. watch employed in mending  
 the greater boat weather thick at 4 P.M. watch  
 cleared made sail at 6 P.M. lowered fore —  
 whale to no purpos going fast at 7 P.M. spoke  
 the Florida of New Bedford took in sail —  
 at 9 P.M. sat watches so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with strong winds  
 from N.W. ship heading W. at 8  
 A.M. furled foresail abost luffed main top  
 sail edware around on the N. tack  
 heading N.E. wind hauled to N.W.  
 so ends this day &c Lat by obser. 45-30 S  
 Long by cron. 48-42 E

Remarks Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1849 -  
 This day commenced with a fresh gale from  
 N.E. ship heading E.S.E. rainy thick weather  
 at 8 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. ship heading  
 N.E. saw the Florida standing to the eastward  
 latter part weather moderated at 5 P.M. went  
 on the N. tack wind hauled to N. ship heading  
 S.E. so ends this day Lat by D.R. 45-25 S  
 Long by D.R. 49-18 E

Remarks Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> of January 1850 -  
 This day commenced moderat breeze from N.  
 ship heading N.W. at 8 A.M. made sail steering  
 different courses. fore whale saw a number of  
 fin back latter part steering N.E. by E. wind  
 hauled to N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading  
 N.E. so ends this day &c

Lat by obser 45-37 S

Long by cron 49-29 E



Remarks Wednesday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail head N.N.E at 6 A.M. tack ship stood on the st tack wind hauled to N.N.E ship heading N.W. latter part blowing strong double reefed top sails. at 7 P.M. too in sail saw a number of fin backs so ends this day ship heading N.W. & Lat by obser. 45.11 S

Remarks Thursday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron. 48.42 E

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N.N.E fine weather at 8 A.M. ships crew saw plenty of fin backs at 4 P.M. lower for right whale to no purpose went on board at 5 P.M. lowered fore what chased to no purpose going far to the windward at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c. ship heading N.N.E Lat by obser.

Remarks Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 48.49

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading W. steering different course fore - whale saw plenty of right whales just on the ground very wilder lower chased fore different times to no purpose saw a number of fin backs latter wind from N. blowing fresh at 8 P.M. took in sail heading N.N.W so ends this day Lat by obser. 45.20 S Long by cron 49.08 E

Remarks Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. rainy 9 A.M. made sail ship heading N.N.E at 11 A.M. spoke and gamed with the Nimrod of Lach's Harbour 1200 lbs. latter part wind hauled W.S.W ship heading N. at 7 P.M. were around on the st tack took in sail heading N.S.W so ends this day &c. Lat by obser. 45.21 S

Remarks Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron. 48.32 E

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N. at 8 A.M. kept the ship east. Saw 5 right whales lowered and chased three different times to no purpose at 12 A.M. spoke the Florida & whales this season latter part wind hauled N.N.E at 6 P.M. gamed with the Nimrod at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c. Lat by obser. 45.02 S

Remarks Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 49.48

This day commenced with strong wind from N.E. at 4 A.M. made sail <sup>heading</sup> S.E. at 6 A.M. spoke and gamed with the South Carolina of Hall's Haven and the Nimrod the Carolina & whales this season at 8 A.M. came on board went on the st tack took in sail lowering heavy raining ship heading N.N.W at 1 P.M. lost reefed main top sail and furled fore sail at 3 P.M. went on



Remarks Wednesday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail heading N.N.E. at 6 A.M. tack ship stood on the st tack wind hauled to N.N.E. ship heading N.W. latter part blowing strong double reefed top sails at 7 P.M. too in sail saw a number of fin backs so ends this day ship heading N.W. & Lat by obser. 45.11 S

Remarks Thursday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron. 48.42 E.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N.N.E. fine weather at 8 A.M. ships comes back saw plenty of fin backs at 4 P.M. lower for right whale to no purpose went on board at 5 P.M. lowered fore whale chase to no purpose going far to the windward at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c. ship heading N.N.E. Lat by obser.

Remarks Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 48.49

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N. sharing different courses fore-whale saw plenty of right whales just on the ground very wild lower chased fore different times to no purpose saw a number of fin backs latter wind from N. blowing fresh at 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. so ends this day

Lat by obser. 45.20 S

Long by cron 49.08 E.

Remarks Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. raine 9 A.M. made sail ship heading N.N.E. at 11 A.M. spoke and gamed with the Nimrod of Lackett's Harbour 1200 lbs. latter part wind hauled N.W. ship heading N. at 7 P.M. were around on the st tack took in sail heading N.W. so ends this day &c. Lat by obser. 45.21 S

Remarks Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron. 48.52 E

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N. at 8 A.M. kept the ship east. Saw 5 right whales lowered and chased three different times to no purpose at 12 A.M. spoke the Florida & whales this season latter part wind hauled N.N.E. at 6 P.M. gamed with the Nimrod at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c. Lat by obser 45.02 S

Remarks Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 49.48

This day commenced with strong wind from N.E. at 4 A.M. made sail <sup>heading</sup> S.E. at 6 A.M. spoke and gamed with the South Carolina of Hall's Haven and the Nimrod the Carolina & whales this season at 8 A.M. came on board went on the st tack took in sail lowering heavy raine ship heading N.W. at 1 P.M. lost

ruined main top sail and furled fore sail at 5 P.M. went on the st tack heading S.E. so ends this day &c.



Remarks Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with strong wind from N. ship heading S. N. E. raining and thick weather at 4 A.M. went on the S. tack wind hauled to W. N. W. ship heading S. at 9 A.M. weather cleared made sail went on the S. tack heading N. latter part moderate wind hauled N. W. saw several fin backs at 8 P.M. took in sail heading N. N. E. so ends this day be Lat by obs 45.10 Long by cron 50.0

Remarks Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N. N. W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N. E. at 8 P.M. went on the S. tack heading W. at 9 A.M. water shut in thick at 3 P.M. went on the S. tack heading N. E. latter moderate weather at 7 P.M. went on the S. tack heading W. at 8 P.M. took in sail so ends this day be Lat by D.R. 44.58 Long by cron 49.55

Remarks Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from N. W. raining thick weather at 5 A.M. made sail heading W. S. W. at 9 A.M. went on the S. tack heading N. N. E. latter light winds weather cleared saw a number of fin backs saw three sails to the westward at 7 P.M. took in sail light winds from N. W. ship heading W. S. W. - so ends this day be Lat - 44.06 S

Remarks Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate wind from S. E. at 4 P.M. made sail heading N. W. raining thick weather saw 2 Ships Steaming to the eastward at 8 P.M. weather cleared at 9 A.M. saw right whale lowered S. quarter boat struck iron's drewed S. quarter boat struck the same whale and killed him took him along side at 12 A.M. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting and sail went on the S. tack heading N. N. E. at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day

Remarks Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with strong wind from W. ship heading W. S. W. saw one right whale and a number of fin back at 8 P.M. went on the S. tack heading N. N. W. latter part moderate at 1 P.M. started fire in the try-works at 7 P.M. sat. the watched ship heading N. W. wind hauled to S. S. W. so ends this day be - Lat by obs 44.56 Long by cron 49.57

Remarks Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N. N. W. at 4 A.M. made sail went on the S. tack heading W. at 8 A.M. lowered iron's fall - whale to no purpose latter part strong wind gamed with the kinnock and slice of boala spring 2 months out 400.50 lbs at 8 P.M. took in sail set the watched ship heading W. so ends this day be in out Lat by 44.38 S



Remarks Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commenced with strong wind from N. ship heading S. N. E. raining and thick weather at 4 A.M. went on the St. tack wind hauled to W. N. W. ship heading S. N. at 7 A.M. weather cleared made sail went on the St. tack heading N. latter part moderate wind hauled N. W. saw several fin backs at 8 P.M. took in sail heading N. N. E. so ends this day be Lat by obs 45.18. Long by cron 50.50

Remarks Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commenced with moderate breeze from N. N. W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N. E. at 8 P.M. went on the St. tack heading W. at 9 A.M. water shut in thick at 3 P.M. went on the St. tack heading N. E. latter moderate weather at 7 P.M. went on the St. tack heading W. at 8 P.M. took in sail so ends this day be Lat by D.R. 44.58

Remarks Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 49.55  
 This day commenced with moderate wind from N. W. raining thick weather at 5 A.M. made sail heading W. S. W. at 9 A.M. went on the St. tack heading N. N. E. latter light winds weather cleared saw a number of fin backs saw three sails to the westward at 7 P.M. took in sail light winds from N. W. ship heading W. S. W. - so ends this day be Lat - 44.06 S

Remarks Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commenced with moderate wind from S. E. at 4 P.M. made sail steering N. W. raining thick weather saw 3 Ships steering to the eastward at 8 P.M. weather cleared at 9 A.M. saw right whale lowered St. quarter boat struck iron's drewed St. quarter boat struck the same whale and killed him took him along side at 12 A.M. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting and sail went on the St. tack heading N. N. E. at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day be

Remarks Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commenced with strong wind from W. ship heading W. S. W. saw one right whale and a number of fin back at 8 A.M. went on the St. tack heading N. N. W. latter part moderated at 1 P.M. started fire in the try-works at 7 P.M. sat the watched ship heading N. W. wind hauled to S. E. W. so ends this day be - Lat by obs 44.58

Remarks Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 49.57  
 This day commenced with moderate breeze from N. N. W. at 4 A.M. made sail went on the St. tack heading W. at 8 A.M. lowered right fore - whale to no purpose latter part strong wind gamed with the timbers and pieces of boards springing 4 months out 400.50 lbs at 8 P.M. took in sail set the watched ship heading W. so ends this day be in out Lat by 44.36 S



Remarks Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N. N. W. by 12 A.M. and Alie in sight at 12 P.M. at 12 A.M. went on the st. tack heading S. S. W. latter part moderated at 3 P.M. went on the lb tack saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. N. W. finished boiling out so ends this day &c Lat by observ

Remarks Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 49.83

This day commenced with moderat wind W. S. W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading S. S. W. commenced stowing down at in the storage on the st side at 8 A.M. wind hauled N. N. W. kept ship W. at 11 A.M. saw the Alie take a whale saw to right whale lowered to the purpose went on board clearing W. at 2 P.M. finished stowing down. blowing fresh at 7 P.M. took in sail heading W. S. ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 49.86

This day commenced with moderat breeze from W. N. W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading S. W. at 8 A.M. kept ship S. E. at 9 A.M. saw 3 whales lowered and chased to the purpose went on board wind hauled to N. latter part standing to the W. N. W. blowing fresh at 3 P.M. double reefed top sail at 4 P.M. took in sail weather thick and rainy ship heading W. N. W. so ends this day Lat by observ - 45.37

Remarks Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with a gail from W. N. W. ship heading N. latter part moderated wind hauled to N. ship heading E. N. E. at 8 P.M. went on the st tack heading W. N. W. fresh fair sail weather thick and rainy so ends the day &c - Lat by observ 45.47

Remarks Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N. W. ship heading N. N. E. at 4 A.M. made sail set double reefed top sail saw the Alie and Nimrod boiling at 10 A.M. went on the st tack heading W. N. W. at 3 P.M. went on the lb tack wind hauled to N. N. W. saw 2 fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. E. so ends this day &c

Remarks Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Lat by observ 44.47

Long by cron 49.11

This day commenced with strong wind from N. N. E. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N. W. at 9 A.M. blowing on weather thick took in sail kept ship N. S. W. at 2 P.M. blowing a gail fresh fair sail close reefed on main top sail. ran on the lb tack heading E. saw 1 sail and a number of fin backs so ends this day &c



Remarks Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commenced with fresh wind from N. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N. N. W. trying out Nimrod and Alice in sight at 12 P.M. at 12 A.M. went on the St tack heading S. E. W. latter part moderated at 3 P.M. went on the St tack saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. N. W. finished boiling out so ends this day &c Lat by obser 49.85

Remarks Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 49.85  
 This day commenced with moderat wind N. N. W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading S. E. W. commenced stowing down in the storage on the St side. at 8 A.M. wind hauled N. N. W. kept ship N. at 11 A.M. saw the Alice take a whale saw to right whales lowered to No purpose went on board clearing N. at 2 P.M. finished stowing down. blowing fresh at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N. so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 49.86  
 This day commenced with moderat breeze from N. N. W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading S. E. at 8 A.M. kept ship S. E. at 9 A.M. saw 3 whales lowered and chased to no purpose went on board wind hauled to N. latter part standing to the N. N. W. blowing fresh at 3 P.M. double reefed top sails at 4 P.M. took in sail weather thick and rainy ship heading N. N. W. so ends this day Lat by obser 49.87

Remarks Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commenced with a gail from N. N. W. ship heading N. latter part moderated wind hauled to St. ship heading E. N. E. at 5 P.M. went on the St tack heading N. N. W. furled fore sail weather thick and rainy so ends this day &c - Lat by obser 49.88

Remarks Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commenced with fresh wind from N. W. ship heading N. N. E. at 4 A.M. made sail cat double reefed top sail saw the Alice and Nimrod boiling at 10 A.M. went on the St tack heading N. N. W. at 3 P.M. went on the St tack wind hauled to N. N. W. saw 2 fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. E. so ends this day &c

Remarks Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Lat by obser 44.47  
 Long by cron 49.11  
 This day commenced with strong wind from N. N. E. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N. W. at 9 A.M. blowing on weather thick took in sail kept ship N. E. W. at 2 P.M. blowing a gail furled fore sail close reefed on air top sail. rany went on the St tack heading E. saw 1 sail and a number of fin backs so ends this day &c



Remarks Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

This day commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N.W. at 6 A.M. hauled fore whale. W. Boat struck turned him up took him along side at 9 A.M. blowing strong at 10 A.M. commenced cutting foot-head & throat and one hip at 4 P.M. finished cutting close reefed main top sail furled fore sail ship heading N.W. saw a number of whales so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 44.30

Remarks Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1830 -

Lon by cron 47.5

This day commenced with a moderate gale from N.W. ship heading N.N.E. at 7 A.M. went on the St. tack heading N.W. at 1 P.M. went on the St. tack heading N.N.E. at 6 P.M. weather moderated set fore sail so ends this day &c

Remarks Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1830 -

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 45.08

Long by cron 48.29

This day commenced strong wind from N.W. ship heading N. at 6 A.M. went on the St. tack heading N.W. started fire in the works saw 2 ships at 8 A.M. set double reef fore top sail went on the St. tack heading N.W. wind from N.W. at 10 A.M. went on the St. tack N.W. latter part blowing on saw one right whale at 2 P.M. close reefed main top sail took in sail rolled down raising and blowing heavy wind saw N. ship heading S.W. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1830 -

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. put 5 casks called all hands made sail ship heading N. started fire in the works saw a sail beam to the leeward at 8 A.M. wind hauled to N.W. at 11 A.M. went on the St. tack heading N.W. latter part wind from N. blowing fresh weather thick at 3 P.M. saw one whale going fast at 6 P.M. put 8 casks of oil down the main hatch between decks at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 44.37

Long by cron 48.26

Remarks Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1830 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N. at 4 A.M. set the fore top sail ship heading N.W. at 8 A.M. weather thick took in sail at 1 P.M. weather cleared and moderated at 2 P.M. went on the St. tack made sail ship heading N.W. at 5 P.M. took in sail went on the St. tack wind hauled to N.W. put 8 casks of oil down the main hatch between decks weather rainy ship heading N. so ends this day

Lat by obs<sup>r</sup> 45.04

Long by cron 47.32

Remarks Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1830 - This 24 hours commenced with

calm and thick weather at 4 A.M. commenced stowing

Edown in the stowage hatch on the St. side stowed down 75

Elbs latter part moderate breeze from N. at 4 P.M. finished stowing down

went on the St. tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c



Remarks Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

This day commences with fresh breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading N.W. at 6 A.M. lowered fore whale W. Boat struck turned him up took him along side at 9 A.M. blowing strong at 10 A.M. commenced cutting top-head & throat and one hip at 4 P.M. finished cutting close-reefed main top sail furled fore sail ship heading N.W. saw a number of whales so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 44.36

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1830 -

Lon by cron 47.58

This day commences with a moderate gale from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 7 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. at 1 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. at 6 P.M. weather moderated set fore sail so ends this day &c

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 45.08

Remarks Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830 -

Lon by cron 48.29

This day commences strong wind from N.W. ship heading N. at 12 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. started fire in the works saw 2 ships at 8 A.M. set double reefed fore top sail went on the N. tack heading N.W. wind from N.W. at 10 A.M. went on the N. tack N.W. latter part blowing on saw one right whale at 2 P.M. close-reefed main top sail took in sail set down raining and blowing heavy wind haul N. ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. put 4 A.M. called all hands made sail ship heading N. started fire in the works saw a sail beam to the leeward at 8 A.M. wind hauled N.W. at 11 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. latter part wind from N. blowing fresh weather thick at 6 P.M. saw one whale going fast at 8 P.M. put 8 cask of oil down the main hatch between decks at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &c

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 44.37

Long by cron 49.50

Remarks Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

This day commences with fresh wind from N. at 4 A.M. set the fore top sail ship heading N.W. at 8 A.M. weather thick took in sail N.W. weather cleared and moderated 2 P.M. went on the N. tack made sail ship heading N.W. at 5 P.M. took in sail went on the N. tack wind hauled to N.W. put 8 cask of oil down the main hatch between decks weather rainy ship heading N. so ends this day

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 45.04

Long by cron 47.32

Remarks Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1830 - This 24 hours commences with

calm and thick weather at 4 A.M. commenced stowing down in the stowage hatch on the N. side stowed down 75

Elbs latter part moderate breeze from N. at 4 P.M. finished stowing down went on the N. tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c



Remarks Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commenced with thick weather and calm  
 at 7 A.M. called all hands weather cleared made  
 sail breeze from N.W. ship's course N.E. later  
 part steering S.E. blowing fresh furl'd top-  
 galant sail at 5 P.M. steering N.E. saw to be  
 the fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail heading S.  
 so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 44.48

Remarks Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron. 47.48  
 This day commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. at  
 4 A.M. made sail steering S.E. saw 2 ships one  
 of them whaling latter part moderated saw a  
 number of fin backs steering different courses  
 for whale at 5 P.M. lowered fore right whale  
 mast Boat struck drenched went on board  
 wind hauled N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship  
 heading S.E. so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 44.16 S.

Remarks Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 49.18 E  
 This day commenced with a moderate gail from  
 N.N.E. at 4 A.M. kept the ship S.E. saw one  
 right whale to fin backs. going fast ship-  
 running under close reefed main top sail and  
 fore sail at 7 P.M. took in fore sail.  
 huffed to on the St tack heading E. so ends  
 this day &c Lat by obs. 44.35 S.  
 Long by cron 50.10 E

Remarks Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commenced with a moderate breeze from  
 N.N.E. at 4 A.M. made sail steering different  
 courses for whale latter part fine weather  
 wind from N.N.W. steering N.W. saw a number  
 of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail heading  
 N. so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 45.00  
 Long by cron 47.38

Remarks Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commenced with moderate gail from  
 N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail. sail ship heads  
 N.N.E. saw a number of fin backs at 1 P.M.  
 continued blowing on took in sail latter part  
 wind hauled N.N.W. ship heading N. so ends  
 this day &c Lat by obs. 44.52 S.  
 Long by cron. 50.10 E

Remarks Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
 This day commenced with fresh wind from N.N.W.  
 at 4 A.M. made sail heading N.E. went on the  
 St tack heading N. at 7 A.M. saw three or four right  
 whales lowered N. Boat struck wale run to the  
 windward sea stove the Boat cut went on board  
 latter part steering different courses for whale  
 saw a number of fin backs blowing fresh  
 at 5 P.M. bent new girth double reefed top sail  
 wind hauled N.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship  
 heading N.W. &c Lat by obs. 44.13 S.



Remarks Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commenced with thick weather and calm  
 at 7 A.M. called all hands weather cleared made  
 sail breeze from N.W. ships course N.N.E. latter  
 part steering S.E. blowing fresh furled tops -  
 galant sails at 5 P.M. steering N.E. saw to see  
 the fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail heading S.  
 so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 44.48

Remarks Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron. 47.48  
 This day commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. at  
 4 A.M. made sail steering E. saw 2 ships one  
 of them whaling latter part moderated saw a  
 number of fin backs at steering different courses  
 for whale at 5 P.M. lowered fore right whale  
 mast Boat struck droned went on board  
 wind hauled N. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship  
 heading S.E. so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 44.16

Remarks Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 49.18  
 This day commenced with a moderate gail from  
 N.N.E. at 5 A.M. left the ship S.E. saw one  
 right whale to fin backs. Spring fast ship -  
 running under close reefed main topsail and  
 fore-sail at 7 P.M. took in fore sail.  
 heaved to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading E. so ends  
 this day &c Lat by obs. 44.35  
 Long by cron 50.10

Remarks Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commenced with a moderate breeze from  
 N.N.E. at 4 A.M. made sail steering different  
 courses for whale latter part fine weather  
 wind from N.N.W. steering N. saw a number  
 of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail heading  
 N so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 45.00  
 Long by cron 51.38

Remarks Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commenced with moderate gail from  
 N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail. sail ship heading  
 N.N.E. saw a number of fin backs at 1 P.M.  
 continued blowing on took in sail latter part  
 wind hauled N.N.W. ship heading N. so ends  
 this day &c Lat by obs. 44.52  
 Long by cron 50.10

Remarks Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
 This day commenced with fresh wind from N.N.W.  
 at 4 A.M. made sail heading N.E. went on the  
 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N. at 7 A.M. saw three or four right  
 whales lowered N.B. sat struck whale near to the  
 windward sea stove Boat cut went on board  
 latter part steering different courses for whale  
 saw a number of fin backs blowing fresh  
 at 5 P.M. bent new girth double reefed topsail  
 wind hauled N.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship  
 heading N.W. so ends this day &c Lat by obs. 44.13. S.



Remarks Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> of February -  
This day commences with a fresh gail from N.N.E ship heading N.W. at 7 P.M. went on the lb tack heading E. latter thick and raining at 5 A.M. went on the st tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c -  
Lat. by obser 44.26 S -

Remarks Saturday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850 -  
This day commences with thick rainy weather and calm at 8 A.M. made sail at 11 A.M. saw a ship beam to the leeward supposed to be the Huntville of Cold Spring was ship several times during the day latter part light air of wind from N. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. so ends this day &c - Long by cron 51.49

Remarks Sunday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850 -  
This day commences with a gail from N.N.E ship heading N.W. raining at 11 A.M. lost reefed main top sail furled fore sail wind veer from N.N.E. to N heavy rain squalls latter part ship heading N.W. wind from N.N.E. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
This day commences with a fresh gail from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 8 A.M. went on the lb tack heading N.N.E. at 11 A.M. set the fore sail latter part moderated at 2 P.M. made sail steering N.E. by E. watch employed in splicing gibb stay at 6 P.M. wind hauled to N. at 7 took in sail ship heading E.N.E. & Lat 44.47 S. Long 49.56 E. -

Remarks Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail steering diffin courses fore whale saw several fin backs latter part spoke and gamed with the Henry of Lockett Harbour had 500 barrels latter part wind hauled N. steering E. at 8 P.M. took in sail boat came on board steering E by S. so ends this day Lat by obser 44.28 S Long by cron 51.02 E

Remarks Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
This day commences with moderate breeze and fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail steering E by S. wind hauled from S.W. to E.N.E. at 12 A.M. steering S by W saw several fin backs at 7 P.M. gaming with the Henry at 9 came on board steering S.W. by S. under easy sail so ends this day &c - Lat by obser 44.14 S

Remarks Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. thick weather steering S.W. by W. at 10 A.M. steering N by N. latter part wind hauled to N. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading S. at 7 A.M. went on the other tack heading N. at 10 A.M. steering S.E. saw land at 12 A.M. by observation Fig. Island bearing S by E. distance 17 miles luffed to on the lb tack heading N.W. saw a number of sulphur bot tons at 7 P.M. took in sail saw a ship steering fore the land &c. Lat 45.00 S Long 49.50 E -



Remarks Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> of February -  
This day commences with a fresh gail from N.N.E ship heading N.W. at 7 P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading E. latter thick and rainy at 5 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c -  
Lat. by obs<sup>n</sup> 44.26 S -

Remarks Saturday the 2<sup>d</sup> of 1830 -  
This day commences with thick rainy weather and calm at 8 A.M. made sail at 11 A.M. saw a ship beam to the leeward supposed to be the Huntsville of Lord Spring was ship several times during the day latter part light air of wind from N. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. so ends this day &c - Long by cron 51.47

Remarks Sunday the 3<sup>d</sup> of 1830 -  
This day commences with a gail from N.N.E ship heading N.W. rainy at 11 A.M. lost effect main top sail furled fore sail wind veer from N.N.E. to N heavy rain squalls latter part ship ship heading N.W. wind from N.N.E. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> of 1830 -  
This day commences with a fresh gail from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 8 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.N.E. at 11 A.M. set the fore sail latter part moderated at 2 P.M. made sail steering N.E. by E. weather improved in clearing gill stay at 6 P.M. wind hauled to N. at 7 took in sail ship heading E.N.E. & Lat 44.47 S. Long 49.56 E. -

Remarks Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> of 1830 -  
This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail steering diffin courses fore whale saw several fin backs latter part spoke and gamed with the Head of Sackett Harbour had 500 barrels latter part wind hauled N. steering E. at 8 P.M. took in sail boat came on board steering E by S. so ends this day Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 44.26 S

Remarks Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> of 1830 Long by cron 51.02 E  
This day commences with moderate breeze and fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail steering E by S. wind hauled from S.W. to E.N.E. at 12 A.M. steering S. by W. saw several fin backs at 7 P.M. gaming with the Henry at 9. came on board steering S.W. by S. under easy sail so ends this day &c Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 44.14 S

Remarks Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> of 1830 Long by cron 51.40 E  
This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. thick weather steering S.W. by W. at 10 A.M. steering N. by N. latter part wind hauled to N. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> of 1830 -  
This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading S. at 7 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N. at 10 A.M. steering S.E. saw land at 12 A.M. by observation Tip. Island bearing S. by E. distance 17 miles luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.N.E. saw a number of sulphur bot toms at 7 P.M. took in sail saw a ship steering fore the land &c. Lat 46.00 S Long 49.50 E -



Remarks Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commences with a moderate breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail steering N.N.E. latter part wind hauled to N.N.E. ship heading E. saw a number of fin fin backs at 5 P.M. went on the St. tack heading N.N.W. saw a sail steering to the westward at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.N.W. so ends this day be Lat by obs 44.33

Remarks Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 49.22  
 This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. ship heading N.N.W. weather thick and rainy at 7 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.W. ship heading N. at 1 P.M. went on the St. tack heading N.E. - saw a number of fin backs so ends this day be - thick foggy weather be Lat by D.R. 44.15

Remarks Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 - (Long by cron 48.42)  
 This day commences with a moderate breeze - N.N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail - ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. went on the St. tack heading N.N.W. saw a large number of dolphin botoms and fin backs no right whale at 5 P.M. weather shut in thick at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.N.W. so ends this day  
 Lat  
 Long

Barge I  
 Remarks on Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commences with moderate breeze from N.N.W. ship heading N. at 8 P.M. went on the St. tack heading N.E. at 11 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.W. steering N.N.E. latter part wind hauled back to N.N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. saw several fin backs so ends this day be Lat

Remarks Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 47.26  
 This day commences with fresh wind from E.N.E. at 4 A.M. made sail steering N.E. at 7 P.M. steering N.E. at 8 A.M. double reefed fore top sail. Blowing fresh at 10 A.M. took in sail ship heading N.E. at 12 A.M. moderated thick and foggy at 2 P.M. went on the St. tack heading S. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. ship heading E so ends this day be

Remarks Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.N.E. at 5 A.M. ship heading E. at 7 A.M. wind hauled to N. ship heading N.N.W. commenced blowing fresh fore sail close reefed main top sail at 8 A.M. blowing heavy in squalls fresh main top sail at 1 P.M. moderated into a steady gail went on the St. tack heading S.S.W. set the main top sail so ends this day be



Remarks Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with a moderate breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail steering N.N.E. latter part wind hauled to N.N.E. ship heading E. saw a number of fin fin backs at 5 P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. saw a sail steering to the westward at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 44.33

Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

Long by cron 49.22

This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. ship heading N.N.W. weather thick and rainy at 7 A.M. wind hauled to E.N.E. ship heading N.E. at 1 P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.E. -

saw a number of fin backs so ends this day &c. - thick foggy weather &c. Lat by D.R. 44.15

Remarks Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

Long by cron 48.42

This day commences with a moderate breeze N.N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail - ship heading E.E. at 8 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.N.W. saw a large number of porpoises and fin backs no night. what at 5 P.M. weather shut in thick at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.N.W. so ends this day

Lat

Long

Barge

Remarks on

Remarks Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.E. ship heading N at 8 P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading E.E. at 11 A.M. wind hauled to N.E. steering N.N.E. latter part wind hauled back to N.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. saw several fin backs so ends this day &c. Lat

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1830

Long by cron 47.26

This day commences with fresh wind from E.N.E. at 4 A.M. made sail steering N.E. at 7 P.M. steering N.E. at 8 A.M. double reefed top sails blowing fresh at 10 A.M. took in sail ship heading N.E. at 12 A.M. moderate thick and foggy at 2 P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading S. at 8 P.M. wind hauled S.E. ship heading E so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. at 5 A.M. ship heading E. at 7 A.M. wind hauled to N. ship heading N.E. commenced blowing fresh fore sail close reefed main top sail at 8 A.M. blowing heavy in squalls fresh main top sail at 1 P.M. - moderated into a steady gale went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading S.E. at 2 P.M. took the main top sail so ends this day &c



Remarks Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with a moderate gail from N.W. at 4 A.M. set double reefed fore top sail blow away in a squall took it in the morn on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. & at 8 A.M. weather moderated made sail. Ship's course E. latter part steering S.E. & moderate weather at 7 P.M. took in sail huffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. & so ends this day be

Lat by obs 43.3

Remarks Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with a fresh gail from N.W. ship heading N.W. heavy hail squalls at 10 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. latter part weather moderated a little so ends this day with hail squalls be

Lat. 43.58 N  
Long. 50.42 E

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with a moderate gail from N.W. at 6 A.M. set fore sail ship heading S. latter part saw several sulphur bottoms so ends this day be

Lat by obs 44.04

Long by cron 51.22 E

Remarks Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with light wind from N.W. ship heading S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail - stowed down 34 barrels of oil down the fore hatch on the 1<sup>st</sup> side at 8 A.M. steering S.W. saw a number of fin backs at 12 A.M. finished stowing down at 1 P.M. lowered for right whale. West boat struck turned him up took

him along side at dark at 9 P.M. took in sail wind hauled to N. ship heading N.W. so ends this day be

Lat by obs 44.00

Remarks Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. & at 4 A.M. called all hands commenced cutting. Ship heading N.W. at 1/2 past 11 A.M. finished cutting went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading E. at 1 P.M. started fire in the works latter part moderate. at 3 P.M. set fore top sail saw a number of sulphur bottoms at 7 P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. took in sail set the water so ends this day

Lat by obs 45.04

Remarks Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. & called all hands at 5 A.M. heading N.W. at 6 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading E. latter blowing on at 4 P.M. saw one right whale - to rigged to lower at 10 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. at 5 P.M. struck down - 8 cask of oil down the fore hatch between decks blowing on harder furled fore sail raring went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack wind shifted to N.W. ship heading N.W. & rolled down the try works so ends this day be

Lat 44.59 N

Long by cron 50.09 E



Remarks Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with a moderate gail from N.W. at 4 A.M. set double reefed fore top sail blowing away in a squall took it in & went on the N. tack heading N.W. & at 8 A.M. weather moderate made sail. Ship's course S. latter part steering S.E. moderate weather at 7 P.M. took in sail & luffed to on the N. tack heading N.W. & so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 43.38

Remarks Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with a fresh gail from N.W. ship heading N.W. heavy hail squalls at 12 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. latter part weather moderated & little so ends this day with hail squalls &c Lat. 43.58

Long. 50.42.00

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with a moderate gail from N.W. at 6 A.M. set fore sail ship heading N. latter part saw several sulphur bottoms & ends this day &c

Lat by obs 44.04

Long by cron 51.22.00

Remarks Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with light wind from N.W. ship heading S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail & stowed down 35 barrels of oil down the fore hatch on the N. side at 8 A.M. steering S.W. saw a number of fin backs at 12 A.M. finished stowing down at 1 P.M. hoisted for night watch. East boat struck turned him up took

him along side at dark at 9 P.M. took in sail wind hauled to N. ship heading N.W. & so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 44.00

Remarks Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. & at 4 A.M. called all hands commenced cutting. Ship heading N.W. at 1/2 past 11 A.M. finished cutting went on the N. tack heading E. at 1 P.M. started fire in the works latter part moderate. at 2 P.M. set fore top sail saw a number of sulphur bottoms at 7 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. took in sail set the water & ends this day

Lat by obs 45.04

Remarks Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. & called all hands at 5 A.M. heading N.W. at 6 A.M. went on the N. tack heading E. latter blowing on at 4 P.M. saw one right whale & to urged to lower at 10 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. at 5 P.M. struck down 8 cask of oil down the fore hatch between decks blowing on header furled fore sail raring went on the N. tack wind shifted to N.W. ship heading N.W. rolled down the try works & ends this day &c

Lat 44.34

Long by cron 50.09



Remarks

Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. called all hands at 5 A.M. ship heading N.E. at 6 A.M. set double reefed fore top sail steering E. at 8 A.M. started fire in the works at 9 A.M. lowered for whale to no purpose went on board better part of the day at 11 A.M. wind shifted to N. went on the N. tack heading N.W. at 1 P.M. fished fore top sail latter part blowing fresh saw several sulphur bottoms at 5 P.M. set the watches so ends this day ship heading N.W. be Lat by obs 45.00

Remarks Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 52.44

This day commenced with strong wind from N. ship heading N.W. called all hands at 5 A.M. fished trying out went on the N. tack heading N.W. stowed down 70 lbs of oil down the fore hatch on the N. side fished stowing down at 12 A.M. weather moderated made sail went on the N. tack heading N.W. at 1 P.M. lowered fore right whale N. water boat struck took the line chased hard until night whale went off to the windward spouting the blood went on board took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day be Lat by obs 44.45

Remarks Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 This day commenced with fresh wind from N. at 5 A.M. made sail standard tack and tack to the windward first part thick latter part cleared at 5 A.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose came on night went on board took in sail

heading N.W. so ends this day be

Lat by obs 44.49  
Long by cron 52.44

Remarks Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from N. thick fog ship heading N.W. at 10 A.M. weather cleared made sail wind from N.W. steering E by S latter part saw a number of sulphur bottoms at 5 P.M. steering S.W. by W. at 7 P.M. took in sail saw one right whale ship heading N.W. so ends this day be

Lat by obs 44.48

Remarks Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 52.40

This day commenced with strong wind N.W. at 8 A.M. fished fore sail at 11 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.E. latter part blowing a fresh gail - ship heading N.E. by N. so ends this day be -

Remarks Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day continuing a gail from N.W. ship heading N. at 8 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. latter part moderated set fore spencer at 9 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N. so ends this day be - Lat by obs 45.00

Remarks Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 53.10

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.E. at 7 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N. at 9 A.M. lowered fore right whale N. water Boat struck turned him up took him along side at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 1 P.M. finished cutting at 6 P.M. rough and blowy weather lost head and one hip at 7 P.M. took in sail set watches ship heading N.W. wind from N.W. so ends this day be Lat by obs 45.40 Long by cron 53.10



Tuesday The 21<sup>st</sup> 1830 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. called all hands at 5 A.M. ship heading N.E. at 6 A.M. set double reefed fore topsail steering E. at 8 A.M. started fire in the works at 9 A.M. lowered fore whale to no purpose went on board. latter part at 11 A.M. wind shifted to N. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. at 1 P.M. fished fore, top sail latter part blowing fresh saw several sulphur bottoms at 5 P.M. set the watches so ends this day ship heading N.W. Lat by D.R. 45° 06'

Remarks Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830 - Long by cron 52° 44'

This day commenced with strong wind from E. ship heading N.W. called all hands at 5 A.M. finished trying out went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. stowed down 70 lb of oil down the fore hatch on the 1<sup>st</sup> side finished stowing down at 12 A.M. weather moderated made sail went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. at 1 P.M. lowered fore right whale 1<sup>st</sup> quarter boat struck took the lines chased hard until night. whale went of to the windward spouting the blood went on board took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day Lat by obs 44° 45'

Remarks Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830 This day commenced with fresh wind from N. at 5 A.M. made sail standard tack and tack to the wind ward first part thick latter part cleared at 5 A.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose came on night went on board took in sail

heading N.W. so ends this day &

Lat by obs 44° 49'  
Long by cron 52°

Remarks Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from N. thick fog ship heading N.W. at 10 A.M. weather cleared made sail wind from N.W. steering E by S latter part saw a number of sulphur bottoms at 5 P.M. steering S.W. by N. at 7 P.M. took in sail saw one right whale ship heading N.W. so ends this day &

Lat by obs 44° 48'

Remarks Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1830 - Long by cron 52° 46'

This day commenced with strong wind N.E. at 8 A.M. fished fore sail at 11 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.E. latter part blowing a fresh gail - ship heading N.E. by N. so ends this day & -

Remarks Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

This day continuing a gail from N.W. ship heading N. at 8 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading S.W. latter part moderated set fore spencer at P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N. so ends this day & - Lat by obs 45° 00'

Remarks Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1830 - Long by cron 53° 10'

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from N.E. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.E. at 7 P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N. at 9 A.M. lowered fore right whale 1<sup>st</sup> quarter boat struck turned him up took him along side at 1 P.M. commenced cutting at 1 P.M. finished cutting at 6 P.M. rough and blowy weather lost head and one hip at 7 P.M. took in sail set watches ship heading N.W. wind from N.W. Lat by D.R. 44° 40' Long by cron 53° 10' E



Remarks Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with strong wind from N. ship heading S.W. at 5 A.M. called all hands at 6 went on the N. tack heading N.W. started fire in the by works latter part moderated set gill and spanker ship heading N.W. hauled N.W. at 7 P.M. set the watches so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 45.17. S

Remarks Friday ~~the 29<sup>th</sup>~~ the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850 - March -

This day commenced with a fresh gail from N.W. called all hands at 1/2 past 5 A.M. ship heading N.W. at 6 A.M. cloth reefed main top sail furled fore sail put 7.00 ash down the fore hatch between decks coiled down the top works raining heard latter part moderated set gill and gill. ship heading N.W. wind from N.W. at 6 P.M. set the watches so ends this day

Remarks Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with a fresh gail from N.W. ship heading S.W. at 7 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N. latter part moderated set fore sail at 1 P.M. started fire in the top works at 6 P.M. set the watches so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 45.20. S

Remarks Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail - ship heading N.W. commenced stowing down in the storage hatch on the N. side at 7 A.M. went on the N. tack heading - N.W. at 1 P.M. finished stowing down - at 3 P.M. finished tying out turned up 80 lbs put so down the storage hatch the remainder between decks saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 45.35 S Long by obs 51.38 W

Remarks Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with strong wind from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail steering N.W. by N. weather thick and rainy at 8 A.M. wind hauled N.W. ship heading S.W. at 1 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N. weather moderated some at 6 P.M. weather cleared saw 4 right whales to late to lower at 7 P.M. went on the N. tack took in sail ship heading S.W. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 45.30 S Long by obs 51.34 W

Remarks Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with fresh wind N.W. to N.W. standing on short tacks to the windward saw a number of fin backs at 1 P.M. blowing a gail took in sail saw one right whale going to the westward latter part moderated ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 45.30 S Long by obs 51.34 W



Remarks Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with strong wind from N. Ship heading S.W. at 5 A.M. called all hands and went on the lb tack heading N.W. started fire in the by works latter part moderate set gill and spanker ship heading N.W. hauled N.W. at 7 P.M. set the watch so ends this day &c - Lat by obs 45.17. S

Remarks Friday ~~the 29<sup>th</sup>~~ the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850 - March -

This day commenced with a fresh gail from N.W. called all hands at 1/2 past 5 A.M. ship heading N.W. at 6 A.M. set reefed main top sail furled fore sail put 7 o'clock down the fore hatch between decks coiled down the by works raining heard latter part moderate set gill and gill. ship heading N.W. wind from N.W. at 6 P.M. set the watch so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with a fresh gail from N.W. ship heading S.W. at 7 A.M. went on the lb tack heading N. latter part moderate set fore sail at 1 P.M. started fire in the by works at 6 P.M. set the watch so ends this day &c - Lat by obs 45.28. S

Remarks Sunday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail - ship heading N.W. commenced stowing down in the storage hatch on the lb side at 7 A.M. went on the lb tack heading - N.W. at 1 P.M. finished stowing down - at 3 P.M. finished tying out hoisted up 8 o'clock put so down the storage hatch the remainder between decks saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 45.38. S Long by obs 6.38. W

Remarks Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with strong wind from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail sharing N.W. the weather thick and rainy at 8 A.M. wind hauled N.W. ship heading S.W. at 1 P.M. went on the lb tack heading N. weather moderated. some at 6 P.M. weather cleared saw 4 right whales to date to lower at 7 P.M. went on the lb tack took in sail ship heading S.W. so ends this day &c Lat by obs 45.3. S Long by obs 6.38. W

Remarks Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with fresh wind N.W. to N.W. standing on short tacks to the windward saw a number of fin backs at 1 P.M. blowing a gail took in sail saw one right whale going to the westward latter part moderately ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c Lat by obs 45.18. S Long by obs 6.52. E



Remarks Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with a fresh gail from W. at 5 A.M. went on the <sup>by</sup> tack heading S. N.W. could bursting weather with hail & squalls at 6 P.M. stowed main top. sail. & ends this day blowing fresh &c

Lat by obs 44.58

Remarks Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 50.018

This day commenced with a moderate breeze from W. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. fine weather at 8 A.M. lowered and chased 2 right whales to no purpose at 11 A.M. went on board stung to the westward at 1 P.M. lowered fore right whale laborer boat dashed to no purpose whale deep under water went on board steering S.W. wind N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. & ends this day

Lat by obs 44.135

Remarks Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 51.258

This day commenced with moderate breeze from W. S.W. fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading S. saw a number of fin backs at 9 A.M. Passed a whales carcass at 11 A.M. went on the W. tack heading N.W. latter part wind hauled to W. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. & ends this day &c

Lat by obs 44.50

Long by cron 51.298

Remarks Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading S.W. fine weather saw a number of fin backs and Sulphor. bottom latter part wind hauled to N.W. ship heading S. at 6 P.M. lowered fore right whale to water boat struck as the sun was going down at dark cut whale & spouting then blood went on board took in sail head. calm & ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 45.105

Remarks Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 51.158

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail kept ship. S.W. fine weather at 9 A.M. steering N.W. at 11 A.M. saw one right whale going fast to the S.W. kept for him to no purpose at 12 A.M. out of sight. latter part wind N.E. ships course S.W. at 6 P.M. saw three right whales lowered to no purpose to near night went on board took in sail heading N.W. & ends this day &c

Lat by obs 45.00

Long by cron 50.48

Remarks

Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Lat 44.17 S  
Long 50.15 E

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail heading S.E. at 8 A.M. steering S.W. saw a number of Sulphor bottom at 10 A.M. ship heading N. wind hauled N. at 11 A.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose went on board ship heading N. at 12 P.M. took in sail blowing a fresh gail from W. ship heading S. at 6 P.M. went on the W. tack heading N.W.



Remarks Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with a fresh gail from W. at 5 A.M. went on the <sup>top</sup> tack heading S. N.W. could blustering weather with hail squalls at 6 P.M. stowed main top. sail. so ends this day blowing fresh &c

Lat by obs 44.58

Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 50.018

This day commences with a moderate breeze from W. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading N. N.W. fine weather at 8 A.M. lowered and chased 2 right whales to no purpose at 11 A.M. went on board stung to the westward at 1 P.M. lowered fore right whale aboard. boat started to no purpose whale deep under water went on board steering S.W. wind N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. so ends this day

Lat by obs 44.135

Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 51.258

This day commences with moderate breeze from W. S.W. fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading S. saw a number of fin backs at 9 A.M. Passed a whales carcass at 11 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. latter part wind hauled to W. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 44.40  
Long by cron 51.298

Remarks Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading S.W. fine weather saw a number of fin backs and Sulphor. bottoms latter part wind hauled to N.W. ship heading S. at 6 P.M. lowered fore right whale to quarter boat struck as the sun was going down at dark cut whale. Spouting then blood went on board took in sail head. calm so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 45.105

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 51.158

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail kept ship. P.M. fine weather at 9 A.M. steering N.W. at 11 A.M. saw one right whale going fast to the S.W. kept from him to no purpose at 12 A.M. out of sight. latter part wind N.E. ships course S.W. at 8 P.M. saw three right whales lowered to no purpose to near night went on board took in sail heading S.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 45.00

Remarks Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 50.48

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail heading S.W. at 8 A.M. steering S.W. saw a number of sulphur bottoms at 10 A.M. ship heading N. wind hauled N. at 11 A.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose went on board ship heading N. at 1 P.M. took in sail blowing a fresh gail from N.W. ship heading S. at 6 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W.



Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1820

This day commences with fresh breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. set fore sail at 8 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. wind hauled to N.E. at 10 A.M. set fore top sail ships course S.W. by W. saw several sulphur bottoms at 1 P.M. blowing on heavy fustled fore top sail. ship heading N.W. at 6 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N.E. so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1820

Lat by observation 45-21

Long by chron 40-07

This day commences with fresh gale from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 11 A.M. saw one sulphur bottom at 12 past 1 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N.E. at 3 P.M. saw one right whale at 6 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by observation 45-45

Remarks Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1820

This day commences with a fresh gale from N.W. at 5 A.M. Pig Island in sight bearing S.W. by S. dist 8 miles Penguin Island bearing S.E. dist 6 miles saw 2 or three right whales to windward to leeward at 11 A.M. went on the N. tack heading S.W. wind hauled to W. at 3 P.M. steering E.S.E. to get clear of the land at 4 P.M. came to the wind on the N. tack heading N.E. saw a sail steering for the land at 5 P.M. Pig Island bearing N. distance about 25 miles so ends this day

Long by chron 49-50

Remarks Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1820

This day commences with fresh wind from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 6 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. at 8 A.M. steering E. at 9 A.M. spoke and gamed with the Henry boat ship steering on a wind heading N.E. at 2 P.M. boat came on board took in sail at 8 P.M. fustled fore sail weather thick blowing fresh ship heading N.E. so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 44-08

Long by D.R. 42-47

Bound of the Crozetta

Remarks Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1820

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. at 6 A.M. made sail steering E. bound of saw a number of fin backs and sulphur bottoms so ends this day with a strong breeze from N.W. &c

Lat. by D.R. 43-25

Long. by D.R. 42-30

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1820

First part commences with fresh breeze from N.W. ship's course E. middle part wind hauled to N. fresh breeze ship's course E. by N. latter part moderate fine weather wind hauled to S.W. ship's course E. saw several sulphur bottoms so ends this day make employed at ship's duty &c

Lat by observation 41-45

Long by chron 44-48



Remarks Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1820

This day commences with fresh breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. set fore sail at 8 A.M. went on the W. tack heading N.W. wind hauled to N.E. at 10 A.M. set fore top sail ships course S.W. by W. saw several sulphur bottoms at 1 P.M. blowing on heavy furled fore top sail. Ship heading N.W. at 6 P.M. went on the W. tack heading N.E. so ends this day &c

Lat by observation 45.21.0

Remarks Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1820

Long by chron 49.57.0

This day commences with fresh gail from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 11 A.M. saw one sulphur bottom at 12 past 1 P.M. went on the W. tack heading N.E. at 3 P.M. saw one right whale at 6 P.M. went on the W. tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by observation 45.45.0

Remarks Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1820

This day commences with a fresh gail from N.W. at 5 A.M. Pig Island in sight bearing S.W. by S. dist 8 miles Penguin Island bearing S.E. dist 6 miles saw 2 or three right whales to rigard to lower at 11 A.M. went on the W. tack heading S.W. wind hauled to W. at 3 P.M. steering S.E. to get clear of the land at 4 P.M. came to the wind on the W. tack heading N.W. saw a sail steering for the land at 6 P.M. Pig Island bearing N. distance about 25 miles so ends this day

Long by chron 49.57.0

Remarks Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1820

This day commences with fresh wind from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 6 A.M. went on the W. tack heading N.W. at 8 A.M. steering E. at 9 A.M. spoke and engaged with the Henry boat ship steering on a wind heading N.E. at 2 P.M. boat came on board took in sail at 8 P.M. furled fore sail weather thick blowing fresh ship heading N.E. so ends this day &c

Lat by D.K. 45.08.0

Long by D.K. 50.57.0

Brand of the Crozetta

Remarks Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1820

This day commences with fresh wind from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail steering E. bound of saw a number of fin backs and sulphur bottoms so ends this day with a strong breeze from N.W. &c

Lat. by D.K. 43.25.0

Long. by D.K. 52.30.0

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1820

First part commences with fresh breeze from N.W. ships course E. midle part wind hauled to N. fresh breeze ships course E. by N. latter part moderat fine weather wind hauled to S.W. ships course E. saw several sulphur bottoms so ends the day water employed at ships duty &c

Lat by observation 41.45.0

Long by chron 56.45.0



the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 Capt. Wood - master

Barge Ship Delta bound for St Pauls Harb

Remarks Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. ships course E. middle part wind hauled to S.W. ships course E. died out calm fine weather latter part the same watched in bending fly. gib fore and main top sails to wind this day &c. Lat by obs. 40.58 S.

Remarks

Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 57.09 E First part commenced with moderate breeze from N.E. by ship heading E. by S. middle part blowing fresh from N.E. & fresh fore top sail galant tail and main flying gib. latter continued fresh wind sprung main top sail yard - ship heading E. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 40.24 S.

Remarks

Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 57.38 E First part fresh breeze from N.E. & ship heading E. middle part blowing strong put to reefs in the fore top sail latter part moderate fine weather wind hauled to N.W. ships course E. by N. watch employed in fishing main top yard &c. so ends this day Lat by obs. 39.10 S.

Remarks

Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 56.37 E First part commenced with fine weather wind from N.W. ships course E. by N. middle part calm moderate weather latter part moderate breeze from E. & ship heading S.E. and S.W. by E watch employed in bending spantles sewing new boat falls and fore top sail. shewins also cooper in oil between decks this day ends fine weather &c. Lat by obs. 38.48 S.

49-05-15  
49-07-46 5737.36

Remarks

Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850 - First part commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W. by ship heading E. by S. middle part light from N.E. ships course E. latter part fresh breeze from N.E. by N. ships course E. by S. watch employed in working on the ships rigging so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 38.31 S. Long by cron 55.15 E.

Remarks

Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 - First part commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. by N. ships course E. by S. middle part moderate wind from N.W. ships course E. latter part the same same or a few backs watch employed in setting on catkins so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 37.34 S.

Remarks

Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 57.46 E First part commenced with a moderate breeze from N. ships course E. by S. middle part light fresh light blowing Hinds from S.W. to S. raining latter ships course S.E. by S. and S.E. latter part wind hauled to N.E. & ship heading N. lowered for black fish to no purpose went on board wind hauled to S.E. ship heading E. & N.E. so ends this day Lat 37.17 S.

Remarks

Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 58.46 E First part commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. ship heading E. & N.E. middle part light air of wind from the S.E. ship heading E. & N.E. latter part calm watch employed in putting catkins on the lower and main top galant rigging so ends this day ship in sight &c. Lat by obs. 37.12 S. Long by cron 57.11 E.



The 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 Capt. Wm. - near

Barge Ship Delta bound for St. Pauls shore  
 Remarks Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh breeze from S. ships course. E. middle part wind hauled to S. S. W. ships course. E. died out calm fine weather latter part the same watched in bending of gill four and main top sails to ends this day &c.

Remarks

Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 57.09 E  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze from N. E. by ship heading. E. by S. middle part blowing fresh from N. N. E. furled fore top sail & galant tail and main flying gill latter continued fresh wind sprung main top sail yard - ship heading. E. to ends this day &c.

Remarks

Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron - 57.38 E  
 First part fresh breeze from N. N. E. ship heading. E. middle part blowing strong put to reefs in the fore top sail latter part moderate fine weather wind hauled to N. N. W. ships course. E. by N. water employed in fishing main top yard. &c. to ends this day

Remarks

Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 58.37 E  
 First part commenced with fine weather wind from N. N. W. ships course. E. by N. middle part calm moderate weather latter part moderate breeze from E. N. E. ship heading. S. E. and S. E. by E. water employed in sending Spanter reeling new boat falls and fore top sail shevins also cooper in oil bottom decks this day ends fine weather &c.

4-65-15  
 4-57-46 1537.84

Remarks

Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commenced with a moderate breeze from N. E. by ship heading E. by S. middle part light from N. N. E. ships course. E. latter part fresh breeze from N. E. by N. ships course E. by S. water employed in working on the ships rigging to ends this day &c.

Remarks

Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commenced with fresh breeze from N. E. by N. ships course E. by S. middle part moderate wind from N. N. W. ships course. E. latter part the same same or a fine backs water employed in reeling on catlines to ends this day &c.

Remarks

Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 57.46 E  
 First part commenced with a moderate breeze from N. ships course E. by S. middle part light from N. N. E. ships course S. E. by S. and S. E. by E. latter part wind hauled to E. N. E. ship heading. N. lowered for black fish to no purpose went on board wind hauled to S. E. ship heading E. N. E. to ends this day

Remarks

Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 58.40 E  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze from S. E. ship heading E. N. E. middle part light air of wind from the S. E. ship heading E. N. E. latter part calm water employed in putting catlines on the lower and main top galant rigging to ends this day ship in sight &c.



of New Holland Capt. Wickes and  
 Remarks On board the Barge Ship Delta bound  
 Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with calm fine weather  
 middle and latter part the same water employed  
 in working on the riggin saw a ship so ends this  
 day &c. Lat by Obs 37.05.1  
 Long by obs

Remarks Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with a moderat breeze from  
 N.E. ship's course S.E. middle and latter part light  
 winds from N.E. to E.S.E. ship's course S.E. and S.E. by E.  
 water employed at ship's duty &c Lat by obs 37.08  
 Remarks Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with moderat breeze from E.S.E. ship's  
 course S.E. saw one small <sup>frigate</sup> middle part light  
 wind from N.E. to S.E. also hauled went on the st.  
 last heading E.S.E. latter part light breeze from S.E.  
 water thick wash employed at ripping up and  
 cold fore sail so ends this day & Lat by obs 37.08  
 Long by cron 78.08.8

Remarks Friday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with a moderat breeze from  
 S.W. ship's course S.E. middle part wind hauled  
 to S.W. fresh breeze ship's course S.E. by E. latter hauled  
 fore black fish caught 4. It quarter boat & 1/2 quarter boat  
 1. last boat 1. wind hauled to N.W. fresh breeze steering  
 S.E. by E. water employed in cleaning black fish - so  
 ends this day &c Lat by obs 37.08.8  
 Long by cron 78.30.8  
 78.30  
 78.06  
 Diff. Longt. 1.24

April the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850. Capt. Wickes and

Remarks On board the Delta bound to New Holland on a cruise  
 Remarks Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with fresh wind from N.W.  
 ship's course S.E. by E. middle part wind hauled to  
 S.W. blowing strong ship under double reef top  
 sails course S.E. by E. latter part wind hauled  
 to S.E. ship heading E.S.E. moderated set surging  
 top galant sail fly gib and gaff top sail so ends  
 this day water employed at ship's duty &c -  
 Lat by obs 37.08.8  
 Long by cron 78.41.8

Remarks Sunday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with fresh wind from S.  
 ship's course E.S.E. middle part wind hauled to  
 S.E. blowing fresh ship under single reef top sails  
 latter part blowing fresh from S.E. ship heading  
 E. so ends this day &c Lat by obs 38.06.1  
 Long by cron 79.40.8

Remarks Monday April the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with a fresh breeze from S.E. by E.  
 ship heading E by S. squally ship under double reef  
 top sails middle part wind from S.E. moderated  
 ship heading E. turned on reef out the main top  
 sail latter part the same water employed in cleaning  
 black fish. Huber. so ends this day &c Lat 38.22.1  
 Remarks Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with fresh wind from S.W. by E.  
 ship heading E by S. middle part the same latter part  
 strong wind from S.W. fore and main top & galant  
 sails and fly gib. ship's course E.S.E. so ends this  
 day &c - Lat by obs 38.37.8  
 37.37  
 38.28  
 Diff. Longt. 1.24

Remarks Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with fresh wind from S.W. by E.  
 ship heading E by S. middle part the same latter part  
 strong wind from S.W. fore and main top & galant  
 sails and fly gib. ship's course E.S.E. so ends this  
 day &c - Lat by obs 35.07.1  
 35.07  
 35.07  
 Diff. Longt. 1.24



of New Holland Capt. Hicks made

Remarks

Remarks On board the Barge Ship. Delta bound  
Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850.

First part commences with calm fine weather in  
middle and latter part the same water employed  
in washing on the riggin saw a ship so ends this  
day &c. Lat by D.R. 37.45. N.  
Long by obs

Remarks

Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850.

First part commences with a moderat breeze from  
N.E. Ship's course, S.E. middle and latter part light  
winds from N.E. to E.N.E. ship's course, S.E. and S.E. by E  
water employed at ship's duty &c Lat by D.R. 37.40 E  
Long by obs

Remarks

Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850.

First part commences with moderat breeze from E.N.E. ship's  
course, S.E. saw one shell of <sup>grampus</sup> ~~grampus~~ middle part light  
winds from N.E. to S.E. water employed at ship's duty &c  
latter heading E.N.E. latter part light breeze from S.E.  
water that was employed at ripping up and  
cald fore sail so ends this day &c Lat by D.R. 37.08  
Long by cron 72.00.0

Remarks

Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850.

First part commences with a moderat breeze from  
S.W. ship's course, S.E. middle part wind hauled  
to S.W. fresh breeze ship's course S.E. by E latter hauled  
fore black fish caught 4. At quarter boat & 1/2 quarter boat  
1. last boat 1. wind hauled to N.W. fresh breeze steering  
S.E. by E. water employed in cleaning black fish - so  
ends this day &c Lat by obs 37.08  
Long by cron 73.30.0

78.30  
72.06  
Diff. Longt. 1.24

April the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850. Capt. Hicks

Remarks

Remarks on board the Delta bound to New Holland on a cruise  
Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850.

First part commences with fresh wind from N.W.  
Ship's course S.E. by E. middle part wind hauled to  
S.W. blowing strong ship under double reef top  
sails course S.E. by E latter part wind hauled  
to S.E. ship heading E.N.E. moderated set main  
top galant sail fly jib and gaff top sail so ends  
this day water employed at ship's duty &c  
Lat by obs 37.18  
Long by cron 78.41.0

Remarks

Sunday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850.

First part commences with fresh wind from S.  
Ship's course E.N.E. middle part wind hauled to  
S.E. blowing fresh ship under single reef top sail  
latter part blowing fresh from S.E. ship heading  
E. so ends this day &c Lat by obs 38.06.0  
Long by cron 79.40.0

Remarks

Monday April the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850.

First part commences with a fresh breeze from S.E. by E.  
Ship heading E by S. squally ship under double reef  
top sails middle part wind from S.E. moderated  
Ship heading E. turned on reef out the main top  
sail latter part the same water employed in cleaning  
black fish. blubber. so ends this day &c Lat 35.22.0  
Long by cron 81.37.0

Remarks

Tuesday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850.

First part commences with fresh wind from S.W. &  
Ship heading E by S. middle part the same latter part  
strong wind from S.W. fore and main top galant  
sails and fly jib. Ship's course E.N.E. so ends this  
day &c Lat by obs 35.07.0  
Long by cron 81.38.0

37  
35  
2  
165 13



Remarks on board the Delta bound to New Haven on  
 Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with strong squally wind  
 from N. furled fore top galant. sail fly gill ships  
 coast S.E. middle part blowing strong in squalls ship  
 under double reef top sails coast. E. S. latter part  
 moderated ship under top galant sails watch employed  
 in boiling out black fish blubber made 5 barrels so  
 ends this day &c. Lat by DR. 34.40 S.

Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 - \* Long by DR. 86.30 E  
 First part commences with a moderat breeze from N. by  
 S. ships coast E. S. middle and latter part fresh  
 breeze from N. ships coast. E. S. watch employed at  
 ships duty &c. Lat by DR. 34.35 S.

86.80  
 10.88  
 4.06 Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by chron. 90.36 E  
 First part commences with strong wind from N. by  
 ships coast. E. S. middle part wind hauled to S.W.  
 blowing strong in squalls ship under double reef  
 top sail coast. E. latter part moderated. ship coast.  
 E. S. main top galant sail and fly got out wind  
 from S. so ends this day &c. Lat by Chron. 34.00 S.

Remarks Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 - 94.00  
 First part commences with fresh wind from S. ships  
 coast. E. middle part moderat weather light wind from  
 N. by S. ships coast. E. latter part wind hauled to  
 N. fresh breeze coast. E. watch employed at ships  
 duty &c. Lat by Chron. 33.56 S.  
 Sarah Long by chron. 96.38 E

Left the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 Capt. Hicks master

Remarks on board the Barge Delta bound to New Haven  
 Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with fresh wind from  
 S. by S. ships coast. E. middle part moderat breeze from  
 S. ships coast. S. E. latter part wind hauled to S. E.  
 ships coast. E. watch employed at ships duty so ends  
 this day &c. Lat by Chron. 32.30 S.

Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by Chron. 99.27 E  
 First part commences with moderat and baffling  
 winds from S. E. to E. S. ship on the wind heading  
 from E to E. N. E. middle part wind moderat and  
 baffling from S. E. to E. S. ship heading from  
 S. E. to S. W. latter part the same watch employed  
 in cleaning ships muzzles and mending main top  
 sail on the yard so ends this day &c at 8 P.M. took  
 in sail ship heading N. N. W. &c. Lat by 32.20 S.

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by Chron. 100.29 E  
 First part commences with moderat wind from S. W. by  
 ship on the wind heading S. W.

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850.  
 This day commences with moderat breeze from S. W. by  
 at 6 A.M. made sail ship on the S. W. tack heading S. E.  
 at 9 A.M. blowing fresh and rainy furled fore top  
 galant sail at 10 A.M. furled fly gill and main  
 top galant sail. latter part moderated at 6 P.M. went  
 on the N. tack took in sail heading N. so ends  
 this day &c. Lat by Chron. 31.45 S.  
 Long by Chron. 100.47 E



Remarks on board the Delta bound to New Bedford on  
 Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with strong squally wind  
 from N. fresh fore top galant. sail fly gill ships  
 cours E.S.E. middle part blowing strong in squalls ship  
 under double reef top sails cours. E.S.E. latter part  
 moderated ship under top galant sails watch employed  
 in boiling out black fish blubber made 5 barrels so  
 ends this day &c. Lat by DR. 34.40 S.

Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 - \* Long by DR. 86.30 E  
 First part commences with a moderat breeze from N. by  
 S. ships cours E.S.E. middle and latter part fresh  
 breeze from N. ships cours. E.S.E. watch employed at  
 ships duty. &c. Lat by DR. 34.35 S.

Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by chron. 90.30 E  
 First part commences with strong wind from N.  
 ships cours. E.S.E. middle part wind hauled to S.W.  
 blowing strong in squalls ship under double reef  
 top sails cours. E. latter part moderated. ship cours.  
 E.S.E. main top galant sail and fly got out wind  
 from S. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 34.00 S.

Remarks Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with fresh wind from S. ship  
 cours. E middle part moderat weather light wind from  
 S.W. ships cours. E. latter part wind hauled to  
 N.W. fresh breeze cours. E. watch employed at ships  
 duty &c. Lat by obs. 33.56 S.  
 Sarah Long by chron 90.38 E

Ex off the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 Capt. Hicks master

Remarks on board the Barge Delta bound to New Bedford  
 Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with fresh wind from  
 S.W. ships cours. E. middle part moderat breeze from  
 S. ships cours. S.E. latter part wind hauled to S.  
 ships cours. E. watch employed at ships duty &c.  
 this day &c. Lat by obs. 33.56 S.

Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by chron. 99.50 E  
 First part commences with moderat and baffling  
 winds from S.E. to E.S.E. ship on the wind heading  
 from E to E.N.E. middle part wind moderat and  
 baffling from S.E. to E.S.E. ship heading from  
 E.N.E. to N. latter part the same watch employed  
 in cleaning ships muzzels and mending main tops  
 sail on the yard so ends this day &c at 8 P.M. took  
 in sail ship heading N.N.W. &c. Lat by obs. 32.20 S.

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by obs. 29.29 S  
 \*\* This part commences with moderat wind from S.W.  
 ship on the wind heading S.W.

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850.  
 This day commences with moderat breeze from E.N.E.  
 at 6 A.M. made sail ship on the S.W. tack heading  
 at 9 A.M. blowing fresh and rainy fresh fore top  
 galant. sail at 10 A.M. fresh fly gill and main  
 top galant. sail. latter part moderated at 6 P.M. took  
 on the N. tack took in sail heading N. to end  
 this day &c. Lat by obs. 31.45 S.  
 Long by chron 100.57 E



Remarks on board the *Eliza* on the cruise of 1850

Remarks Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with fresh breeze from E.N.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. weather thick and rainy at 11 A.M. wind S.E. by S ship heading E by N. water employed in chasing ship at 5 P.M. took in sail ship heading E by N. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 31.41

Remarks Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 101.43

This day commences with fresh wind from E.N.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship under single reef top sail course. E.N.E. at 1 P.M. hauled a. back fore beatens double reef fore top sail beached proved to be jumped at 5 P.M. took in sail ship heading E.N.E. wind from N.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 31.42

Remarks Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 103.13

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading E.N.E. saw a fin back water employed at ships duty &c. at 5 P.M. took in sail ship heading E by N. so ends this day ...

Lat by obs 30.18

Remarks Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 103.50

This day commences with strong wind from E.N.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. went on the S. tack heading S.E. wind from S.E. E.N.E. ship came up to S. at 9 A.M. double reef top sails latter part blowing strong in squalls fore gib and main sail hauled to. S.E. ship heading S.E. at 5 P.M. took in sail went on the S. tack heading E.N.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 29.40

104.2

108.14

Remarks Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with strong wind from E.N.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. under double reef top sails water employed at ships duty. so ends this day standing sea water &c.

Lat by obs 29.37

Long by cron 103.14

Remarks Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part commences with strong wind from E.N.E. ship under double reef top sails heading N.E. middle part moderated went on the S. tack heading S.E. latter part the same water employed in bolting jaws on the main yard so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 29.30

Remarks Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 105.03

First part commences with strong wind from E.N.E. ship heading S.E. middle part wind hauled to E.N.E. moderated ship heading E.N.E. latter part blowing strong in squalls ship under double reef top sails wind hauled N.E. ship heading E by N. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 30.35

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part commences with moderate breeze from S.E. fine weather ship heading E by N. turned reefs on main top sail middle part wind hauled to N. ship course E.N.E. moderate fine weather latter part the same saw the hump backed water employed in fitting new cutting gear. so ends this day all sail. lat. & steering N.E. &c.

Lat by obs 30.00

107.41



Remarks on board the Delta on the cruising ground

Remarks Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commences with fresh breeze from E.N.E at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. weather thick and rainy at 11 P.M. wind S.E. by S ship heading E by N. water employed in cleaning ship at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading E by N. so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs. 31.41 S  
 Long. by cron 101.43 E

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship under single reef top sail course. E. by N. at 1 P.M. hauled a. back fore beatens double reef fore top sail beatches proved to be jumpers. at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading E.N.E wind from S.E. so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs 31.42 S  
 Long by cron 103.10 E

Remarks Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading E.N.E saw a fin back water employed at ships duty &c. at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading E by N. so ends this day ...

Lat by obs. 30.18 S

Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commences with strong wind from East at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. went on the S. tack heading S.P.W. wind from S.E. E.N.E ship came up to S. at 9 A.M. double reef top sails latter part blowing strong in squalls furled gib and main sail behind hauled to S.E. ship heading S.E. at 8 P.M. took in sail went on the S. tack heading E.N.E so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 29.42 S  
 104.24 E

105.19

Remarks Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commences with strong wind from E.N.E at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. under double reef top sails water employed at ships duty. so ends this day standing sea water &c

Lat by obs 29.29 S  
 Long by cron 103.19 E

Remarks Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part commences with strong wind from E.N.E. ship under double reef top sails heading N.E. middle part moderated went on the S. tack heading S.P.E. latter part the same water employed in bolting jaws on the main yard so ends this day &c

Lat by obs. 29.34 S

Remarks Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part commences with strong wind from E ship heading S.P.E middle part wind hauled to E.N.E moderated ship heading E.N.E latter part blowing strong in squalls ship under double reef top sails wind hauled N.W. ship heading E by N. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 30.35 S

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from S.E. fine weather ship heading E by N. turned reefs shot main top sail middle part wind hauled to N ship course E.N.E moderat fine weather latter part the same saw the hump backs water employed in fitting new cutting gear. so ends this day all sail set & steering N by E &c

Lat by obs 32.00 S 107.41 E



Remarks Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderat breeze from N. ships. cours. N by E & E. latter part wind and haul S.E. ships. cours N.W.E watch employed at ships duty &c at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W.E light air of wind from E &c

Remarks Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

Lat. 25 41. S.

Long 108 03. E

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E at 6 A.M. made sail steering N. at 8 A.M. steering on the wind double fore top sail. squally and rain at 11 P.M. put 2 reefs in the main top sail ship heading N.E wind hauled to S.E at 6 P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading S.E wind hauled to E took in sail so ends this day &c

Remarks

Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderat breeze from E. at 6 A.M. made sail ships. cours. N.W. by S latter part rain squalls. at 2 P.M. steering on the wind heading N.W.E at 6 P.M. took in sail wind hauled to S.E watch employed at ships duty so ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850.

Lat by obs 28 47 S

Long by cron 107 04 E

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading S.E. fine weather at 8 A.M. wind hauled to S.E. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading S.E. at 2 P.M. steering N.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.E. & saw on 1<sup>st</sup> tack so ends this day &c Lat 27 03 S

Long by cron 108 10 E

Remarks Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850.

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N.W. by S. all hands employed in baking out 3 cask of sperm oil in the steering hatch on the Starboard side and cleaning and scraping boom at 8 A.M. steering N.W. by S 12 A.M. steering N. finished baking oil and boom at 1 P.M. ships cours S by N. one man of duty with the scow at 6 P.M. took in sail at 6 P.M. luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c Lat by obs 26 41 S

Remarks Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850

Long by cron 107 18 E

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N. watch employed in mending spar boat and bunking boom. latter part steering N.W. by S. at 6 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N. so ends this day with moderat weather &c

Remarks Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

Lat. by obs 26 41 S

This day commences with fresh breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. steering made sail steering S.W. by W. watch employed in fitting new cutting gear and mending boat latter part steering different course for whale to no purpose at 6 P.M. took in sail lying on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W.E wind from E so ends this day &c

Lat. 26 44 S

Long. 107 00 E



Remarks Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with moderate breeze from N. ships. cours. N by E & E. latter part wind and hauls S.E. ships. cours. N.N.E. watch employed at ships duty &c at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.N.E. light air of wind from E &c

Remarks Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1830

Lat. 25 41. S.

Long 108 03. E

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N. at 8 A.M. steering on the wind double fore top sail. squally and rainy at 11 A.M. put 2 reefs in the main top sail ship heading N.E. wind hauled to S.E. at 6 P.M. went on the St tack heading S.E. wind hauled to E took in sail so ends this day &c

Remarks Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commences with moderate breeze from E. at 6 A.M. made sail ships. cours. N.N.W. latter part rain squalls. at 2 P.M. steering on the wind heading N.N.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail wind hauled to S.E. watch employed at ships duty so ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1830.

Lat by obs 28 47

Long by cron 107 04

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. fine weather at 8 A.M. wind hauled to S.E. cours on the St tack heading S.E. at 2 P.M. steering N. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.E. saw on fire back so ends this day &c

Lat 27 03 S

Long by cron 108 16

Remarks Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830.

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N.N.W. by N. all hands employed in baking out 3 cask of sperm oil in the steering hatch on the Starboard side and cleaning and scraping boom at 8 A.M. steering N.N.W. 12 A.M. steering N. finished coopering oil and boom at 1 P.M. ships cours N by E. one man of duty with the crew at 6 P.M. took in sail at 6 P.M. luffed to on the St tack heading N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 26 41

Remarks Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830

Long by cron 107 18

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N. watch employed in mending spar boat and bunking boom. latter part steering N.N.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the St tack heading N. so ends this day with moderate weather &c

Remarks Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1830

Lat. by obs 26 41

This day commences with fresh breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. steering made sail steering S.W. by W. watch employed in fitting new cutting gear and mending boat latter part steering different course for whale to no purpose at 6 P.M. took in sail lying on the St tack heading N.N.E. wind from E so ends this day &c

Lat 26 44 S

Long 107 00 E



April 25<sup>th</sup> 1830 - Capt. Wm. B. ...

Remarks on board the ship cruising of New Holland

Remarks Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

This day commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. watch employed at ships duty and mending boat at 1 P.M. finished mending boat put her over board at 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. so ends the day &c.

Remarks Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading N. at 8 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading S.E. at 10 A.M. saw beaches to the windward could not make them out supposed the to be sperm-whales at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.E. so ends this day &c.

Remarks

Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. at 6 A.M. made sail heading S.E. latter part wind hauled to N. ship heading S.E. this day finished cutting pendants at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.N.E. so ends the day watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat. by obs. 26.22  
Long by cron.

Remarks Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

This day commenced with a fresh gale from N.N.W. ship heading N.E. at 5 A.M. called all hands at 6 A.M. furled fore sail shot reef main top sail went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N. at 10 A.M. moderated made sail went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack wind hauled to N. ships course N.E. by 3 saw one sulphur bottom latter moderate fine weather at 6 P.M. took in sail ship course N.E. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

This day commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N.E. watch employed at setting up fore top galant back stay latter part fresh breeze from S.W. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship steering her course N.E. so ends the day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commenced with strong wind from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering S.N.E. latter part blowing strong at 6 P.M. took in sail ship luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading S.E. so ends this day watch employed at ship duty &c.

Remarks Wednesday May the 1<sup>st</sup> 1830

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ship steering on the wind heading S by N. and and S.D. watch employed in mending main top sail and spanker

latter part blowing strong at 6 P.M. took in sail ship running



April ~~the 25<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>the 26<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850 - Capt. Wicks, master

Remarks on board the Albatross during of New Holland

Remarks Thursday ~~the 25<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>the 26<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh breeze from E. by E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. watch employed at ship's duty and mending boat at 1 P.M. finished mending boat put her over board at 6 P.M. took in sail heading S.E. so ends the day &c.

Lat by obs. 25.50.

Remarks Friday ~~the 26<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>the 27<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850

Long by cron. 107.28

This day commenced with fresh wind from E. by E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading N. at 8 A.M. went on the St. tack heading S.E. at 10 A.M. saw beaches to the windward could not make them out supposed the to be spermin - whales at 5 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 25.39

watch employed in fitting cutting Long by cron 107.28

Remarks

Saturday ~~the 27<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>the 28<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.E. at 6 A.M. made sail heading S.E. by E. latter part wind hauled to N. ship heading E. by E. this day finished cutting pendants at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading E. by E. so ends this day watch employed at ship's duty &c.

Lat. by obs. 26.22.

Long by cron.

Remarks Sunday ~~the 28<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>the 29<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with a fresh gale from N. by N. ship heading N.E. at 5 A.M. called ash hands at 5 A.M. furled fore sail lost reef main top. sail went on the St. tack heading N. at 10 A.M. moderated made sail went on the St. tack wind hauled to N. ship's course N.E. by E. saw one sulphur. bottom latter moderate fine weather at 6 P.M. took in sail ship course N.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 26.20

Remarks Monday ~~the 29<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>the 30<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850 -

Long by cron. 108.34

This day commenced with moderate breeze from S.W. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N.E. watch employed at setting up fore top galant back stays latter part fresh breeze from S. by S. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship steering her course N.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat. by obs. 27.15

Remarks Tuesday ~~the 30<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>the 31<sup>st</sup></sup> 1850

Long. by cron. 109.50

This day commenced with strong wind from S. by E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering E. by E. latter part blowing strong at 6 P.M. took in sail ship lifted to on the St. tack heading E. so ends this day watch employed at ship's duty &c.

Remarks Wednesday May ~~the 1<sup>st</sup>~~ <sup>the 2<sup>nd</sup></sup> 1850

Lat by obs. 28.50.

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ship steering on the wind heading E. by N. and and E. by E. watch employed in mending main top sail and spars &c. latter part blowing strong at 6 P.M. took in sail ship running

course S. by E. so ends this day. Lat. 28.54 S. - Long 110.17 E.



Remarks Thursday May <sup>the 2<sup>d</sup></sup> 1850.

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N. latter part steering N.W. by N. water employed in mending sails at 6 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading S.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 21.00 S

Remarks Friday <sup>the 3<sup>d</sup></sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 108.49

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N. by N. latter part moderated steering N.E. by N. saw on fin back water employed in mending sails at 6 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading S.E. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 20.59

Remarks Saturday <sup>the 4<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 111.49

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading S.E. by N. latter part the same moderat fine weather -- water employed in fitting new shapes to the cutting. Hocks at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.E. by N. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 21.22

Remarks Sunday <sup>the 5<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 111.04

This day commences with moderat baffling wind from S.E. to S.W. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading on the wind on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading from S.W. by N. to S.E. by N. saw a ship & points under our lee supposed. her to be a whale. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship in sight. so ends this day ship heading S.W. by N.

Lat 23.12 S

Long 100.15 E

Remarks Monday <sup>the 6<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850.

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading S.E. by N. at 10 A.M. steering N.E. by N. at 12 A.M. spoke and gamed with the Ansel Gibbs of Fair Haven & shovels out 70 lbs sperm oil latter part standing to North and eastward at 6 P.M. took in sail boat came on board ship heading

E.N.E. so ends this day

Lat by obs 24.04

Remarks Tuesday <sup>the 7<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850

Long by cron

This day commences with fresh winds from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail steering N.E. by N. ship under double reefed topsails latter part strong breeze ship steering N.E. by E at 6 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading E.N.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 23.04

Remarks Wednesday <sup>the 8<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850

Long by cron 110.34

This day commences with fresh winds from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship under double reefed topsails steering E by N. latter part moderated set single reefed topsails at 6 P.M. took in sail furled courses ship under double reefed topsails standing greater watches comes N.E. by E so ends this day water employed at ships duty be

Lat 22.04 S

Long by cron 112.11 E



Remarks Thursday May <sup>the 2<sup>d</sup></sup> 1850.

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail steering N. latter part steering E.D. by N. water employed in mending sails at 6 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the W. tack heading S.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 21.00

Remarks Friday <sup>the 3<sup>d</sup></sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 152.09

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail steering N. by N. latter part moderated steering N.E. by N. saw on fin back water employed in mending sails at 6 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the W. tack heading S.E. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 20.57

Remarks Saturday <sup>the 4<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 151.49

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading S.E. by N. latter part the same moderate fine weather - water employed in fitting new shapes to the cutting blocks at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.E. by N. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 21.22

Remarks Sunday <sup>the 5<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 151.04

This day commences with moderate baffling wind from S.E. to N.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship steering on the wind on the W. tack heading from N.E. by N. to S.E. by N. saw a ship & pointed under our lee supposed. her to be a whale. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship in sight. so ends this day ship heading S.E. by N. Lat 23.12 S Long 150.15 E

Remarks Monday <sup>the 6<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850.

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading S.E. by N. at 10 A.M. steering N.E. by N. at 12 A.M. spoke and gamed with the Ansell Gills of Fair Haven & shovels out 70 lbs sperm oil latter part standing to North and eastward at 6 P.M. took in sail boat came on board ship heading E.N.E. so ends this day

Lat by obs 26.04

Remarks Tuesday <sup>the 7<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850

Long by cron

This day commences with fresh winds from S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail steering N.E. by N. latter part ship under double reefed topsails latter part strong breeze ship steering N.E. by E at 6 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the W. tack heading E.N.E. so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 23.04

Remarks Wednesday <sup>the 8<sup>th</sup></sup> 1850

Long by cron 150.52

This day commences with fresh winds from S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship under double reefed topsails steering E by N. latter part moderated set single reefed topsails at 6 P.M. took in sail furled courses ship under double reefed topsails standing greater watches comes N.E. by E so ends the day water employed at ships duty &c

Lat 22.04 S

Long by cron 152.11



Remarks Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ships course N.E. by N. latter part moderate breeze wind hauled to E.S.E. ships course N. watch employed in strapping a boom belonging to the anchor at 6 P.M. took in sail hauled to on the st. tack heading N.E. by E &c

Lat by obser 21.04.00

Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 113.38

This day commenced with strong breeze from E.S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ships course N.E. by N. watch employed in roping fore top sail latter part bent fore and main top sails wind hauled to E ships course N.E. & this night coarsing sail and standing sea watched so ends this day saw one fin back. Lat. 20.00 S.

Remarks Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long. 114.28

This day commenced with moderate breeze from E.S.E. at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales lower. St. quarter boat struck iron drawn. at 11 A.M. went on board kept. ship N.E. by E wind from E.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship under double reef. top sails standing quarter watched so ends this day &c Lat by obser 19.02

Long by cron 114.

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. at 6 P.M. made sail ships course S.E. by E latter part wind hauled to E.S.E. blowing strong ship under double reef. top sails this night standing sea watched so ends the day &c.

Lat by obser 17.01 S

Long by cron 115.33 E

Remarks Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with strong wind from E.S.E. ship under double reef. top sails steering N.E. by N. middle part blowing heavy in square ship under double reef. main top sail and fore sail latter part moderate. set fore top sail ships course N.N.W. so ends this day watch at ships duty &c.

Lat by obser 14.51 South

Remarks Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 115.54 East

First part commenced with fresh wind from E.S.E. ships course N.N. middle part light breeze and fine weather latter part moderate baffling wind from E.S.E. ships course N.W. watch employed at ships duty &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 114.38

First part commenced with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.N. squally attended with rain and lightning middle part moderate breeze from E.S.E. latter part light winds from N.E. fine weather ship course N.W. so ends this day &c

Lat by obser 12.19 S

Long by cron 113.10 E



Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with a moderate breeze from  
S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ships course N.E. by  
N. latter part moderate breeze wind hauled to  
E.S.E. ships course N. watch employed in stowing  
a. board. Belonging to the anchor at 6 P.M. took in  
sail hauled to on the st. tack heading N.E. & E.

Lat by obs. 21.04

Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Long by cron 113.58

This day commenced with strong breeze from  
E.S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ships course N.E. by  
N. watch employed in roping fore top sail  
latter part. Bent fore and main top sails were  
hauled to E ships course N.E. & this night  
carrying sail and standing sea watches to  
ends this day saw one fin back. Lat. 20.00

Remarks Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Long. 114.21

This day commenced with moderate breeze  
from E.S.E. at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales  
lower. St. quarter boat struck iron drawn.  
at 11 A.M. went on board kept ship N.E. & E  
wind from E.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in sail ship  
under double reef. top sails standing qua  
watches to ends this day & a Lat by obs. 19.01

Long by cron 114.00

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with fresh wind from  
S.E. at 6 P.M. made sail ships course N.E. & E  
latter part wind hauled to E.S.E. blowing  
strong ship under double reef. top sail  
this night standing sea watches to ends the  
day & c.

Lat by obs. 17.01

Long by cron 115.33

Remarks Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850.

First part commenced with strong wind from  
E.S.E. ship under double reef top sails steaming  
N.E. by N. middle part blowing heavy in squalls  
ship under double reef main top sail and fore  
sail latter part. moderated. set fore top sail  
ships course N.E. & E. ends this day watch  
at ships duty & c.

Lat by obs. 14.51

Remarks Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Long by cron 115.54

First part commenced with fresh wind from  
E.S.E. ships course N.E. middle part light breeze and  
fine weather latter part moderate lapping wind  
from E.S.E. ships course N.E. watch employed at  
ships duty & c.

Remarks Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Long by cron 114.38

First part commenced with fresh wind from S.E.  
ships course N.E. squally attended with rain and  
lightning middle part moderate breeze from E.S.E.  
latter part light winds from N.E. fine weather ship  
course N.E. & E. ends this day & c.

Lat by obs. 12.19

Long by cron 113.10



(May the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 Capt Wick master)

Remarks on board the ship Delta on New Hdd

Remarks Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with a light wind from E. & S. ships course N. by E. middle and latter part moderate breeze from S.E. ships course N. by E. water employed in seeing up cutting <sup>pendants</sup> and felling them so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 11.30

Remarks Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part commenced with moderate breeze from S. ships course N. by E. middle part light air from S.E. ships course N. by E. latter part very light wind from S.E. water employed in mending main spencers so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 11.30

Remarks Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron. 111.00

First part commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. ships course N. by E. middle part wind from E. latter part wind hauled to E. & S. moderate breeze saw a number of sea serpents of a small size water employed in mending fore and main spencers and bending them so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 10.34

Remarks Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 109.52

First part commenced with moderate breeze from S. & S.E. ships course N. by E. middle and latter part light wind from S.E. ships course N. by E. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 9.41

Long by cron 109.07

109.52  
109.07  
9.45

May the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850 Capt Wick master

Remarks on board the Delta bound for New Hdd

Remarks Sunday 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part commenced with moderate breeze from E. ships course N. by E. middle and latter part moderate breeze from E. ships course N. by E. water employed in felling down so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 8.30

Remarks Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

Long by cron 107.30 E.

First part commenced with moderate breeze from E. ships course N. by E. middle part part wind hauled to N. & S. ship heading N. & S. squally attended with thunder and lightning backed ship heading N. latter part wind hauled to S. & S. ship course N. & S. steering from N. & S. to N. by E. saw land bearing N. & E distance 20 miles so ends this day &c. Lat by obs.

Long by cron 106.35



(May <sup>the</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1830 Capt Wick

Remarks on board the ship Delta on New York

Remarks Thursday <sup>the</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1830

This day commenced with a light wind from  
E. & S. ships course N. by N. middle and latter part  
moderat breezes from S.E. ships course S. by E.  
watch employed in seeing up cutting <sup>pendants</sup> and fittin  
them to ends this day &c. - Lat by obs. 11.30

Remarks Friday <sup>the</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1830

First part commenced with moderat breeze  
from S. ships course N. by S. middle part  
light air from S.E. ships course N. by E.  
latter part very light wind from S.E. watch  
employed in mending main spencee to end  
this day &c. Lat by obs. 11.30

Remarks Saturday <sup>the</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

Long by cron. 111.00

First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
S.E. ships course N. by E. middle part wind from  
S.E. latter part wind hauled to S. & S. moderat  
breeze saw a number of sea serpents of a small  
size wat employed in mending fore and main  
spencee and bending them to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 10.34

Remarks Sunday <sup>the</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

Long by cron 109.52

First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
S. & S. ships course N. by S. middle and latter part  
light wind from S.E. ships course N. by S.  
to ends this day &c. - Lat by obs. 9.41

Long by cron 109.07

109.52  
109.07  
0.45

May <sup>the</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1840 <sup>master</sup> Capt Wick

Remarks on board the Delta bound for New York

Remarks Sunday <sup>the</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1830 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
S. ships course N. by S. middle and latter part  
moderat breezes from S. ships course N. by S.  
watch employed in taking down to ends this  
day &c. Lat by obs. 8.30

Long by cron 107.30 E.

Remarks Tuesday <sup>the</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1830 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
S. ships course N. by S. middle part part  
wind hauled to N. & S. ship heading S. & S. squally  
attende with thunder and lightning tacked ship  
heading N. latter part wind hauled to S. & S. ship  
course N. by S. steering from N. by S. to N. by E. saw  
land bearing N. by E. distance 20 miles to ends this  
day &c. Lat by obs.

Long by cron 106.54



Remarks Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with light wind from S.W. started in to the straits of Sunday with main top most shrouing sail. got anchored at New Bay in <sup>20</sup> fathoms of water on the N. coast of Java E. Indies so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. at 8 A.M. got ship under way beat up the E. side of New Bay at 3 P.M. anchored in 11 fathoms got 1 Bat load of wood and one raft of water saw a big bound up the straits so ends this day

Remarks Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with a moderat breeze from S.E. employed in unshipping the under to gett the size of the pindles. to put on tumblers got one boat load of wood shipped hung under at 11 A.

A. home short got under way bound for Batavia at 6 P.M. ahead of which bay 20 miles from -

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. first part of the day employed in putting casting on the under pindles latter part employed in getting of wood and water so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. attended with rain squalls employed in getting of wood and water and caulking ship so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. employed in getting wood and water finished watering saw 10 ships bound up the straits one showing American <sup>colors</sup> so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from N. rainy saw one ship bound out the straits finished wooding latter part light wind from S.E. part of the crew on shore for recreation so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from N. fine weather most of the crew on shore for recreation latter part blowing fresh so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat wind from N.E. some part fishing for amusement rest part employed in setting up both stores and fore to about back stairs so ends this day



Remarks Wednesday the 22<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with light wind from S.E. Steered in to the straits of Sundra and main topmast starting sail. got anchored at New Bay in <sup>10</sup> fathoms of water on the N. coast of Java E. Indies so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 23<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. at 8 A.M. got ship under way beat up the E. side of New Bay at 3 P.M. anchored in 11 fathoms got 1 Bat load of wood and one raft of water saw a big bound up the straits so ends this day

Remarks Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with a moderat breeze from S.E. employed in unshipping the under to gett the size of the pindles. to put on tumblers got one boat load of wood shipped hung under at 11 A.M. home shot got under way bound for Batavia at 6 P.M. ahead of whereon bay 20 miles from

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. first part of the day employed in putting casting on the under pindles latter part employed in getting of wood and water so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. attended with rain squalls employed in getting of wood and water and caulking ship so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. employed in getting wood and water finished watering saw 2 ships bound up the straits one showing American <sup>colors</sup> so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from N. rainy saw one ship bound out the straits finished wooding latter part light wind from S.E. part of the crew on shore for recreation so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from N. fine weather most of the crew on shore for recreation latter part blowing fresh so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat wind from N.E. some part fishing for amusement rest part employed



Remarks Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N. W. Short gale ship under way bound out saw a ship bound in. at 2 P.M. Java beach bearing S.E. distance 10 miles ship's course S.W. by N. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850.

First part commenced with moderate wind from N. W. ship's course S.W. by N. middle and latter part baffling baffling winds from N.W. to N. ship's course S.W. by N. squall and rain saw a ship steering N.E. so ends this day water employed at ship's duty &c.

Remarks Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderate wind from N. S. W. went on the foreboard track heading S.W. by N. middle part wind hauled to S. ship's course S.W. by S. latter part the same fore topmast steering sail out watch employed in making booms and fitting knees to the windlass and a stay for span blocks for the head braces so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 8.35 S  
Long by cron. 104.09 E

Remarks Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderate breeze from S. ship's course S.W. by S. middle part fresh trades from S.E. ship's course S.W. by S. latter part the same fore and main topmast steering sails out ship's course S.W. by S. watch employed at ship's duty and fitting windlass knees so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 9.09 S  
Long by cron. 101.18 E

on a cruise from the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Barbary ship Delta bound for Malaga Madagascar

Remarks Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with fresh trades from S.E. ship's course S.W. by S. middle part fresh trades from S.E. ship's course S.W. by S. latter part the same ship's course S.W. by S. watch employed in working up and cutting pendants so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 10.11 S  
Long by cron. 98.36 E

Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with strong S.E. trade ship's course S.W. by S. middle part squally attended with rain latter part wind hauled N. N. W. in a squall cored away spanker gaff ship's course S.W. by S. so ends this day watch employed at ship's duty &c.

Lat by obs. 11.06 S  
Long by cron. 96.16 E

Remarks Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship's course S.W. by S. middle and latter part moderate breeze from S.E. watch employed in fitting spanker gaff and sending it up and fitting a band to the windlass latter ship's course S.W. by S. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 11.33 S  
Long by D.R. 94.40 E

Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. ship's course S.W. by S. middle and latter part moderate breeze from S.E. ship's course S.W. by S. watch employed in making spun yarn so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 11.35 South  
Long by D.R. 94.40 East.



Remarks Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N. W. fore short gaff ship under way bound out saw a ship bound in. at 4 P.M. gave chase bearing S.E. distance 10 miles ships course S.W. by W. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850.

First part commenced with moderat wind from N. W. ships course S.W. by S. midle and latter part baffling baffling winds from N. E. to N. W. ships course S. W. by S. squall and rainy saw a ship steering N. W. so ends this day water employed at ships duty &c.

Remarks Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderat wind from N. E. W. went on the Saboard tack heading S.W. by N. midle part wind hauled to S. ships course S.W. by S. latter part the same fore topmast steering sail out watch employed in making hoopes and fitting knees to the windlass and a stay for span blocks for the head braces so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 8.35 S.  
Long by cron. 104.09 E

Remarks Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from S. ships course S.W. by S. midle part fresh trades from S. E. ships course S.W. by S. latter part the same fore and main topmast steering sails out ships course S.W. by S. watch employed at ships duty and fitting windlass knees so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 9.09 S.  
Long by cron. 101.18 E

On a cruise from the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Barbary Ship Delta bound for Mozambique Madagascar

Remarks Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with fresh trades from S. E. ships course S.W. by S. midle part fresh trades from S. E. ships course S.W. by S. latter part the same ships course S.W. by S. watch employed in working up and cutting pursands so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 10.11 S.  
Long by cron. 98.36 E

Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with strong S. E. trade ships course S.W. by S. midle part squally attended with rain latter part wind hauled N. N. W. in a squall carried away spanker gaff ships course S.W. by S. so ends this day watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obs. 11.00 S.  
Long by cron. 96.16 E

Remarks Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N. N. W. ships course N. by S. midle and latter part moderat breeze from S. E. watch employed in fitting spanker gaff and sending it up and fitting a band to the windlass bits ships course S.W. by S. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 11.33 S.  
Long by D.R. 94.40 E

Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from S. E. ships course S.W. by S. midle and latter part moderat breeze from S. E. ships course S. W. watch employed in making spun yarn so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 11.25 South  
Long by D.R. 94.40 East.



Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. ships course S.E. by W. midist part the same latter part fresh breeze. S.E. ships course S.E. by W. watch employed in painting ship so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 12.35 S.  
Long by cron. 93.18 E

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. ships course S.E. by W. midist And latter part the same. watch employed in tarring down ship's rigging and making spungam so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 13.31 S  
Long by cron. 89.28 E

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from E. ships course W. by S. saw sperm whales lower sea W. Boat struck turned him up took him along side at 2 P.M. at 3 P.M. commenced cutting took his jaw on board and cut the head off at 6 P.M. stopped cutting took in sail standing quarter watches so ends this day moderat breeze from E.S.E. &c.

Lat by D.R. 14.20 S  
Long by D.R. 88.34 E

Remarks Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from E.S.E. called all hands at 5 A.M. commenced cutting finished cutting at 4 P.M. lost the case of the sail kept ship W.V. started fire in the works. Standing sea watches so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

First of this day commences with moderat breeze from E.S.E. ships course W.S. by S. midist part the same course W. by S. latter part steering S.W. by W. watch employed in baking out cask for oil so ends this day boiling &c.

Lat by obs. 14.21 S

Remarks Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron. 87.39 E

First part commences with fresh wind from S.E. ships course W. by S. midist and latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E. ships course W. by S. rain & ball weather so ends this day finished boiling out &c.

Lat. 14.

Remarks Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long. 85.19 E.

This day commences with fresh wind from E.S.E. ships course S.E. by S. midist and latter part the same watch employed cleaning ship and taking care of the oil so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 15.37 S

Remarks Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron. 84.47 E

This day commences with strong trades from E.S.E. ships course W. by S. midist and latter part the same watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat. by obs. 16.29 S  
Long by cron.



Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E. ships course S.E. by N. mid part the same latter part fresh breeze. S.E. ships course N.E. by N. watch employed in painting ship so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 12.35 S.  
Long by cron 93.13 E

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.E. by N. mid and latter part the same. watch employed in taking down rigging and making spungam so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 13.31 S

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 89.28.

This day commences with moderate breeze from E. ships course N. by S. saw sperm whales lowered N. Boat struck turned him up took him along side at 2 P.M. at 3 P.M. commenced cutting took his jaw on board and cut the head off at 5 P.M. stopped cutting took in sail standing quarter watches so ends this day moderate breeze from E.S.E. &c.

Lat by D.R. 14.20 S

Long by D.R. 88.34 E.

Remarks Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from E.S.E. called all hands at 5 A.M. commenced cutting finished cutting at 4 P.M. lost the case of the sail kept ship N.E. by N. started fire in the works. Standing sea watches so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

First of this day commences with moderate breeze from E.S.E. ships course N.E. by N. mid part the same course N. by S. latter part steering N.W. by N. watch employed in making out cask for oil so ends this day boiling &c.

Lat by obs 14.21 S

Remarks Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 87.39 E

First part commences with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. by S. mid and latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E. ships course N.W. by S. rainy bad weather so ends this day finished boiling out &c.

Lat. 14.

Remarks Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long. 85.19 E.

This day commences with fresh wind from E.S.E. ships course N.W. by S. mid and latter part the same watch employed cleaning ship and taking care of the oil so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 15.37 S

Remarks Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 84.47 E

This day commences with strong trades from E.S.E. ships course N.W. by S. mid and latter part the same watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obs 16.29 S

Long by cron.



Remarks Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with strong wind from S.E. squally attend with rain ships course W by S. midel and latter part strong breeze from E.S.E ships course W by S. ends this day watch employed at ships duty &c -

Remarks Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Lat by obs 17.20 S

First part commences with fresh wind from E.S.E ships course W by S. midel and latter part moderat breeze from S.E. saw on fin back watch employed in putting 10 cask of Sp. oil between decks so ends this day &c - Lat by obs 17.40 S

Remarks Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Long by cron. 74.49 E

First part commences with moderat breeze from S.E ships course W by S midel part the same course W by S latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E watch employed in rewing new main hoes and falls fore the st guate boat so ends this day &c - Lat by obs. 18.33. S

Remarks Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Long by cron. 72.54 E.

First part commences with fresh wind from E.S.E ships course W by S midel and latter part the same watch employed at ships duty saw on fin back &c - Lat by obs 19.03 S

Remarks Monday July the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

Long ... 69 52 E

First part commences with fresh wind from E.S.E ships course W by S. midel part light wind S.E. latter part the same course W by S.

S. saw several fin backs watch employed in ripping up and oald main topsail so ends this day &c - Lat 20.04

Long - 67 20 East

Capt. Wicks master

Remarks on board the Delta July the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

First part part commences with moderat breeze from E.S.E ships course W by S midel part the same. latter part moderat lasting wind from different points of the compass saw a number of fin backs watch employed at ships duty &c - Lat by obs 20.01 S

Remarks Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron -

First part commences with moderat-variable winds from different points of the compass ships course W by S. midel part wind from S.E. to S.W. ship heading from S. to W. latter part fresh breeze from S.E. ships course W. saw a number of finbacks watch employed in fitting new fore lifts so ends this day &c - Lat. by obs

Remarks Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 64.41 E

First part commences with moderat wind from S.E. ships course W. midel part made the Island of Rodrie bearing W by S. distance 20 miles moderat breeze from S.W. luffed to on the st tack heading S.E. lying with fore topsail to the mast latter part steared down the N.W side of the Island with moderat breeze from S.E. saw one ship in the harbour supposed to be a mivean whaler we saluted the forth with three guns kept ship N.W latter part ~~steared~~ bearing E by S. distance 20 miles so ends this day &c - Lat by obs 19.36 S. one sail in sight steading to the westward &c - Long by cron 63.10 E



Remarks Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with strong wind from S.E. & squally attend with rain ships course W. by S. midel and latter part strong breeze from E.S.E ships course W. by S. & ends this day water employed at ships duty &c -

Remarks Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Lat by obs 17.20 E

First part commences with fresh wind from E.S.E ships course W. by S. midel and latter part moderat breeze from S.E. saw on fin back water employed in putting 10 cask of Sp. oil between decks so ends this day &c Lat by obs 17.40 S

Remarks Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Long by cron. 74.49 E

First part commences with moderat breeze from S.E ships course W. by S midel part the same course W. by S latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E water employed in sewing new main braces and falls fore the st quarter boat so ends this day &c - Lat by obs. 18.33. S

Remarks Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Long by cron. 72.54 E.

First part commences with fresh wind from E.S.E ships course W. by S midel and latter part the same water employed at ships duty saw on fin back &c Lat by obs 19.00 S.

Remarks Monday July the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

Long ... 69 15 E

First part commences with fresh wind from E.S.E ships course W. by S. midel part light wind S.E. latter part the same course W. by S.

S. saw several fin backs water employed in ripping up and oald main topsail so ends this day &c - Lat 20.04

Long - 67 20 East

Capt. Wicks master

Remarks on board the Delta July the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

First part part commences with moderat breeze from E.S.E ships course N. by E. midel part the same. latter part moderat lapping wind from different points of the compass saw a number of fin backs water employed at ships duty &c -

Lat by obs 20.01 S

Remarks Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron -

First part commences with moderat-variables winds from different points of the compass ships course N. by E. midel part wind from S.E. to S.W. ship heading from S. to N.E. latter part fresh breeze from S.E. ships course N. saw a number of finbacks water employed in fitting new fore lifts so ends this day &c - Lat. by obs

Remarks Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 62.41 E

First part commences with moderat wind from S.W. ships course N. midel part made the Island of Rodine bearing W. by S. distance 20 miles moderat breeze from S.W. luffed to on the st tack heading S.E. being with fore topsail to the mast latter part steard down the N.W. side of the Island with moderat breeze from S.E. saw one ship in the harbour supposed to be a musican whaler was salubated the forth with three guns kept ship N. N.W. latter part ~~steard~~ bearing E by S. distance 20 miles so ends this day &c - Lat by obs 19.35 S. one sail in sight steading to the Long by cron 63.10 E westward &c -



on a cruise July 1850

Barge Ship Delta bound for the Isle of France  
Remarks Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
S.W. Ship's course. D. midel part moderate breeze  
from S. course. At 8 P.M. latter part wind hauled  
back to S.W. Ship's course D. & E. water employed  
in making mats for the fore topmast shrouds saw  
then full back to end this day &c.

Lat. by obs. 20.07.  
Long. by cron 81.00 E

Remarks Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850

Fair part commenced with moderate breeze from  
S. Ship's course. D. & E. midel part fresh wind from  
S.W. Ship's course. At 8 P.M. latter part strong S.E. breeze  
Ship's course. At 10 P.M. N. saw several fin backs  
water employed in fitting chafing mats for the  
fore top mast shrouds luffed to on the W tack  
took in sail standing quarter watches ship heading  
S.E. of France under our lee bearing N.W.  
by N. distance 15 miles to end this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with strong wind from S.E.  
at 6 A.M. called all hands made sail ship heading  
E.N.E. run down the W. side of the Isle of France  
at 9 A.M. steering N.W. by N. at 12 N. by E. distance  
30 miles at 2 P.M. spoke the Leonides of Fair  
Haven 9 months out 80. lbs of whale and 50 sperm  
gained latter part steering on the wind on the  
W tack heading E.N.E. at 4 P.M. went on the W tack heading  
S.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail with the Leonides to end this  
day.

July the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 left New Bedford

Barge Ship Delta missing of the Isle of France  
Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderate breeze  
from E.N.E. at 6 A.M. made sail standing  
to South ward saw the <sup>Ship Paulina</sup> of New  
Bedford. latter part gamed with the ~~Paulina~~ of New  
Bedford. gamed at 9 P.M. boat came on.  
Board caring sail through the night standing  
quarter watches ship heading N.N.E. wind  
hauled to E. the Isle of Bourbon at sun now  
bar. N. distance 40 miles to end this day &c.

Lat. by obs. 21.29 S.  
Long. by cron 56.31 E.

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
E.N.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading S.E.  
in company with the Paulina latter part calm  
at 4 P.M. gamed with the Paulina wind heaved  
up from E.N.E. tacked heading N. at 9 P.M.  
boat came on board this day water employed  
new farsail and setting up top galant rigging  
took in sail standing quarter watches &c.

Lat. by obs. 21.30  
Long. by cron 56.31

Remarks Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderate breeze from S.E.  
at 6 A.M. made sail steering N.W. water employed  
in mending fore sail latter part fresh breeze at 6  
P.M. took in sail luffed to on the W tack heading  
E.N.E. Bourbon in sight bearing S.W. distance  
20 miles to end this day &c.



on a cruise July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850

Barge Ship Delta bound for the Isle of France  
Remarks Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderat breeze from  
N.W. Ship's course. S. midel part moderat breeze  
from S. course. S. & S latter part wind hauled  
back to S.W. Ship's course S.W. I watch employed  
in making mats for the fore topmast shrouds saw  
three fish backs so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 20.07.

Long by cron 61.00

Remarks Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
S. Ship's course. S.W. & midel part fresh wind from  
S.E. Ship's course. S.W. & S latter part strong. S.E. & later  
Ship's course. W. and. W. & S. I saw several fish backs  
watch employed in fitting chafing mats for the  
fore top mast shrouds luffed to on the W tack  
took in sail standing quater watches ship heading  
S.E. of France under our lee bearing N.W.  
by N. distance 15 miles so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with strong wind from S.E.  
at 6 A.M. called all hands made sail ship heading  
E.N.E. run down the S.W. side of the Isle of France  
at 9 A.M. steering N.W. by N. at 12 N.W. by E distance  
30 miles at 2 P.M. spoke the Leonides of Fair  
Haven 9 months out 80. lbs of whale and 50 sperm  
gained latter part steering on the wind on the  
W tack heading E.N.E. at 4 P.M. went on the W tack heading  
S.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail with the Leonides so ends this  
day.

July the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 left water

Barge Ship Delta cruising of the Isle of France  
Remarks Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderat breeze  
from E.N.E. at 8 A.M. made sail standing  
to South ward saw the ~~ship~~ <sup>Pauline</sup> of New Bedford  
latter part. gained with the ~~Pauline~~ <sup>Pauline</sup> of New  
Bedford. gained at 9 P.M. boat came on.  
board caring sail through the night standing  
quater watches ship heading N.W. by E wind  
hauled to E. the Isle of Bourbon at sun down  
S.W. distance 40 miles so ends this day &c.

Lat. by obs. 21.29 S.

Remarks Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long. by cron 56.31 E.

This day commenced with moderat breeze from  
E.N.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ship heading S.E.  
in company with the Pauline latter part calm  
at 4 P.M. gained with the Pauline wind heezed  
up from E.N.E. tacked. heading N. at 9 P.M.  
boat came on board this day watch employed  
new farsail and setting up top galant rigging  
took in sail standing quater watches &c.

Lat. by obs. 21.30

Remarks Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long. by cron 56.31

This day commenced with moderat breeze from S.E.  
at 8 A.M. made sail steering N.W. watch employed  
in mending fore sail latter part fresh breeze at 8  
P.M. took in sail luffed to on the W tack heading  
E.N.E. Bourbon in sight bearing S.W. distance  
20 miles so ends this day &c.



Remarks Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with moderate breeze from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail steering N.E. Dr. watch employed in mending a bald fore topsail at 4 P.M. bent it forward latter part steering N. at 8 P.M. took in sail standing quater watches too on the st. tack heading N.E. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 19.41 Long by cron. 49.21

Remarks Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with moderate breeze from E.S.E. at 6 A.M. made sail ships course N. watch unbent mainsail employed in mending it at 4 P.M. bent it at 8 P.M. took in sail standing quater watches ship running course N. so ends this day &c. 18.46

Remarks Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with fresh S.E. winds at 8 A.M. made sail steering N. latter part blowing strong E.S.E. squally double reefed topsails ships course N. Dr. at 8 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the st. tack heading N.E. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 17.18 Long by cron. 53.52

Remarks Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate strong breeze from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail steering N. Dr. under double reefed topsails latter part moderate S.E. but topsails at 8 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the st. tack heading S.E. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 18.84 Long by cron. 53.36

Remarks Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with fresh winds from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail steering N. under double reefed topsails watch employed in setting up origin lower rigging and top mast rigging and head gear latter part saw on fin back at 8 A.M. took in sail luffed to on the st. tack heading S. so ends this day Lat. 18.53 Long by cron. 51.58

Remarks Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with moderate E.S.E. winds at 8 A.M. made sail fit part course N. at 10 A.M. steering N.E. Dr. watch employed in making chaffing gear and employed at ships duty so ends this day carrying sail through the night standing sea watches so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 16.44 Long by cron. 50.51

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E. at 8 A.M. saw Madagascar steered into Antongah. bay saw a number of hump backs at 7 P.M. anchored in 10 fathoms this bay is on the east coast of Madagascar it length is said to be about 40 miles in length the width 20 miles at the head of the bay there is a group of small Islands &c so ends this day.

Remarks Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850. This day commences with thick raining weather light wind from N.E. boats of whaling in large number in sight at quater boat struck whale run down the bay cut latter part at quater boat struck killed him towed to the ship commenced cutting at 5 P.M. finished at 7. so ends this day &c.



Remarks Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with moderate breeze from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail steering N.E. Dr. watch employed in mending a bald fore top sail at 4 P.M. sent it forward latter part steering N. at 8 P.M. took in sail standing quite water buffed too on the st. tack heading N.E. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 19.41 Long by cron. 49.2

Remarks Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with moderate breeze from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail ships course N. water watch employed in mending it at 4 P.M. sent it at 8 P.M. took in sail standing quite water buffed ship running course N. so ends this day &c. 18.46

Remarks Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with fresh S.E. winds at 8 A.M. made sail steering N. latter part blowing strong E.S.E. squalls double reefed top sails ships course N. Dr. at 8 P.M. took in sail buffed to on the st. tack heading N.E. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 17.18 Long by cron. 53.52

Remarks Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate strong breeze from E.S.E. at 8 P.M. made sail steering N. Dr. under double reefed topsails latter part made sat. reef. topsails. at 8 P.M. took in sail buffed to on the st. tack heading N.E. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 18.8 Long by cron. 53.3

Remarks Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with fresh winds from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail steering N. under double reefed top sails water employed in setting up main lower rigging and top mast rigging and head gear latter part saw on fire back at 8 A.M. took in sail buffed to on the st. tack heading S. so ends this day Lat. 18.55

Remarks Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with moderate E.S.E. wind at 8 A.M. made sail first part course N. at 10 A.M. steering N.E. Dr. watch employed in making chaffing gear and employed at ships duty so ends this day carrying sail through the night standing sea watches so ends this day &c. Lat by obs. 16.41 Long by cron. 50.51

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E. at 8 A.M. saw Madagascar steamed into Antongah. bay saw a number of hunting boats. at 7 P.M. anchored in 10 fathoms this bay is on the east coast of Madagascar it length is said to be about 40 miles in length the width 20 miles at the head of the bay there is a group of small islands &c. so ends this day.

Remarks Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with thick rising weather light wind from N.E. boats of whaling in large number in sight at quarter boat struck whale near down the bay cut latter part at quarter boat struck killed him towed to the shore commenced cutting at 5 P.M. finished at 7. so ends this day &c.



Barge Ship *Alma* at Madagascar July 19-1850

Remarks Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderate breeze from of Land. Boats of whaling saw a number chased hard to no purpose latter part fresh sea breeze from S.E. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850-

First part light air & wind of land however got under way & dropped in the bay latter part boats chasing whales to no purpose blowing fresh from S.E. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

First part of the day commences with a calm latter part fresh sea breeze boats fishing and pulling around the bay for recreation saw on whale so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850

This day commences with a calm commenced - being out one boats came on shore cutting wood. latter part sea breeze water thick and rainy at 8 P.M. finished boiling out turned up 10 barrels. saw on whale so ends this day thick and rainy &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850.

This day commences with calm boats of whaling saw several to no purpose latter part strong sea breeze got ship under way anchored farther up the bay so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with a calm employed in caulking the ships ben & latter part fresh sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderate fine weather all hands employed in stowing down put down 40 barrels of sperm and 8 barrels of hump back oil down the storag on the St side latter part moderate sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with a light air from of the land N.W. boats waiting to no purpose cooper employed in setting up shooks latter part gunning shot several ducks latter part fresh sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with fresh wind from S. S.E. got under way went farther up the bay and anchored. got 8 cask of water and three boat loads of wood so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. got ship under way bound out saw a number of whales bound in started back in the harbour. anchored. latter part boats going so ends this day &c.



Barge ship *Wm* at Madagascar July <sup>the</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

Remarks Friday <sup>the</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderat breeze from of Land. Boats of whaling saw a number chased haw to to purpos latter part fresh sea breeze from S.E. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday <sup>the</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1850-

First part light air & wind of Land how short got und. way dropped in the bay latter part boats chasing whales to no purpos blowing fresh from S.E. so ends this day &c-

Remarks Sunday <sup>the</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

First part of this day commences with a calm latter part fresh sea breeze boats fishing and putting around the bay for recreation saw on whale so ends this day &c-

Remarks Monday <sup>the</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850

This day commences with a calm commenced bring out one boats crew on shore cutting wood. latter part sea breeze water thick and raining at 3 P.M. finished boiling out turned up 10 barrels saw on whale so ends this day thick and raining &c-

Remarks Tuesday <sup>the</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850.

This day commences with calm boats of whaling saw several to no purpos latter part strong sea breeze got ship under way anchored farther up the bay so ends this day &c-

Remarks Wednesday <sup>the</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with a calm employed in caulking the ships ben & latter part fresh sea breeze so ends this day &c-

Remarks Thursday <sup>the</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderat fine weather all hands employed in stowing down put down 40 barrels of sperm and 8 barrels of hump back oil down the storag on the Dr side latter part moderat sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday <sup>the</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with a light air from of the land N.W. boats whaling to no purpos looper employed in setting up shooks latter part gunning shot several ducks latter part fresh sea breeze so ends this day &c-

Remarks Saturday <sup>the</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. got under way went farther up the bay and anchored. got 8 cask of water and three boat loads of wood so ends this day &c-

Remarks Sunday <sup>the</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. got ship under way bound out saw a number of whales bound in stored back in the harbour. anchored. latter part boats going so ends this day &c-



Remarks Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh sea breeze boats whaling saw the Bark Paulina anchored in the lower bay went on board she arrived Sunday night the 28<sup>th</sup> latter part got under way beat up anchored along side the Paulina so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with a moderate breeze of land boats from both ships of cruising for whales to no purpose saw a large number going fast. latter part strong sea breeze boats went on board most part of both ships crews on shore for recreation so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with a moderate land breeze boats of whaling chased hard to no purpose latter part strong sea breeze went on board caught the same boat in the labourd bow so ends this day

Remarks Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> of August - 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh wind from S.E. raining blowing in squalls boats whaling saw a number chased hard to no purpose so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate land breeze boats of whaling saw a number chased hard to no purpose latter part fresh sea breeze with heavy rain squalls so ends this day &c

Remarks Saturday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate land breeze boats of whaling chased hard one St quarter boat struck whale run down the bay cut. latter part fresh sea breeze so ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate land breeze boats of whaling saw a number chased hard to no purpose latter part sea breeze raining so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with light air of wind from of land raining boats of whaling latter part calm fine weather one St quarter boat struck iron drewed also the Paulina St quarter boat iron drewed so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate land breeze boats of whaling saw a number one St quarter struck whale stove the boat slightly hurt but steamer not badly latter part moderate sea breeze so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with a moderate sea breeze boats whaling at 10 A.M. went on board Hovey fresh and raining saw a number of whales so ends this day &c &c -



Remarks Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh sea breeze boats whaling saw the Barker Paulina anchored in the lower bay went on board she arrived Sunday night the 28<sup>th</sup> latter part got under way beat up anchored along side the Paulina so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with a moderate breeze of land boats from both ships of cruising for whales to no purpose saw a large number going fast. latter part strong sea breeze boats went on board most part of both ships crews on shore for recreation so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with a moderate land breeze boats of whaling chased hard to no purpose latter part strong sea breeze went on board caught the same boat in the labourd bow so ends this day

Remarks Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> of August 1850 -

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. raining blowing in squalls boats whaling saw a number chased hard to no purpose so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate land breeze boats of whaling saw a number chased hard to no purpose latter part fresh sea breeze with heavy rain squalls so ends this day &c

Remarks Saturday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate land breeze boats of whaling chased hard one St quarter boat struck whale run down the bay cut. latter part fresh sea breeze so ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate land breeze boats of whaling saw a number chased hard to no purpose latter part sea breeze raining so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with light air of wind from of land raining boats of whaling latter part calm fine weather one St quarter boat struck iron drewed also the Paulina St quarter boat iron drewed so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate land breeze boats of whaling saw a number one St quarter struck whale stove the boat slightly hurt but steers not badly latter part moderate sea breeze so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with a moderate sea breeze boats whaling at 10 o'clock went on board blowing fresh and raining saw a number of whales so ends this day &c &c -



Remarks Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderat sea breeze our boats and the Capt of the Paulina chasing whales her other 6 boats getting wood and water our worst boat struck line parted it greater boat struck line & iron drained latter part strong sea breeze so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderat land breeze boats of whaling same as the day before saw a number of boats our boat struck second iron cut the line of latter part moderat sea breeze so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderat land breeze all boats of whaling only saw one whale going fast out the bay latter part moderat sea breeze so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with land breeze boats of whaling Paulinas W. Boat struck a large whale turned him up got him along side of A.P. commenced cutting sharks ate the blank piece of whale sunk swept for him hauled him up let him lay along side trough to sight a number of large sharks around latter part of this day fresh sea breeze a number of whales in sight so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderat land breeze Paulinas boats and one of ours of whaling our ship cutting finished at 11 A.M. went down the bay whaling saw a number chased hard to no purpose latter part moderat sea breeze so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with a moderat land breeze boats of whaling saw a number of whales latter part strong sea breeze saw 6 large cows and calves working up the bay being late tonight them not so ends this day finished tring out &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderat land breeze boats of whaling our 6 greater boat struck cow drained our. A greater boat struck a large cow turned her up came on deck the whale being a good ways down the bay blowing steam from sea anchored her went on board so ends this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with strong sea breeze with heavy rain all boats pulled down the bay for the whale who anchored the night before found the drift west and buoy sharks had sunk the whale hauled on the buoy rope iron came out lost the whale so ends this day &c -



Remarks Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderate sea breeze our boats and the Capt. of the Paulina chasing whales her other 4 boats getting wood and water our worst boat struck line parted it greater boat struck line & iron drawn latter part strong sea breeze so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderate land breeze boats of whaling same as the day before saw a number on our boat struck second iron cut the line of latter part moderate sea breeze so ends this day &c -

Remarks Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderate land breeze all boats of whaling only saw one whale - going fast out the bay latter part moderate sea breeze so ends this day &c -

Remarks Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with land breeze boats of whaling Paulinas W. Boat struck a large whale turned him up got him along side at 4 P.M. commenced cutting sharks at the blanket piece of whale sunk swept for him haled him up let him lay along side through the night a number of large sharks around latter part of this day fresh sea breeze a number of whales in sight so ends the day &c -

Remarks Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate land breeze Paulinas boats and one of ours of whaling. our ship cutting finished at 11 A.M. went down the bay whaling saw a number chased hard to no purpose - latter part moderate sea breeze so ends this day being out &c

Remarks Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with a moderate land breeze boats of whaling saw a number of hales latter part strong sea breeze saw 6 large cows and calves working up the bay being late troubled them not so ends this day finished being out &c

Remarks Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderate land breeze boats of whaling our 10 greater boat struck iron drawn our. A greater boat struck a large cow. turned her up came on deck the whale being a good way down the bay blowing steam from her anchored her went on board so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with strong sea breeze with heavy rain all boats pulled down the bay for the whale who anchored the night before found the drug wet and buoy sharks had sunk the whale hauled on the buoy rope iron came out lost the whale so ends this day &c



Remarks Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1840.

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
boats of whaling saw a number our St quarter  
boat struck a large whale iron drained latter  
part strong sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1840.

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
boats of whaling saw several join fast out  
the bay latter part strong sea breeze went  
on board got of 4 cask of water so ends this day

Remarks Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1840.

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
boats of whaling saw a number the Paulinas  
St quarter boat struck iron drained his St  
quarter boat struck iron drained latter part  
moderate sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1840.

This day commences with fresh land breeze  
boats of whaling saw a number Paulinas Boat  
boat struck a large whale turned him up  
got him to the ship at 7 P.M. so ends this  
day moderate sea breeze &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1840.

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
4 boats of whaling the 10 Capt. stand on board  
to cut the whale saw several whales struck  
iron latter part strong sea breeze went on board  
finished cutting at 8 P.M. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1840.

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
5 boats whaling our St quarter struck iron  
drained Paulinas St quarter boat struck whale  
stove the Boat got foul line iron drained  
latter part fresh sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1840.

This day commences with land breeze boats of  
whaling our St quarter boat struck a large  
cow. turned her up towed her to the ship  
commenced cutting at 3 P.M. finished at 8.  
latter part moderate sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1840.

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
boats of whaling our west boat struck whale  
took the line our St quarter boat struck a  
roster whale whale run down the bay met  
fresh sea breeze cut went on board so ends  
this day being out &c.

Remarks Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1840.

This day commences with fresh sea breeze stand  
on board employed in being out latter part  
blowing fresh in squalls rain finish being out  
at 9 P.M. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1840.

This day commences with strong sea breeze the  
cruisers of both ships on shore for exercise and  
fishing so ends this day &c.



Remarks Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
boats of whaling saw a number our Lt. quarter  
boat struck a large whale iron drowed latter  
part strong sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
boats of whaling saw several join fast out  
the bay latter part strong sea breeze went  
on board got of 4 cask of water so ends this day

Remarks Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
boats of whaling saw a number the Paulinas  
Lt. quarter boat struck iron drowed her Lt  
quarter boat struck iron drowed latter part  
moderate sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh land breeze  
boats of whaling saw a number Paulinas Boat  
boat struck a large whale turned him up  
got him to the ship at 17 P.M. so ends this  
day moderate sea breeze &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
Lt. Boats of whaling the Lt. Capt. stand on board  
to cut the whale saw several whales struck  
iron latter part strong sea breeze went on board  
finished cutting at 8 P.M. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
5 boats whaling our Lt. quarter struck iron  
drowed Paulinas Lt. quarter boat struck whale  
stove the Boat got foul line iron drowed  
latter part fresh sea breeze so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with land breeze boats of  
whaling our Lt. quarter boat struck a large  
cow. turned her up towed her to the ship -  
commenced cutting at 8 P.M. finished at 8.  
latter part moderate <sup>sea</sup> breeze so ends this day  
&c.

Remarks Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate land breeze  
boats of whaling our west boat struck whale  
took the line our Lt. quarter boat struck a  
rotter whale whale run down the bay met  
fresh sea breeze cut went on board so ends  
this day ting out &c.

Remarks Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh sea breeze stand  
on board employed in ting out latter part  
blowing fresh in squalls rain finish ting out  
at 9 P.M. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with strong sea breeze the  
 crews of both ships on shore for exercise and  
fishing so ends this day &c.



Remarks Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with fresh sea. Breeze employed in dividing the oil. Capt. D. B. Buell's catch put ours between Deck Paulina. Stowed hers down. Latter part got three cask of water and washed ships. So ends this day strong sea breeze &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate land breeze - got both ships under way bound out moderate sea breeze set in at 10 A.M. latter part stronger sea breeze beat down the bay about 20 miles so ends this day carrying sail through the night and standing sea catches &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with strong N.W. wind both ships cleared the mouth of the bay at 3 P.M. Steered N.E. bound down the N. coast. at 8 P.M. Cape East bearing N.W. 15 miles at 8 P.M. steering N.E. So ends this day carrying sail through the night &c.

Remarks Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. in company with the Paulina water employed in fitting fly jibed tops at 5 P.M. by D.R. 20 miles from Cape Amber. Latter part un bent fore top galant. Sail split in the night during a squall so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 13.33.8  
Long by cron 50.21.8.

Remarks Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part commences with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. middle part lying to heading of and on the land moderate breeze from S.W. latter part ahead of British Sound 10 miles from the Cape kept ship N.W. at 4 P.M. Steered N.W. at 4 P.M. Cape plain in sight at the dist of 9 miles saw several hump backs bowed fore. a school of cow fish and black fish took one. cow fish water employed in mending fore top galant sail and binding it spoke the Paulina gained her mast had his foot badly with the anchor so ends this day

Remarks Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850

Lat by obs 12.12  
Long by cron 48.58

First part commences with moderate S.E. wind Steered N.W. middle part the same both ships steering N.W. and S.W. by S. latter part light air from S.E. ship heading S. water employed in fitting whaling gear and capping fore top galant back stays spoke and gained with the Paulina so ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the September the 1<sup>st</sup>

Lat by obs 12.31  
Long by cron 48.08

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading S.W. middle part wind hauled to E.S.E. ships course S.W. latter part the same light winds a seaman by the name of Charles Samuels died after a long illness of 5 months belonged to Exeter the State of New Hampshire aged some 23 or 24 years at 4 P.M. committed his body to the deep so ends this day Lat. Long 48.27



Remarks Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with fresh sea. breeze employed in dividing the oil. Capt. B. Buell's catch put ours between West Paulina. Stowed hers down. latter part got three cask of water and washed ship. so ends this day strong sea breeze &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate land breeze - got both ships under way bound out moderate sea breeze set in at 10 P.M. latter part stronger sea breeze beat down the bay about 20 miles so ends this day strong sail through the night and standing sea patches &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with strong S.W. wind both ships cleared the mouth of the bay at 3 P.M. Steered N.E. bound down the N. coast. at 8 P.M. Cape East bearing N.W. 15 miles at 8 P.M. steering N.E. so ends this day strong sail through the night &c.

Remarks Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. in company with the Paulina watch employed in fitting fly gills wips at 5 P.M. by 8 P.M. 22 miles from Cape Amber. latter part un bent for top galant. sail split in the night during a squall so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 13.33.5  
Long by cron 50.21.8.

Remarks Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part commences with fresh wind from S.E. ships course N.W. middle part lying to heading of and on the land moderate breeze from S.W. latter part ahead of British Sound 18 miles from the Cape kept ship N.W. at 4 P.M. steering N.W. at 4 P.M. Cape plain in sight at the dist of 9 miles saw several hump backs leaved fore. a school of cow fish and black fish took one. cow fish watch employed in mending fore top gallsail and bending it spoke the Paulina gained her mast had his foot badly with the anchor so ends this day

Lat by obs. 12.12

Remarks Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850

Long by cron 48.38

First part commences with moderate S.E. wind steering N.W. middle part the same both ships steering N.W. and S.W. by S. latter part light air from S.E. ship heading S. watch in fitting whaling gear and capping fore top galant back stays spoke and gamed with the Paulina so ends this day &c

Lat by obs. 12.31

Remarks Sunday the September the 1<sup>st</sup>

Long by cron 48.08

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading S.W. middle part wind - hauled to E.S.E. ships course S.W. latter part the same light winds a seaman by the name of Charles Samuels died

after a long illness of 5 months belonged to Exeter the State of New Hampshire aged some 33 or 34 years at 4 P.M. committed his body to the deep so ends this day Lat. Long 48.27



Barque Ship Delta Bound down the Channel Sept 1st 1850  
 Remarks Monday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850

First part commenced with strong E.S.E. winds  
 ships came S.W. midel part squally attended with rain  
 wind from different points of the compass ships came  
 S.W. by W. latter part moderate breeze from E.S.E.  
 water employed in fitting chaffing matter to the fore  
 top mast. Shrouds gamed with the Paulina saw a  
 small. big from Maritus supose to be bound to  
 Basenkey bay saw several hump backs so ind  
 this day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850 - Lat by obs 13.40  
 Long by cron 47 31. E.  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze from S.W.  
 Ships came S.W. by W. midel part light winds from  
 S.W. to S.E. ships came S.W. by W. latter part  
 fresh breeze from S.E. ship on the wind on the W. back  
 loading S.W. by S. and S.E. water employed  
 in waiting on main top galatrigin and capping -  
 mizen rig in so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 13.40

Remarks Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 48.55  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
 S.W. ships came S.W. by W. midel part wind  
 hauled to E.S.E. moderate breeze ships came S.W. by W.  
 latter part fresh breeze from S.E. Stead into Boyanna  
 Bay. in company with the Paulina water employed  
 in fitting new gues to the spanker boom at 1 P.M.  
 anchored in 5 fathoms a small big from Maritus  
 being in the harbour for bullock so ends this day  
 &c.

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Capt Hicks master

Barque Ship Delta Boyannah Bay Madagascar  
 Remarks Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from  
 S.E. all hands employed in painting ships the  
 hull and main mast the Paulina painting  
 both captains on shore trading for a bullock  
 latter part wind from S.E. draught of a  
 bullock divided between the ships so ends this  
 day &c.

Remarks Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commences with moderate breeze from  
 E.S.E. our St wat on liberty ashore Paulina's  
 on liberty latter part moderate breeze from E.S.E.  
 water employed in painting St gang way and  
 rigging out a gues warp boom on the W. side  
 so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E.  
 our St wat on shore latter part wind from  
 E.S.E. capt went on shore got a bullock - so ends  
 this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 This day commences with fresh wind from E.S.E.  
 howe short got ship under way in company with  
 the Paulina she bound to Johannah she bound  
 down the channel latter part wind moderate.  
 spoke the Leonidas of Fair Haven just out from  
 Johannah on a cruise gamed so so ends this day &c.  
 Lat by obs 14.49  
 Long by cron 44.48



Barque Ship Delta Bound down the Channel Sept 1850  
Remarks Monday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850

First part commenced with strong E.S.E. winds  
ships courses S.W. midle part squally attended with rain  
wind from different points of the compass ships courses  
S.W. by W. latter part moderate breeze from E.S.E.  
water employed in fitting shaffing masts to the fore  
top mast shrouds gamed with the Paulina saw a  
small brig from Maritus suppose to be bound to  
Basen Trov bay saw several hump backs so ends  
this day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850 - Lat by obs 18.40 S  
Long by cron 47 31. E

First part commenced with moderate breeze from N.W.  
ships courses S.W. by N. midle part light winds from  
N.W. by N. S.E. ships courses S.W. by N. latter part  
fresh breeze S.W. ship on the wind on the W. tack  
loading S.W. by S. and S.S.W. water employed  
in working on main top galatrigin and capping  
mizen rig in so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 14.40

Remarks Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 48.50

First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
N.W. ships courses S.W. by N. midle part wind  
hauled to E.S.E. moderate breeze ships courses N.W.  
latter part fresh breeze from N.E. steamed into Boyanna  
Bay in company with the Paulina water employed  
in fitting new gues to the spanker boom at 1 P.M.  
anchored in 5 fathoms a small brig from Maritus  
being in the harbour for bullocks so ends this day  
&c.

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Capt Hicks master

Barque Ship Delta Boyannah bay Chadapascon  
Remarks Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from  
S.E. all hands employed in painting ships the  
hull and main mast the Paulina painting  
boath captains on shore trading for a bullock  
latter part wind from N.E. brought of a  
bullock divided between the ships so ends this  
day &c.

Remarks Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from  
E.S.E. our st wat on liberty ashore Paulina  
on liberty latter part moderate breeze from E.S.E.  
water employed in painting st gang way and  
rigging out a gues warp boom on the W. side  
so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E.  
our st wat on shore latter part wind from  
E.S.E. capt went on shore got a bullock so ends  
this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with fresh wind from E.S.E.  
have short got ship under way in company with  
the Paulina she bound to Johannah wh bound  
down the channel latter part wind moderate  
spoke the Lornedus of Fair Haven just out from  
Johannah on a cruise gamed so so ends this day &c.  
Lat by obs 15.49 S



Barge Ship Delta bound down the Chasumbeague  
 Remarks Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 (Chasumbeague Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 - - -  
 First part commenced moderate breeze from S.W. &  
 went on the St tack heading S.W. & midel part  
 light air from S.W. & ship heading S.W. &  
 latter part calm water employed in capping main  
 riggin putting new fittings on the head stanchions  
 ends this day &c - this day went to our surprise a man

Remarks Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 (made his appearance on board a man  
 (went from the Pauline - - -  
 This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
 S.W. & ship on the St tack heading S.W. & midel part  
 midel part wind hauled to S.W. & went on the St  
 tack heading S.W. & latter part wind hauled -  
 to S. ship heading S.W. & ends this day water  
 employed on the riggin &c - Lat by obs 16.00

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 43.39  
 moderate breeze from N.E ships course S. wind hauled  
 to S. ship heading S.W. & on the wind midel  
 part went on the St tack heading S.W. & on the  
 wind latter part calm water took out the  
 pump to repair it employed in working on the  
 riggin an knotting rope yarns for spinn  
 yarn so ends this day &c - Lat by obs 16.00

Remarks Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 43.31  
 First part commenced with a moderate breeze from  
 S. ship heading S.W. & midel part moderate  
 breeze from S ship heading S.W. & latter part  
 wind hauled to S.W. & fresh breeze ship heading  
 N. at 11 P.M. Juan D. Nooy a Island plain  
 in sight bearing S. distance 12 miles so ends this  
 day water employed in working on the riggin &c

to fire back &c -

(Lat by obs 17.00  
 Long by cron 42.39

Barge Ship Delta bound down the  
 Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 Chasumbeague Thant Sept 13.1850  
 First part commenced with fresh wind from  
 S.W. ship heading S.W. & midel and latter part  
 fresh gail from S. ship heading S.W. & under  
 double reefed topsails and courses water employed  
 at ships duty &c Lat by obs 17.09

Remarks Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 41.07  
 First part commenced with a fresh gail from S.  
 ship heading S.W. & under double reefed topsails  
 and courses. midel part went on the St tack head  
 S.W. blowing fresh furled main sail & gib. latter part  
 moderated win hauled to S.W. & went on the St tack  
 heading S.W. so ends this day water employed in  
 coiling 3 new whale lines and setting up St  
 lower riggin &c Lat by obs 17.03

Remarks Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 40.57  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
 S.W. ship heading S.W. & midel part the same  
 latter light wind from S.W. & ship heading S.W. &  
 so ends this day water employed at ships duty  
 Lat by obs 17.20

Remarks Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 40.21  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
 S.W. ships course S.W. & midel part the same  
 latter part wind hauled to E.W. & with a pleasant  
 breeze. ships course S.W. & latter part employed  
 mending St quater boat and working on the riggin  
 hauled the lanyards to the main & sheid in the dead eye to the  
 St gib and the St gib goes so ends this day Lat by obs 18.17



Baque Ship Delta bound down the Chesapeake  
 Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 (Chand. Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 - - -  
 First part commenced moderate breeze from N.E. W.  
 went on the St. tack heading N.E. W. midel part.  
 light air from S.E. W. ship heading N.E. W.  
 latter part calm water employed in capping main  
 riggin putting new sittings on the head stact &c  
 ends this day &c - this day water to our surprise a man

Remarks Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 (made his appearance on board a man  
 (way from the Pauline - - -  
 This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
 S. by E ship on the St. tack heading N.E. W. W.  
 midel part wind hauled to S. E. W. went on the St.  
 tack heading N. by E. latter part wind hauled -  
 to S. ship heading N.E. W. so ends this day water  
 employed on the riggin &c - Lat by obs 16.06

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 49.20  
 moderate breeze from N.E. ships course S. wind hauled  
 to N. ship heading S. E. W. on the wind midel.  
 part went on the St. tack heading N.E. W. on the  
 wind latter part calm water took out the St.  
 pump to repair it employed in working on the  
 riggin an knotting rope yards for spinn.  
 yarn so ends this day &c - Lat by obs 16.06

Remarks Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 43.31.  
 First part commenced with a moderate breeze from  
 N. ship heading S. E. W. midel part moderate  
 breeze from S ship heading N.E. W. latter part  
 wind hauled to S. E. W. fresh breeze ship heading  
 N. at 11 P.M. Juan. D. Nooy a Island plain  
 in sight bearing S. distance 12 miles so ends this  
 day water employed in working on the riggin saw

to fire back &c -

(Lat by obs 17.00  
 Long by cron 40.39

Baque Ship Delta bound down the  
 Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 Chesapeake Thant Sept 13.8  
 First part commenced with fresh wind from  
 S. E. W. ship heading N. midel and latter part  
 fresh gail from S. ship heading N.E. W. under  
 double reefed topsails and courses water plain  
 at ships duty &c Lat by obs 17.09

Remarks Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 41.07  
 First part commenced with a fresh gail from S.  
 ship heading N.E. W. under double reefed topsails  
 and courses. midel part went on the St. tack heading  
 S. E. blowing fresh fresh main sail & gail latter part  
 moderated win hauled to S. E. W. went on the St. tack  
 heading N. so ends this day water employed in  
 coiling 2 new whale lines and setting up St.  
 lower riggin &c Lat by obs 17.03

Remarks Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 40.57  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
 S. E. W. ship heading N. midel part the same  
 latter light wind from S. E. W. ship heading S. E.  
 so ends this day water employed at ships duty  
 Lat by obs 17.20

Remarks Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 40.21  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
 S. E. ships course S. E. W. midel part the same  
 latter part wind hauled to E. N. E. with a pleasant  
 breeze. ships course course S. by E. with this day employed  
 mending St. grater boat and working on the riggin  
 and the lanyards to the main & head in the day & to the  
 St. gail and the gail goes so ends this day Lat by obs 18.17



Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> 1850 (at Vicksburg)

Barque Ship Delta bound the Mosumbeque channel  
 Remarks Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from E.  
 S.E. ship comes. S. by W. midel part the same  
 Latter part moderat breeze from S.E. saw sperm  
 whales going fast to the S.W. Voured. chast  
 the greater boat struck turned him up toed him  
 along side cut in started fire in the two marks.  
 So ends this day boiling &c. Lat by obs. 18.59  
 Ship steering S.W. =

Remarks Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from  
 S.E. ship comes S.W. midel part the same  
 Latter part wind hauled to S.E. fresh breeze. Ship  
 comes S.W. by W. water employed in boiling out  
 an separating the case from the punk. so ends  
 this day &c. Lat by obs. 19.39  
 Long by cron. 39.09

Remarks Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from  
 S.E. ship comes S.W. by W. midel part the  
 wind the same blowing on strong ship under  
 double reefed topsails steering on the wind head  
 S.W. by W. latter part moderated set main top  
 gallant sail finished boiling so ends this day  
 moderat breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. on  
 the wind &c. Lat by obs. 20.50  
 Long by cron. 37.51

Channel Sept. the 20<sup>th</sup>

Barque Ship Delta bound down the Mosumbeque  
 Remarks Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with moderat breeze  
 from S.E. ship on the wind heading S.W.  
 midel part the same Latter part went on the  
 S back heading. E.S.E. moderat breeze from S.  
 So ends this day water employed on the rigging  
 put new greater leadings on the S lower rigging  
 Lat by obs. 21.30  
 Long by cron. 38.19

Remarks Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from  
 S.E. went on the S back heading S.W. by  
 W. midel part moderat breeze from S.E. ship  
 heading S.W. by S. latter part wind hauled to  
 E.N.E. ship heading S. water employed in pump  
 ting the sperm oil down the fore hatch between  
 decks & barrels. coiled one whale line so ends  
 this day &c. Lat by obs. 22.02  
 Long by cron. 38.44

Remarks Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with high air of wind  
 from S.E. ship heading S.W. midel part  
 wind hauled to S.E. by E. ship heading S.W.  
 Latter part went on the S back light baffling  
 winds from S. to S.E. ship on the wind heading  
 from E.S.E. to E. so ends this day &c.  
 by going on the S back heading S.W. Lat by obs. 23.00  
 Long by cron. 38.17



Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> 1850

Barque Ship Delta bound the Mosambique channel  
 Remarks Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from E.  
 S. E. ship courses S. by W. midel part the same  
 Latter part moderat breeze from S. E. saw sperm  
 whales going fast to the S. W. lowered. chas  
 lb guater boat struck turned him up toed him  
 along side cut in started fire in the two marts.  
 So ends this day boiling &c. Lat by obser 18.39  
 Ship steering S. W. =

Remarks Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from  
 S. E. ship courses S. S. W. midel part the same  
 Latter part wind hauled to S. E. E. fresh breeze. Ship  
 courses S. W. by W. water employed in boiling out.  
 an separating the case from the pump. so ends  
 this day &c. Lat by obser. 19.39 S

Remarks Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850. Long by cron. 39.09  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from  
 S. by E. ship courses S. W. by S. midel part the  
 wind the same blowing on strong ship under  
 double reef top sails steering on the wind heading  
 S. by E. latter part moderated set main top  
 gallant sail finished boiling so ends this day  
 moderat breeze from S. S. E ship heading S. W. on  
 the wind &c. Lat by obser 20.30  
 Long by cron 37.51  
 20.30

Channel Sept. the 20<sup>th</sup>

Barque Ship Delta bound down the Mosambique  
 Remarks Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with moderat breeze  
 from S. S. E ship on the wind heading S. W.  
 midel part the same Latter part went on the  
 S. tack heading. E. S. E moderat breeze from S.  
 So ends this day water employed on the rigging  
 put new guater heading on the S. lower rigging  
 Lat by obser 21.30

Remarks Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 - Long by cron. 38.19 E  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from  
 S. by E. went on the S. tack heading S. W. by  
 W. midel part moderat breeze from S. S. E ship  
 heading. S. by S. latter part wind hauled to  
 E. S. E ship heading S. water employed in put  
 ting the sperm oil down the fore hatch between  
 decks & barrels. coiled one whale line so ends  
 this day &c. Lat by obser. 22.02

Remarks Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850 - Long by cron. 38.44. E  
 First part commences with high air of wind  
 from S. E. ship heading S. S. W. midel part  
 wind hauled to S. E. by E. ship heading S. by W.  
 latter part went on the S. tack light baffling  
 winds from S. to S. S. E ship on the wind heading  
 from E. S. E. to E. so ends this day &c -  
 by going on the S. tack heading S. W. Lat by obser 23.00 S  
 Long by cron. 38.17. E



Sept the 23<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

Barge Ship Delta bound down the channel -  
Remarks Monday the 23<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
S.E. ship heading S.W. midel part wind  
hailed to S.E. by E. ship heading S.W. latter  
part moderat breeze from E.S.E. ship heading S.  
water employed in turning in at fair bottomast  
back stais and mending st quater boat so ends  
this day &c. Lat by obs. 23.48 South

Remarks Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron. 37.48 East

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
E.S.E. ship heading S. midel part wind hailed  
to E by S. ship heading S. by E. latter part  
moderat breeze from N. ship heading E.S.E.  
lowered for black fish st quater boat struck  
iron clawed water employed in setting up  
the fore riggin painted boats over led so ends  
this day &c. Lat by obs. 24.04

Remarks Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 38.17 E

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
N. ships course E.S.E midel part the same  
latter part wind hailed to N.W. ships course  
S.E. fitted new main top sail and bent it  
water employed in working on the riggin -  
so ends this day &c - Lat by obs. 24.06  
Long by cron. 39.44 E

Sept the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850 =

Barge Ship Delta bound for the Isle of France -  
Remarks Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with moderat breeze  
S.E. ship's course S.E. midel and latter  
part the same water employed in making  
spun yarn and fitting chaffin gear so  
ends this day &c Lat by obs. 25.30  
Long by cron 41.44 E

Remarks Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850 =

First part commences with fresh breeze from S.E.  
E. ship heading E. midel part went on the  
black heading S.W. blowing fresh furlled tops  
gallant sail latter part the same weather thick  
and rainy. so ends this day &c water employed  
at ships duty.

Remarks Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with strong winds from  
S.E. by S. ship heading S.W. by S. midel part  
moderat latter part went on the st tack heading  
S.E. by E. wind hailed to S. by N. fresh breeze  
water employed in mending maintop gallant sail  
and making sword mat for the foot of the  
fore sail saw several fin backs so ends this day  
Lat by obs. 27.36 South

Remarks Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron. 40.54 East

First part commences with fresh wind from S. by W. ship  
heading S.E. by E. midel part moderat breeze from S.  
S.E. ship heading E. went on the black heading S.W.  
latter part went on the st tack heading E. by S. wind cron  
S. by E so ends this day saw 2 fin backs Lat by obs. 27.58 South



Sept<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

Barque Ship Delta bound down the channel -  
Remarks Monday<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
S.E. ship heading E.D. midel part wind  
hauled to S.E. by E. ship heading S. by W. latter  
part moderat breeze from E.S.E. ship heading S.  
water employed in turning in at fair topmast  
back stais and mending at quarter boat so ends  
this day &c

Lat by obs. 23.46 South

Remarks Tuesday<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron. 37.48 East

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
E.S.E. ship heading S. midel part wind hauled  
to E. by S. ship heading S. by E. latter part  
moderat breeze from N. ship heading E.N.E.  
hauled for blackfish at quarter boat struck  
iron drawn water employed in setting up  
before rigging painted boats over head so ends  
this day &c.

Lat by obs. 25.04

Remarks Wednesday<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 38.17 E

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
N. ships course. E.S.E. midel part the same  
latter part wind hauled to N.W. ships course  
S.E. fitted new main top sail and best it  
water employed in working on the rigging -  
so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs. 25.06

Long by cron. 39.45 E

Sept<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1850 =

Barque Ship Delta bound for the Isle of France -  
Remarks Thursday<sup>th</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with moderat breeze  
S.E. ship's course. S.E. by S. midel and latter  
part the same water employed in making  
spun yarn and fitting chaffing gear so  
ends this day &

Lat by obs. 25.30

Long by cron 41.44 E

Remarks Friday<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1850 =

First part commences with fresh breeze from S.E.  
E. ship heading E. midel part went on the  
W. tack heading N.W. blowing fresh furled tops  
gallant sail latter part the same weather thick  
and rainy. so ends this day &c - water employed  
at ships duty.

Remarks Saturday<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with strong winds from  
S.E. by S. ship heading N.W. by S. midel part  
moderat latter part went on the W. tack heading  
S.E. by E. wind hauled to S. by W. fresh breeze  
water employed in mending maintop gallant sail  
and making sword mat for the foot of the  
fore sail saw several fin backs so ends this day

Lat by obs. 27.36 South

Remarks Sunday<sup>th</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron. 40.54 East

First part commences with fresh wind from S. by W. ship's  
heading S.E. by E. midel part moderat breeze from S.  
S.E. ship heading E. went on the W. tack heading S.W.  
latter part went on the W. tack heading E. by S. wind from  
S. by E. so ends this day saw 2 fin backs

Lat by obs. 27.58 South



Sept 30th 1850

Barque Ship Oiler bound for the Port of France  
Remarks Monday the 30th 1850 -

First part commences with moderate breeze from E. by N. ship heading E. by N. midel part fresh breeze went on the lb tack heading from S. by W. to S. S. W. wind backing from S. by E. to S. E. latter part the same water employed in putting chaffin  
no gear &c so ends this day &c Lat by obs 30.30

Remarks Tuesday the 1st of October 1850 - Long by cron 41.44  
First part commences with fresh wind from S. by E. ship heading S. by W. midel part wind hauled to E. ship heading S. by W. latter part the same the same water employed in mending and sold main topsail so ends this day &c - Lat by obs 30.09 S.

Remarks Wednesday the 2nd 1850 - Long by cron 41.58 East  
First part commences with moderate breeze from E ship heading S. by W. midel part moderate breeze from N. by E ships course. S. by E. latter part light wind from W. by N ships course. S. by E water employed in mending sails so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday the 3rd 1850 - Lat by obs 30.35  
First part commences with Long by cron 41 moderate breeze from W. by N ships course. S. by E. midel part calm. Latter part moderate breeze from S. E. ship heading E. by N number of fin backs in sight all hands employed in stowing down 80 - Barrels of humpback and 50 - of sperm from between deck down the main hatch on the lb side so ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 4th 1850 -  
First part commences with moderate breeze from S. E. ship heading E. by N. midel part went on the labour tack heading. S. wind from E S. E. latter part wind hauled to E. by N moderate breeze saw a number of fin backs. Ship heading S. E. by S. water employed in baking out between decks and stowing back so ends this day &c - Lat by obs 30.33 South

Remarks Saturday the 5th 1850 -  
First part commences moderate breeze from E by N. ship heading S. E. by E. midel part strong breeze from E. by N ships course. S. by E. showed on strong by squalls a bad head beat sea double reefed topsails. latter part moderated wind hauled to N. by W moderate breeze made sail ships course. S. by E water employed at ships duty fitted new mast coats to the fore and mizen mast so ends this day Lat by obs 30.59 S.

Remarks Sunday the 6th 1850 - Long by cron 43.33 E  
First part commences with moderate breeze from N. by W ships course S. by E. midel part the same latter part wind hauled to E. by N ship heading N. E. so ends this day &c Lat by obs 30.09 S.  
Long by cron 44.55 E.  
P 46)



Sept the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

Barque Ship Oct the bound for the Port of France  
 Remarks Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with moderat breeze from S.E.  
 Ship heading S.W. midle part fresh breeze  
 went on the lb tack heading from S.W. to S.  
 S.W. wind shifting from S.W. to S.E. latter  
 part the same water employed in fitting chaff  
 no gear &c so ends this day &c Lat by obs 30.30

Remarks Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> of October 1850 - Long by cron 41.44  
 First part commences with fresh wind from S.E.  
 Ship heading S.W. midle part wind hauled  
 to E. Ship heading S.W. latter part the wind  
 the same was here moderat water employed in  
 mending and cold main topsail so ends this  
 day &c - Lat by obs 30.09

Remarks Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 41.58 East  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from E  
 Ship heading S.W. midle part moderat breeze  
 from N.W. ships course S.E. latter part light  
 wind from N.W. ships course S.E. water  
 employed in mending sails so ends this day &c

Remarks Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850 - Lat by obs 30.35  
 First part commences with Long by cron 41  
 moderat breeze from N.W. ships course S.E.  
 midle part calm. Latter part moderat breeze  
 from S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. number of fin  
 backs in sight all hands employed in stowing  
 down 80 - Barrels of humpback and 50 - of sperm from  
 between deck down the main hatch on the lb side so  
 ends this day &c -

Remarks Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from  
 S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. midle part went on  
 the labour tack heading S. wind from E  
 S.E. latter part wind hauled to E. by it moderat  
 breeze saw a number of fin backs. Ship heading  
 S.E. by S. water employed in taking out bottom  
 decks and stowing back so ends this day &c -  
 Lat by obs 30.33 South

Remarks Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commences moderat breeze from E by S.  
 Ship heading S.E. by E. midle part strong  
 breeze from E.N.E. ships course S.E. showed on  
 strong by squalls a bad head beat sea double  
 reefed. topsails. latter part moderated wind hauled  
 to N.W. moderat breeze made sail ships course  
 S.E. water employed at ships duty fitted new  
 mast coats to the fore and main mast so ends  
 this day Lat by obs 30.59

Remarks Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 43.33 E  
 First part commences with moderat breeze from  
 N.W. ships course S.E. midle part the same  
 latter part wind hauled to S.E. ship heading  
 N.E. so ends this day &c Lat by obs 30.09  
 S 40 Long by cron 44.55 E



Barque Ship Delta bound for the Port of France  
 Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
 E.S.E. ship heading N.E. midel part went on  
 the beboard back heading S.E. by E wind hauled  
 to N.E. by E. latter part the same lowered a boat  
 took a sun fish watch employed in minding  
 and cold main sail to end this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
 E. by E. ship heading S.E. by E. midel part  
 strong breeze from N. furled top galant sails and  
 fly. 2<sup>nd</sup> ship's course E.S.E. latter part moderat  
 wind hauled to N.E. ship's course E.S.E. to end this  
 day watch employed at ships duty &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commenced with moderat breeze from N.E.  
 ship's course E.S.E. midel and latter part the same  
 strong breeze watch employed at ships duty &c -

Remarks Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commenced with moderat breeze from N.E.  
 ship's course E.S.E. midel part blowing strong from  
 N.E. by E furled top galant sail single reefed topsails  
 latter part moderat wind the same made sail  
 ship steering on the wind on the N.E. back heading  
 E. by N. this day employed in putting out the oar  
 west boat and minding the other and putting her over  
 board to end this day

Barque Ship Delta bound for the Port of France  
 Remarks Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
 by E ship on the wind heading E by N. midel  
 and latter part strong winds from N. ship  
 steering on the wind heading E.N.E. under  
 single reefed top sails watch employed at ships  
 duty &c.

Remarks Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commenced with fresh wind from  
 N.N.W. ship heading N.E. midel part moderat breeze from  
 N.W. by N. latter part strong wind from N.W.  
 ship's course N.W. under single reefed top sails  
 to end this day watch employed at ships duty &c

Remarks Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commenced with strong wind from  
 N.W. ship's course N.W. midel part moderat  
 breeze from N.W. ship's course N.W. latter part  
 wind the same ship's course N.E. by N. to end this  
 day watch employed at ships duty &c -

Remarks Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
 First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
 N.W. ship's course N.W. & N. midel part light  
 variable winds from N.W. to S.E. ship's course  
 N.E. latter part moderat breeze from N.W. ship's  
 course N.E. by N. watch employed in stopping a  
 leak in the 1<sup>st</sup> pump to end this day &c -



Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Capt. [unclear] [unclear]

Barge Ship Delta bound for the Isle of France October

Remarks Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from E.S.E. ship heading N.E. midel part went on the labourd tack heading S.E. by E wind hauled to N.E. by E. latter part the same lowered a boat took a sun fish watch employed in minding and orld main sail to ends this day &c -

Lat by obs. 31.38  
Long by cron 46.50 E

Remarks Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from S. E. by E. ship heading S.E. by E. midel part. Strong breeze from S. furled top galant sails and fly. gib ships cours. E.S.E. latter part moderat wind hauled to N.E. ships cours. E.S.E. so ends this day watch employed at ships duty &c -

Lat by obs. 30.55  
Long by cron 47.50 E

Remarks Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from N.E. ships cours E.S.E. midel and latter part the same strong breeze watch employed at ships duty &c -

Lat by obs. 31.09  
Long by cron 48.47 E

Remarks Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from N.E. ships cours. E.S.E. midel part blowing strong from N.E. by E furled top galant sail single reefed topsails latter part moderat wind the same made sail ship steering on the wind on the N tack heading E by N. this day employed in putting out the oars west boat and minding the other and putting her over board to ends this day

Oct the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 Capt. [unclear] (Master)

Barge Ship Delta bound for the Isle of France -

Remarks Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part commenced with moderat breeze from N. by E ship on the wind heading E by N. midel and latter part strong winds from N. ship steering on the wind heading E by N. hauled single reefed top. sails watch employed at ship duty &c.

Lat by obs. 30.38  
Long by cron 49.00 E

Remarks Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with fresh wind from N.N.W. ship heading N.E. midel part moderat breeze from N.N. by N. ships cours N.E. by N. latter part strong wind from N.N. ships cours N.E. under single reefed top sails so ends this day watch employed at ships duty &c -

Lat by obs. 29.25  
Long by cron 50.00 E

Remarks Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with strong wind from N.N. ships cours N.E. midel part moderat breeze from N.N.W. ships cours N.E. by N. latter part the same ships cours N.E. by N. so ends this day watch employed at ships duty &c -

Lat 27.25. South  
Long 51.25. East.

Remarks Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from N.N.W. ships cours N.E. & N. midel part light variable winds from N.N.W. to S.E. ships cours N.E. latter part moderat breeze from N.N.W. ships cours N.E. by N. watch employd in stopping a leak in the N pump to ends this day



Barge Ship Delta bound for Isle of France Oct -  
Remarks Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. to  
S. ships. came N.E. by N. middle part light baffling  
wind from N.W. to ship heading N.E. on the wind  
later part fresh breeze from N.W. to ship on the wind  
heading N.E. saw a ship steering in to the south  
and westward so ends this day water calm  
in making. Again &c - Lat by obs 24.04

Remarks Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 47.33  
First part commenced with fresh wind from  
N.W. to ship. came N. middle part moderate breeze  
from N.W. ship heading N.E. latter part took  
S.E. trades fresh squalls with rain ships came  
N.W. saw sperm whales lowered to no purpose  
night coming on whales going fast to the wind  
ward went on board kept ship N.E. under top  
sails and anchored so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Lat by obs. 22.13  
Long by cron. 47.38  
First part commenced with fresh wind from N.E.  
Ship came N.E. middle part moderate breeze S.E. &  
luffed to on the N. tack with head yards aback latter  
part kept ship N.W. moderate breeze from E.S.E. raised  
the Isle of France steered for the N.E. point of the  
Island saw sperm whales lowered to greater boat  
struck whale got the line fouled of his jaw bit  
it off then the boat slightly chased hard to no  
purpose whales went to the wind ward went on  
board took in sail ship on the wind on the N. tack  
heading N.E. the N.E. point of the land bearing N.E. by W distance 20 miles

so ends this day standing greater water &c

Barge Ship Delta of Isle of France Oct. the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850  
Remarks Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850  
This day commenced with calm called all hands  
at 6 A.M. made sail at 10 A.M. strong breeze  
from S.E. kept ship N.W. bound down the  
S. side of the Island at 1 P.M. saw sperm lowered  
chased to no purpose blowing strong whale going  
fast to the wind ward at 3 P.M. took in sail  
luffed to on the N. tack heading E. the N.E. -  
point of the land bearing N.W. distance 15  
miles saw to ship bound to the west ward so  
ends this day standing greater water &c

Remarks Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850  
This day commenced with strong wind from S  
V.E. steered into the harbour at 3 P.M. anchored  
in 15 fathoms at the bell. Brog the late governor  
of the Island left fore below so ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup>  
This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
S.E. to watch on liberty to english ships  
arrived from London on French ship chased  
so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 -  
This day commenced with moderate breeze from S.E.  
got of 10 cask of water decanted the ships hinds and  
rigged a raft for caulking latter part moderate breeze  
from N.W. so ends this day &c -



Barge Ship Delta bound for Isle of France Oct -  
Remarks Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. to  
S. ship's course N.E. by E. middle part light baffling  
wind from N.W. to ship heading N.E. on the wind  
later part fresh breeze from N.W. to ship on the wind  
heading E. saw a ship steering in to the south  
and westward so ends this day water employed  
in making. Again &c - Lat by obs 24.04

Remarks Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 57.33

First part commenced with fresh wind from  
N.W. to ship's course N. middle part moderate breeze  
from N.W. ship heading N.E. later part took  
S.E. trades fresh squalls with rain ship's course  
N.E. saw sperm whales lowered to no purpose  
night coming on whales going fast to the wind  
ward went on board kept ship N.E. under top  
sails and ended so ends this day &c

Lat by obs. 22.13

Remarks Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850 - Long by cron 57.38

At day's work  
and on -

First part commenced with fresh wind from S.E.  
Ship's course N.E. middle part moderate breeze S.E.  
luffed to on the st. tack with head yards abaft latter  
part kept ship N.W. moderate breeze from E.S.E. raised  
the Isle of France steered for the N.E. point of the  
Island saw sperm whales lowered to quarter boat  
struck whale got the line foul of his jaw bit  
it off above the boat shortly chased hard to no  
purpose whales went to the wind ward went on

board took in sail ship on the wind on the st. tack  
heading N.E. the N.E. point of the land bearing N.W. distant 20 miles

so ends this day standing quarter  
watched &c -

Barge Ship Delta of Isle of France Oct. the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850

Remarks Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with calm called all hands  
at 6 A.M. made sail at 10 A.M. strong breeze  
from S.E. kept ship N.W. bound down the  
S. side of the Island at 1 P.M. saw sperm lowered  
chased to no purpose blowing strong whale going  
fast to the wind ward at 3 P.M. took in sail  
luffed to on the st. tack heading E. the N.E.  
point of the land bearing N.W. distance 15  
miles saw to ship bound to the west ward so  
ends this day standing quarter watch &c.

Remarks Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with strong wind from S  
S.E. steered into the harbour at 3 P.M. anchored  
in 12 fathoms at the bell. Brog the late governor  
of the Island left fore below so ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup>

This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
S.E. to watch on liberty to English ships  
arrived from London on French ship chased  
so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate breeze from S.E.  
got of 10 cask of water scaped the ships heads and  
rigged a raft for caulking latter part moderate breeze  
from N.W. so ends this day &c -



Remarks Tuesday the 22<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E.  
It water on liberty latter part wind from S.W.  
So ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 23<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with moderat breeze from  
S.E. It water on liberty employed on board in  
caulking and caulking the ships bends so  
this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

It water on liberty employed on board in  
caulking ship &c -

Remarks Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

It water on liberty got of one boat load of  
yams could start the ships bends &c -

Remarks Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

It water on liberty one man of the name  
of James Arnold run away &c -

Remarks Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh wind from  
S.E. & so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with strong wind from  
S.E. got of ships stores latter part moderat  
so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E.  
the American ship Warman sailed this day.  
Three men came on board that had shipped &c  
ends this day &c -

Oct. the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850 Capt. White Master

Bergu Ship Date band fore St. Pauls - Amsterdam

Remarks Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh breeze from  
S.E. at 10 A.M. short got ship under way bound  
out steering S.W. and S.W. &c. So ends this day  
&c -

Remarks Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with strong wind from S.E.  
ship heading S. on the wind under top sails and  
course off the S.W. end of the Island bearing S.E.  
distance 10 miles midel part fresh breeze from S.E.  
S. latter part the same Am. Bourbon bearing S.  
distance 40 miles ship on the wind heading S.  
by S so ends this day water employed in making  
chaffing gear &c -

Remarks Friday November the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with fresh breeze from S.E. by S.  
ship heading S.W. by S. midel part fresh breeze from  
S.E. ship heading S.W. latter part moderat breeze from  
S.E. ship heading S.W. water employed in fitting  
chaffing gear gear and mending the greater boat  
cursing. job so ends this day &c Lat by obs 22.27.

Remarks Saturday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 55.40

First part commences with moderat breeze from S.E.  
ship heading on the wind. S.W. midel part moderat  
breeze from S.E. ship heading S. latter part wind from  
S.W. by S. ship heading S.E. by E water employed  
in painting the greater boat and fitting to new futtocks  
strands fore main top galant rigging so ends this day &c -  
Lat 23.06 S = Long 48.19 E



Remarks Tuesday the 22<sup>d</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. It watch on liberty latter part wind from S.W. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Wednesday the 23<sup>d</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderat breeze from S.E. It watch on liberty employed on board in caulking and coaling the ships guns so this day &c -

Remarks Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

It watch on liberty employed on board in caulking ship &c -

Remarks Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

It watch on liberty got of one boat load of gunn powder the ships guns &c -

Remarks Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

It watch on liberty one man by the name of James Arnold run away &c -

Remarks Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh wind from S.E. so ends this day &c -

Remarks Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with strong wind from S.E. got of ships stores latter part moderat so ends this day &c -

Remarks Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. the American ship Norman sailed this day. the men came on board that had shipped &c ends this day &c

Oct. the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850 Capt. White Master

Began Ship Deck band fore St. Pauls. Amsterdam

Remarks Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with fresh breeze from S.E. at 10 A.M. short got ship under way bound out steering S.W. and S.W. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

This day commences with strong wind from S.E. ship heading S.W. on the wind under top sails and course off the S.W. end of the Island bearing S.E. distance 10 miles midel part fresh breeze from S.E. by S. latter part the same saw Bourbon bearing S.W. distance 40 miles ship on the wind heading S.W. by S so ends this day watch employed in making chaffing gear &c

Remarks Friday November the 1<sup>st</sup> 1850 -

First part commences with fresh breeze from S.E. by S. ship heading S.W. by S. midel part fresh breeze from E.S.E ship heading S.W. by W. latter part moderat breeze from S.E. ship heading S.W. watch employed in fitting chaffing gear gear and mending the greater boat but cursing. got so ends this day &c Lat by obs 33.37

Remarks Saturday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 55.40

First part commences with moderat breeze from S.E. ship heading on the wind. S.W. midel part moderat breeze from E.S.E ship heading S. latter part wind hauls to S.W. ship heading S.E. by E watch employed in painting the greater boat and fitting to new futtocks. hauls fore main top galant rigging so ends this day &c Lat 33.06 S = 55.40



Berque Ship Delta bound for St. Pauls Nov <sup>the</sup> 3<sup>d</sup>  
Remarks Sunday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850 -  
First part commenced with moderat breeze from S. by E.  
Ship heading on the wind S. by E. midel part  
tacke ship went on the W tack wind hauled  
to E. by S. bowing strong in squalls ship under  
top sails and courses. latter part the wind from  
S. E. by E. strong with rain put to reefs in the  
fore top sail ship heading S. by W so ends this  
day watch employed at ships duty &c

Remarks Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
First part commenced with strong winds from  
S. E. by E ship heading S. by W. midel part  
strong breeze from E. by E ships course S. by W. latter part  
moderated turned one reef out the fore top sail set  
main top galant sail ships course S. by W so ends this  
day watch employed in fixing bow sprit sheaves and  
fitting chaffing gear &c

Remarks Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
First part commenced with moderat breeze from E. S. E  
ships course S. by W midel part fresh winds and  
squally from E. S. E ships course S. latter part  
strong breezes from S. E. by E. ships course S. by W.  
so ends this day &c. watch employed at ships  
duty

Remarks Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850  
First part commenced with strong wind from S. E. by E  
ships course S. by W. midel part strong breeze from E  
ships course S. S. E. latter part the same watch  
employed in shifting the water boats and painting the  
to spare boats fore head so ends this day ships  
course S. S. E &c

Berque Ship Delta bound to St. Pauls Nov <sup>the</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
Remarks Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
First part commenced with fresh breezes from E. ships  
course S. S. E midel and latter part fresh breezes from  
E. S. E ship heading S. by E watch employed in  
roping main sail saw one fin back so ends the  
day &c.

Remarks Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
First part commenced with moderat breeze from E. S. E  
ship heading S. by E. midel part moderat  
breezes from E. S. E ships course S. E. latter light winds  
from N. E. by E ships course S. E. by E sent down  
main top sail yard and fished it spring in the  
thighs sent it up bent and oald crusing main  
sail so ends this day &c saw one fin back - &c

Remarks Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
N. N. E ships course S. E. by E. midel part the same  
course S. E. by E. latter part the wind same course S. E.  
& E. watch employed in tacking in the St anchor  
of the bow and putting it between decks set up the main  
lower rigging and the topsmast and main top gal  
sheaves and back stays bent chest mizen fore crusing  
so ends this day &c.  
Saw a number of fin backs and sulphur  
bottomed this day



Barge Ship Delta bound for St. Paul Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Remarks Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from S. by E.  
Ship heading on the wind S. by E. midlet part  
tackel ship went on the W. tack wind hauled  
to E. by S. blowing strong in squalls ship under  
top sails and courses. latter part the wind from  
S. E. by E. strong with rain put to reefs in the  
fore top sail ship heading S. by W. so ends this  
day watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat. by obs. 23.48  
Long by cron. 53.40

Remarks Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with strong winds from  
S. E. by E ship heading S. by W. midlet part  
strong breeze from E. S. E ships course S. by W. latter part  
moderat turned one reef out the fore top sail set  
main top galant sail ships course S. by W. so ends this  
day watch employed in fixing bow sprit shrouds and  
fitting chaffing gear &c

Lat by obs. 25.50  
Long by cron. 56.04 E.

Remarks Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from E. S. E  
ships course S. by W. midlet part fresh winds and  
squally from E. S. E ships course S. latter part  
strong breeze from S. E. by E. ships course S. by W.  
so ends this day &c. watch employed at ships  
duty

Lat by obs. 27.41 S  
Long by cron. 56.04

Remarks Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part commenced with strong wind from S. E. by E  
ships course S. by W. midlet part strong breeze from E  
ships course S. S. E. latter part the same watch  
employed in shifting the water boats and painting the

so spare boats lower head so ends this day ships  
course S. S. E &c

Lat. by obs. 29.43  
Long. by cron. 56.31

Barge Ship Delta bound to St. Paul Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Remarks Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with fresh breezes from E. ships  
course S. S. E. midlet and latter part fresh breezes from  
E. S. E ship heading S. by E. watch employed in  
roping main sail saw one fin back so ends this  
day &c.

Lat by account. 31.17 S  
Long by ~~obs~~ CR. 57.10 E

Remarks Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from E. S. E.  
Ship heading S. by E. midlet part moderat  
breezes from E. S. E ships course S. E. latter light wind  
from N. E. S. ships course S. E. by E sent down  
main top sail yard and fished it spring in the  
ships sent it up bent and oald crusing main  
sail so ends this day &c saw on fin back - &c

Lat by obs. 32.33 S  
Long by cron 58.25 E

Remarks Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
N. N. E ships course S. E. by E. midlet part the same  
course S. E. by E. latter part the wind same course S. E.  
S. E. watch employed in tacking in the H anchor from  
of the bow and putting it between decks set up the main  
lower rigging and the tops. mast and main top gal  
shrouds and back stays bent chost anigen fore crusing  
so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 33.11 S  
Long by cron. 60.27 E

Saw a number of fin backs and sulphur  
bottomed this day.



Remarks on board the Ship Delta St. Pauls Nov<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

Remarks Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

(Took in sail) First part commenced with moderat breeze from E. & S. ships came S. E. & S. E. midle part moderat breeze from N. ships came E. & S. E. latter part fresh breeze from N. N. W. ships came S. E. by E. spoke the English Ship Salumbo: Sailed E. saw a number of fin backs to ends this day &c

Remarks Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850 Lat by obs 33.25 Long by cron 82.58

First part commenced with fresh breeze from N. & S. ships came S. E. & S. E. = This day commenced with moderat wind from S. E. & with drizzling rain. at 5 A.M. called all hands made sail ship on the st tack heading E. at 12 A.M. saw a right whale going fast to the eastward lowered chased to no purpose went on board wind hauled to E. & S. ship heading N. E. at 4 P.M. went on the st tack heading S. at 1/2 pas 8 P.M. took in sail standing greater watches saw a number of fin backs to ends this day &c

Remarks Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N. & S. W. at 5 A.M. made sail steering S. by E. & raining latter part steering S. by W. at 4 P.M. calm saw several fin backs saw a ship steering E. at 7 P.M. took in sail standing greater watches to ends this day &c Lat by obs 33.28 Long by D.R. 84.10

Remarks on board the Ship Delta St. Pauls Nov<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

Remarks Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N. & S. at 5 A.M. made sail steering S. by W. at 8 A.M. ships came S. by E. raining at 11 A.M. wind hauled to N. & S. W. latter part died out calm weather chased saw several fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading S. to ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 34.10 Long by D.R. 84.25 E.

Remarks Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with <sup>moderat</sup> breeze from E. & S. E. at 5 A.M. made sail went on the st tack heading S. at 6 A.M. lowered to right whales in sight going fast to the S. and eastward chased hard to no purpose went on board at 8 P.M. went on board wind hauled to E ship heading S. E. & S. E. latter part wind hauled to N. E. at 4 P.M. went on the st tack. watch employed in splicing main top galant head stay &c. at 7 P.M. took in sail fresh breeze and raining ship heading N. & S. to ends this day

Lat by obs. 34.41 Long by cron 84.45 E.

Remarks Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with fresh wind from N. & S. E. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading E. at 9 A.M. steering E. & S. E. saw a number of fin backs latter part wind from N. thick weather at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading E. & S. E. on the wind to ends this day Lat D.R. 34.03 Long by cron 86.08



1850 Sept Weeks mo

Remarks on board the ship Delta St. Pauls Nov<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

Remarks Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part commenced with moderat breeze from  
E. & E ships course S. E. & E midel part moderat  
breeze from N. ships course E. S. E latter part fresh breeze  
from N. N. W ships course S. E. by E. spoke the  
English ship Calumbo: bound E. saw a number of fin backs  
to ends this day &c

Remarks Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850

Lat by chron 33.25 S  
Long by cron 82.58 E  
This part commenced with fresh breeze from N. W.  
ships course ~~S. E. & E~~ = This day commenced  
with moderat wind from S. S. E with drizzling  
rain. at 5 A.M. called all hands made sail ship  
on the st tack heading E. at 10 A.M. saw a right  
whale going fast to the eastward lowered chased  
to no purpose went on board wind hauled to E. S. E  
ship heading N. E. at 4 P.M. went on the st tack  
heading S. at 6 pas 8 P.M. took in sail standing  
guater watches saw a number of fin backs to ends  
this day &c

Remarks Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderat breeze from N. E. & W.  
at 5 A.M. made sail steering S. by E. raining latter  
part steering S. by W. at 4 P.M. calm saw several  
fin backs saw a ship steering E. at 7 P.M. took  
in sail steering S. by W standing guater watches  
to ends this day &c

Lat by chron 33.28 S  
Long by D.R. 84.10 E

Remarks on board the ship Delta St. Pauls Nov<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

Remarks Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderat breeze from  
N. E. at 5 A.M. made sail steering S. by W. at 8 A.M.  
ships course S. by E. raining at 11 A.M. wind hauled  
to N. E. W latter part died out calm weather chased  
saw several fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail  
ship heading S. to ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 34.10 S  
Long by D.R. 84.25 E

Remarks Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with <sup>moderat</sup> breeze from E. S. E. at 5 A.M.  
made sail went on the st tack heading S. at 6  
A.M. lowered to right whales in sight going fast  
to the S. and eastward chased hard to no purpose  
went on board at 8 A.M. went on board wind  
hauled to E ship heading E. S. E latter part wind  
hauled to N. E. at 4 P.M. went on the st tack.  
watch employed in splicing main top galant  
head stay &c. at 7 P.M. took in sail fresh breeze  
and raining ship heading N. E. to ends this day

Lat by chron 34.41 S  
Long by cron 84.45 E

Remarks Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with fresh wind from N. N. E. at  
5 A.M. made sail ship heading E. at 9 A.M. steering  
E. S. E saw a number of fin backs latter part wind  
from N. thick weather at 7 P.M. took in sail ship  
heading E. S. E on the wind to ends this day

Lat D.R. 35.03 S  
Long by cron 86.08 E



Remarks Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with strong wind from N. thick weather at 4 A.M. made sail steering S.E. by E at 10 A.M. hauled on the wind on the W tack ship under double reefed topsails heading E. latter part raining at 4 P.M. a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail & ends this day &c

Lat by obs 34.10 S  
Long by cron 67.30 E

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with a fresh gail from N. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading E. at 7 A.M. went on the W tack heading N.E. by N latter part blowing fresh with rain saw several fin backs at 6 P.M. took in sail hove ship too under close reefed main topsail and spencers standing quarter watches at 7 P.M. wind hauled to N. blowing & heavy in gust came away fore and main spencer sheets called all hand took in main top sail and fore spencer fore top mast stay sail raining very heavy last but a short time turned to a moderate gail at main top sail ship heading S.W. & ends this day &c

Lat by obs 34.51 S

Remarks Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderate breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail heading S.W. fine clear weather at 6 A.M. went on the W tack heading N. latter part fresh wind fresh part topsail and flying jib saw several fin backs water employed at ships duty fitted our sheet pendant at 7 P.M. took in sail went on the W tack heading S.W. & ends this day

Lat 34.33 S. Long. 68.40 E

Remarks Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with fresh breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading S.W. at 6 A.M. went on the W tack heading N. sent down fore top sail water employed in mending it at 10 A.M. lowered fore to right whales amongst fin back to no purpose being withd went on board latter part calm but fore top sail a number of fin backs in sight at 7 P.M. took in sail saw a ship supposed to be a whale & ends this day &c

Lat by obs 34.48

Remarks Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850-

Long by cron 67.25

This day commences with a calm at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. the ship that we saw the day before in sight boiling out latter part moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. by W lowered fore to right whales chased hard whales which showed no chance to strike a number of fin backs in sight at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. & ends this day &c

Lat by obs 34.27

Remarks Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850-

Long by cron 67.39

This day commences with a calm at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. latter part moderate breeze from N ships course N.E. by E. ship in sight boiling at 7 P.M. freshed main top galant sail and flying jib standing under top sails quarter watches heading N. by E & ends this day &c

Lat by obs 34.27



Remarks Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with strong wind from N. thick weather at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading S.E. by E at 12 A.M. hauled on the wind on the St tack ship under double reefed topsails heading E. latter part raining saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail so ends this day &

Lat by obs 34.10 S  
Long by cron 67.30 E

Remarks Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with a fresh gale from N. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading E. by E at 7 A.M. went on the St tack heading N.E. by N latter part blowing fresh with rain saw several fin backs at 6 P.M. took in sail home ship too under close reefed main topsail and spencers standing quarter watches at 7 P.M. wind hauled to N. blowing & heavy in gust came away fore and main spencer shuts called all hand took in main top sail and fore spencer fore top mast stay sail raining very heavy last but a short time turned to a moderate gale at main top sail ship heading S.E. by S ends this day &

Lat by obs 34.51 S

Remarks Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderate breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail heading S.E. fine clear weather at 6 A.M. went on the St tack heading N. latter part fresh wind fresh gale topsail and flying jib saw several fin backs water employed at ships duty fitted over short pendant at 7 P.M. took in sail went on the St tack heading S.W. so ends this day

Lat 34.33 S. Long. 68.40 E

Remarks Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with fresh breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading S.W. at 6 A.M. went on the St tack heading N. sent down fore top sail water employed in mending it. at 12 A.M. hauled fore to right whales amongst fin back to no purpose being wither went on board latter part calm but fore top sail a number of fin backs in sight at 7 P.M. took in sail saw a ship supposed to be a whale so ends this day &

Lat by obs 34.48

Remarks Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850-

Long by cron 67.28

This day commences with a calm at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. by N the ship that we saw the day before in sight boiling out latter part moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. by N hauled fore to right whales chased hard whales while showed no chance to strike a number of fin backs in sight at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &

Lat by obs 34.27

Remarks Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850-

Long by cron 67.39

This day commences with a calm at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. by N latter part moderate breeze from N ships came N.E. by E. ship in sight boiling at 7 P.M. freshed main top galant sail and flying jib standing under top sails quarter watches heading N. by S so ends this day &

Lat by obs 34.27



Remarks Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail steering to the South and westward the ship who saw the day before this in right boat station of together saw a number of fin back saw the other ship lower and chas whale went to the wind ward. latter part steering S.E. at 7 P.M. sum of spoke the ship Mary and Martha of New London 4 months out 2 wha this season both in sail luffed to on the St back heading. N. water impland this day in mending  
fib and spanter &c - Lat by obs 34.58

Remarks Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron. 66.48

This day commences with a fresh breeze from N. at 5 A.M. made sail steering S.E. at 9 A.M. saw and lunched fore right whale the whale boat struck turned up took him along side. at 11 A.M. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting finished at 3 P.M. made sail steering different courses fore whale started fin in the works saw the George and Mary whaling at 7 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the St back heading S.E. with the main yard. aback sat watches to ends this day

Lat by D.R. 34.58

Remarks Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by D.R. 67.84

This day commences with fresh wind from N. at 5 A.M. made sail steering different courses fore whale saw a number of fin. backs latter part strong breeze double reefed fore and main topsails saw the George and Susan whaling at 4 P.M. lunched fore right whale to no purpose went on loged took in sail at 7 P.M. ship heading N.E. &c so ends this day. Lat 34.10 Long 68.04

Remarks Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commences with fresh wind from N. at 5 A.M. made sail steering different courses fore whale saw a number of fin backs latter part blowing strong at 11 P.M. freshed fore topsails at 5 P.M. finished bailing struck 50 barrels down the fore hatch between decks so ends the day ship heading S.E. &c Lat by obs 35.12

Remarks Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 68.00

This day commences with strong wind from N.E. at 5 A.M. went on the St back heading N.E. latter part moderated at 1 P.M. made sail saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. &c so ends this day &c -

Lat by obs 34.37.

Remarks Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Long by cron 67.52

This day with N. at 5 A.M. made sail heading S.E. saw a number of fin backs at 6 A.M. went on the St back lunched fore a right whale among fin back went to the wind ward went on board stood to N.E. at 11 A.M. went on the St back heading. N. wind hauled to N.E. &c so ends the took in sail at 7 P.M. &c Lat by obs 34.16

Remarks Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 67.40

This day commences with strong wind from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail ship under double reefed topsails latter part rain moderated wind hauled to N. &c went on the St back heading. N. at 7 P.M. took in sail calm ship heading N.E. &c so ends this day &c Lat by obs 36.15 South



Remarks Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N. N. W. at 4 A.M. made sail steering to the South and westward the ship when saw the day before sight in sight boat steering of together saw a number of fin back saw the other ship lower and that whale went to the wind ward. latter part steering S. S. E. at 7 P.M. run of spoke the ship Mary and Martha of New London 4 months out I was this season took in sail luffed to on the St. back heading N. watch implied this day in mending jib and spanker &c -

Lat by obs 34.48

Remarks Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron. 66.48

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail steering S. S. E. at 9 A.M. saw and luffed for right whale to whale boat struck turned up took him along side at 10 past 11 A.M. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting finished at 3 P.M. made sail steering different courses fore whale started fin in the works saw the George and Mary whaling at 7 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the St. back heading E. S. E. with the main yard aback sat watched to ends this day

Lat by D.R. 34.58

Remarks Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by D.R. 67.54

This day commenced with fresh wind from N. at 4 A.M. made sail steering different courses fore whale saw a number of fin backs latter part strong breeze double reefed fore and main topsails saw the George and Susan whaling at 4 P.M. luffed for right whale to via purpose went on loged took in sail at 7 P.M. ship heading N. N. W. to ends this day. Lat 34.10 Long 68.54 E sailing

Remarks Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with fresh wind from N. at 4 A.M. made sail steering different courses fore whale saw a number of fin backs latter part blowing strong at 4 P.M. fished fore topsail at 5 P.M. finished bailing struck 50 barrels down the fore hatch between decks so ends this day ship heading S. S. W. &c Lat by obs 35.14

Remarks Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 68.08

This day commenced with strong wind from N. at 6 A.M. went on the St. back heading N. N. W. latter part moderated at 1 P.M. made sail saw a number of fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N. N. W. to ends this day &c -

Lat by obs 35.37

Remarks Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

Long by cron 67.52 E

This day with N. at 4 A.M. made sail heading S. S. W. saw a number of fin backs at 6 A.M. went on the St. back luffed for a right whale among fin back went to the wind ward went on board stood to N. N. W. at 11 A.M. went on the St. back heading N. wind hauled to N. N. W. to ends this took in sail at 7 P.M. &c Lat by obs 35.16

Remarks Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 67.40 E

This day commenced with strong wind from N. N. W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship under double reef to sail latter part strong moderated with haul to N. went on the St. back heading N. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. N. E. to ends this day &c Lat by obs 36.15 South



Remarks Friday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with a calm at 5 A.M. made  
sail heading E.N.E. at 7 A.M. wind blew up from  
the N.W. went on the N. tack heading N.  
latter part another thick fresh breeze at 8 P.M. too  
in sail heading N. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 46.22.

Remarks Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 65.45

First part of this day commenced with strong  
wind from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading  
N. under double reefed topsails at 12 A.M.  
wind hauled from N.W. ranging blowing from  
went on the N. tack heading N.E. took in  
sail latter part set fore topsail steering  
N.E. standing greater watched so ends.  
this day saw several fin backs &c.

Remarks Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> of December - 1850

This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
S. at 4 A.M. made sail steering N.E. at  
7 A.M. wind hauled to S.E. at 8 A.M. then  
in N.E. latter part wind E. saw several  
fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail heading  
N.E. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 36.14

Remarks Monday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850

Long by cron 65.14

This day commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. made  
sail at 5 A.M. heading N.E. at 8 A.M. went on the  
N. tack heading E.S.E. latter part moderate fine weather  
saw one fin back at 7 P.M. took in sail heading E.S.E.  
so ends this day &c.

Lat 35.4 Long 65.1 East

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850

This day commenced with fresh wind from -  
N.E. made sail at 5 A.M. steering E.  
saw a ship steering E.N.E. watch employed  
in sounding and oiled fly jib and jib latter  
part steering E.S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship  
running course E.S.E. standing greater watched so  
ends this day &c.

Lat by account 36.10

Long by account 66.10

Remarks Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with strong wind and  
rain from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship  
course E.N.E. under double reefed topsails latter  
part moderate fine weather wind hauled to E.  
S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. so  
ends this day &c.

Lat 35.29

Long 68.06

Remarks Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
E.N.E. made sail at 4 A.M. heading N. at  
5 A.M. went on the N. tack heading S.E. at  
8 A.M. ships course S. latter part wind hauled  
to N.W. ships course S.W. weather thick and  
raining at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.E.  
so ends this day &c.

Lat 35.30

Long D.M. 68.20



Remarks Friday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with a calm at 5 A.M. made  
sail heading E.N.E. at 7 A.M. wind blew up from  
the N.W. went on the N. tack heading N.  
latter part weather thick fresh breeze at 8 P.M. too  
in sail heading N. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 40.22.

Remarks Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1850

Long by cron 65.45

First part of this day commences with strong  
wind from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading  
N. under double reefed topsails at 12 A.M.  
wind hauled from A.W. ranging blowing fresh  
went on the N. tack heading N. at 2 P.M. took in  
sail latter part, set fore topsail & steering  
N.W. standing greater watched so ends.  
this day saw several fin backs &c.

Remarks Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> of Decemr - 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze from  
S. at 4 A.M. made sail steering N.W. at  
7 A.M. wind hauled to S.E. at 8 A.M. that  
in S.E. latter part wind E. saw several  
fin backs at 7 P.M. took in sail heading  
N.W. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 36.14

Remarks Monday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1850

Long by cron 65.14

This day commences with fresh breeze from N.E. made  
sail at 5 A.M. heading N.W. at 8 A.M. went on the  
N. tack heading E.S.E. latter part moderate fine weather  
saw one fin back at 7 P.M. took in sail heading E.S.E.  
so ends this day &c. Lat 35.4 Long 65.1 East

Remarks Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1850

This day commences with fresh wind from -  
N.W. made sail at 4 A.M. steering E.  
saw a ship steering E.N.W. watch employed  
in sounding and oiled fly jib and jib latter  
part steering E.S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship  
running close E.S.E. standing greater watched so  
ends this day &c.

Lat by account 36.16

Long by account 66.10

Remarks Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with strong wind and  
rain from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship  
close E.S.E. under double reefed topsails latter  
part moderate fine weather wind hauled to E.  
S.E. at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. so  
ends this day &c.

Lat 35.29

Long 68.26 E

Remarks Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze from -  
E.N.E. made sail at 4 A.M. heading N. at  
5 A.M. went on the N. tack heading S.E. at  
8 A.M. ships course S. latter part wind hauled  
to N.W. ships course S.W. weather thick and  
raining at 7 P.M. took in sail heading N.W.  
so ends this day &c.

Lat 34.30

Long D.R. 68.20 E



Remarks Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

This part commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.E. at 6 A.M. went on the 11 tack heading N.E. at 8 A.M. ship's course S.E. by E. saw a number of fin backs latter part moderate thick and rainy at 6 P.M. wind hauled to N. ship's course N. at 8 past 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. to end this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with a fresh gale from N.W. being on the 11 tack heading N. latter part rainy at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. weather cleared gale abated saw several fin backs at 6 P.M. saw a ship steering E. to end this day ship heading S.W.

Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. at 6 A.M. made sail heading N. at 11 A.M. moderated latter part fine weather wind hauled to N.W. ship heading N.E. at 4 P.M. went on the 11 tack heading N.W. by W. saw several fin backs to end this day. Took in sail at 7 P.M. &c. Lat by obs. 30° 51' Long by cron. 103° 7' E

Remarks Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail saw a number of fin backs water unpleasant in mending sail fly jib and gaff topsail latter part bent fly jib wind hauled to N.W. strong breeze at 6 P.M. wind hauled N.E. blowing heavy double reefed fore and close reefed main topsail fueled. Jib ships course N.W. by W. a cross sea running from the S.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. to end this day &c. Lat by obs. 37° 44' Long by cron. 107° 53' E

Remarks Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh gale from N.W. at 6 A.M. burst fore topmast & sail blowing strong in squalls at 9 A.M. wind hauled N.W. ship heading N.W. went on the 11 tack heading N.E. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to N. moderated bad sea running at 6 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. ship heading N.W. set fore sail and fore spruce saw a large ship steering E. to end this day Lat 37° 47'

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. water unpleasant in mending sails latter part moderate wind the same. Started in morning at 11 A.M.



Remarks Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N.E. at 6 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.E. at 8 A.M. ship's course N.E. saw a number of fin backs latter part moderate thick and rainy at 6 P.M. wind hauled to N. ship's course N. at 8 past 6 P.M. took in sail heading N.E. &c ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with a fresh gail from N.W. being to on the N. tack heading N. latter part rainy at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. weather cleared gail abated saw several fin backs at 6 P.M. saw a ship steering E. &c ends this day ship heading N.W.

Remarks Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail heading N. at 11 A.M. moderated latter part fine weather wind hauled to N.W. ship heading N.E. at 5 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. saw several fin backs &c ends this day. Took in sail at 7 P.M. &c

Lat by obs. 30° 51' 2"  
Long by cron. 82° 37' 8"

Remarks Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail saw a number of fin backs water employed in mending sail fly jib and gaff topsail latter part bent fly jib wind hauled to N.W. strong breeze at 6 P.M. wind hauled N.E. blowing heavy double reefed fore and lost reefed main topsail furlled. Jib ships course N.W. in a cross sea running from the N.W. at 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. &c ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 37° 44' 2"  
Long by cron. 87° 58' 8"

Remarks Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850 -

This day commenced with fresh gail from N.W. at 6 A.M. bustle fore topmast & stasail blowing strong in squalls at 9 A.M. wind hauled N.W. ship heading N.W. went on the N. tack heading N.E. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to N. moderated bad sea running at 6 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. ship heading N.W. set fore sail and fore spinnaker saw a large ship steering E.S.E. &c ends this day Lat 37° 47'

Remarks Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850.

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. water employed in mending sails latter part moderate wind the sea standing sea watches bound for the Gazette. Lat 35° 41' Long 88° 00'



Remarks Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part of this day commenced with moderate breeze from N.E.S.W. ship heading N.W. midel part light baffling wind from N.E.S.W. to S.W. ship heading N.W. to N.E.W. latter part the same water employed in histing out the pump and filling it so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.W. in weather ship heading N.E.S.W. midel part moderate breeze from N.E.S.W. to N.E. ships course N.E.S.W. to N.E. latter part fresh breeze from N.E.S.W. ships course N.E.S.W. to ends this day water employed at ships duty &c - saw a number of fin backs &c Lat by obs 36.53 S

Remarks Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850- Long by cron 63.51 E

First part commences with fresh wind from N.E.S.W. ships course N.E.S.W. double reefed. top sail furled main sail gib and spanker midel part wind hauled to N.W. blowing heavy in squalls furled fore top sail close reefed main top sail latter part fresh gail raining and blowing heavy in squalls furled fore sail luffed on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading E.N.E at 11 P.M. weather cleared wings hauled to N.E.S.W. blowing a moderate gail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c. Lat 37.04

Remarks Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850-

First part commences with moderate gail from N.E.S.W. ship heading N.W. midel part wind hauled to N.E.S.W. ship heading N.W. latter part wind hauled to N.E.S.W. made sail ship heading N.W. weather moderated so ends this day water employed at ships duty &c Lat by obs 36.54

Remarks Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 63.54 E

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.E.S.W. ship heading N.W. midel part the same latter part calm water employed at ships duty &c so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850-

First part commences with a calm ship heading N.W. midel part moderate breeze from the N.E.S.W. ship heading N.E.S.W. latter part moderate breeze from N.E.S.W. ships course N.E.S.W. all hands employed in taking out 10 cask of oil from between decks for heating ship to stop a leak in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter saw a number of sulphur bottomed turtles and struck a small fin back iron draw d. so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 36.13 S

Remarks Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 63.05 E

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.E.S.W. ship heading N.E.S.W. midel part the same latter part strong breeze from N.E.S.W. ship heading N.E.S.W. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. blowing fresh ship under top sail. courses so ends this day &c Lat 37.12 S Long by cron



Remarks Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850

First part of this day commenced with moderate breeze from W.S.W. ship heading N.W. midel part light baffling wind from N.E. to S.W. ship heading N.W. to S.W. latter part the same water employed in basting out St. pump and filling it so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850-

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. in weather ship heading N.W. midel part moderate breeze from N.E. to S.W. ships course N.W. by N. latter part fresh breeze from N.E. ships course N.W. to ends this day water employed at ships duty &c. saw a number of fin backs &c. Lat by obs 36.23 S

Remarks Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850- Long by cron 63.47 E

First part commenced with fresh wind from N.E. ships course N by N. double reefed. top sail furled main sail girt and spanker midel part wind hauled to N. blowing heavy in squalls furled fore top sail close reefed main top sail latter part fresh gail raining and blowing heavy in squalls furled fore sail luffed on the St. tack heading E.N.E. at 11 P.M. weather cleared wings hauled to N.W. blowing a moderate gail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c. Lat 37.04

Remarks Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850-

First part commenced with moderate gail from N.W. ship heading N. midel part wind hauled to N.W. ship heading N. latter part wind hauled to S.W. made sail ship heading N.W. weather moderated so ends this day water employed at ships duty &c. Lat by obs 38.40

Remarks Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 62.24 E

First part commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. midel part the same latter part calm water employed at ships duty &c. so ends this day

Remarks Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850-

First part commenced with a calm ship heading N.W. midel part moderate breeze from the N.W. ship heading N.W. latter part moderate breeze from N.W. ships course S.W. to S.W. all hands employed in taking out 10 cask of oil from between decks fore heading ship to stop a leak in the St. quarter saw a number of sulphur bottoms lowered and struck a small fin back iron drawn so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 36.15 S

Remarks Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1850 Long by cron 62.05 E

First part commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. midel part the same latter part strong breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. went on the St. tack heading N. blowing fresh ship under top sail comes so ends the day &c. Lat 37.10



The 19th 1850

Barge Delta bound for the Crozette Dec 19th

Remarks Thursday the 19th 1850 -  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
W. ship heading N.E. by N. midel and  
latter part the same vessel employed at ship  
duty &c. Lat by obs 30.34

Remarks Friday the 20th 1850. Long by cron. 57.36  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
W. ship heading N.E. by N. midel part light breeze  
from N.W. went on the N. ship heading N.E. by E.  
latter part fresh breeze from W. ship's course N.E. by E.  
so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 30.30  
Long by cron 58.45

Remarks Saturday the 21st 1850.  
First part commenced with fresh breeze from N. ship  
course N. by E. midel part strong breeze with rain  
fresh main sail got shrouk ship under double  
reeft topsails wind shifted under to the W.  
latter part blowing fresh from W. ship heading  
S. by E. went on the N. tack heading N.E. by E. saw  
a ship steering E. S. E. saw to be three fine bar  
so ends this day &c. Lat by obs 30.40

Remarks Sunday the 22nd 1850. Long by cron 57.21  
First part commenced with a calm ship heading  
N. by E. midel part the same latter part moderate  
breeze from S.E. ship's course N. by E. by N. Commenced  
fore sulphur bottoms to no purpose so ends this day  
vessel employed at ship duty &c. Lat by obs 30.00  
Long by cron 57.00

Capt. Wicks master

Barge Delta bound for the Crozette Dec 23rd 1850

Remarks Monday the 23rd 1850  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
N.E. ship's course N. by E. by N. midel part moderate  
breeze from E. by N. to E. ship's course N. by E. by N. latter  
part wind hauled to N. ship's course N. by E. saw  
several sulphur bottoms so ends this day vessel  
employed at ship's duty &c. Lat by obs 37.15

Remarks Tuesday the 24th 1850. Long by cron. 57.29  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from N.  
ship's course N. by E. by N. midel part fresh breeze N. by E.  
ship's course N. by E. latter part strong breeze E. by N.  
raining heavy attendance with thunder and lightning  
ship running N. by E. under close reefed main  
top sail and fore sail so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 25th 1850 - Lat by obs 38.31  
First part commenced with strong wind from  
E. by N. ship's course N. by E. by N. wind hauled to  
N. by E. ship lying to on the N. tack heading N. by E.  
midel part moderate but fore top sail wind  
hauled to N. by E. ship's course N. by E. latter part  
fresh breeze from N. by E. N. fresh fore top sail  
ship heading N. by E. the wind veered back  
to the N. by E. and moderated but double  
reeft top sails and courses ship's course N. by E. saw  
to ship's steering E. S. E. so ends this day &c.  
Lat by obs 40.00  
Long by cron 58.00



The 19<sup>th</sup> 1850

Barge Ship Delta bound for the Crozette Decree

Remarks Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1850 -  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
W. ship heading N. N. W. midist and  
latter part the same water employed at ships  
duty &c. Lat by obs 36.34

Remarks Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1850. Long by cron. 58.36  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
W. ship heading N. N. W. midist part light breeze  
from N. W. went on the S. W. heading N. W. 1/2 S.  
latter part first breeze from W. ship course N. W. 1/2 S.  
to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 36.30  
Long by cron 58.48

Remarks Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1850.  
First part commenced with fresh breeze from N. ship  
course N. W. 1/2 S. midist part strong breeze with rain  
fresh main sail got spraker ship under double  
reeft topsails wind shifted under to the W. 1/2 S.  
latter part blowing fresh from W. ship heading  
S. S. W. went on the S. tack heading N. N. W. saw  
a ship steering E. S. E. saw to be three fine boats  
to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 36.40

Remarks Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850. Long by cron 57.23  
First part commenced with a calm ship heading  
O. W. midist part the same latter part moderate  
breeze from S. E. ships course N. W. 1/2 S. Commenced  
fore sulphur bottoms to no purpose to ends this day  
sea to be employed at ships duty &c. Lat by obs 37.04  
Long by cron 57.04

Kept Wickes master

Barge Ship Delta bound for Crozette Decree the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850

Remarks Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
O. E. ships course O. W. by W. midist part moderate  
breeze from E. O. E. to E. ships course N. W. 1/2 S. latter  
part wind hauled to O. E. ships course N. W. saw  
several sulphur bottoms to ends this day water  
employed at ships duty &c. Lat by obs 37.15

Remarks Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850. Long by cron. 58.29  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from O. E.  
ships course N. W. 1/2 S. midist part fresh breeze O. E. to  
ships course N. W. latter part strong breeze E. N. E.  
raining heavy at times with thunder and lightning  
ship running S. S. W. under close reefed main  
top sail and fore sail to ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850. Lat by obs 38.31  
First part commenced with strong wind from  
E. N. E. ships course N. S. W. wind hauled to  
N. N. W. ship lying to on the S. tack heading S. W.  
midist part moderate hot fore top sail wind  
hauled to N. N. W. ships course S. W. latter part  
fresh breeze from N. W. N. fresh fore top sail  
ship heading S. W. by S. the wind veered back  
to the N. N. W. and moderated hot double  
reeft top sails and courses ships course N. S. W. saw  
to ships steering E. S. E. to ends this day &c  
Lat by obs 40.04  
Long by cron 58.00



Remarks on board the Delta bound for the  
 Remarks Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1830.  
 First part commenced with fresh breeze from  
 S.W. ships came W.S.W. mid part fresh  
 breeze from S.E. ship under double reef topsails  
 and courses came S.W. by W. latter part the  
 wind the same way moderated all sail out  
 thick and rainy weather ships came S.W. by  
 W. so ends this day &c. Lat by DR 41.40 N.  
 Long by cron 51.29 W.

Remarks Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1830 -  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze  
 from S.E. weather thick ships came S.W. by  
 W. mid part strong breeze from S.E. ship  
 under close reef main topsail and  
 double reef fore topsail thick fog latter part  
 blowing heavy in squalls fresh fore topsail  
 wind hauled to N. ship heading S.W.  
 blowing strong went on the N tack both in  
 main topsail ship heading N. weather now  
 moderated set main topsail went on the  
 N tack heading S.W. so ends this day &c  
 Standing quarter watches Lat by obs 43.48

Remarks Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1830 Long by cron 51.36  
 This day commenced with strong breeze from  
 S.W. at 4 A.M. called all hands set double reef  
 topsail at 8 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.E ships came  
 W.S.W. at 12 A.M. blowing strong from N.E. took in  
 fore topsail close reef the main shifted to on the N  
 tack heading N.N.W. at 1 P.M. wind increased took in  
 main topsail went on the N tack heading E.N.E ship  
 under main spruce at 4 P.M. rainy blowing heavy in  
 squalls

at 12 past 4 wind hauled to N.N.W. moderated a  
 little set main topsail at 5 P.M. wind blew  
 at its full pitch took in main topsail ship  
 heading N.E. continued to blow through the night  
 Standing quarter sea watches so ends this day

Remarks Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1830 -  
 First part of this day commenced with a fresh  
 and sturdy gale from S.W. set close reef  
 main topsail and fore top ~~reef~~ fore top  
 mast staysail ship heading S.E. latter part  
 wind hauled to W. ship heading N. Standing  
 quarter watches so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs 44.33

Remarks Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1830 -  
 This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
 S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail went on the  
 N tack heading W. sent down fore top  
 galant yard run the gear latter part  
 fresh breeze from S.E. ships came W.S.W.  
 at 5 P.M. blowing a gale took in every thing  
 excepting close reef main topsail and main  
 spruce and fore top mast stay sail hove to  
 on the N tack heading S.W. so ends this  
 day Standing sea watches through the night  
 Lat by obs 44.23

Remarks Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1830 - Long by cron 51.00  
 This day commenced with a fresh gale from W.S.W.  
 at 4 A.M. went on the N tack heading S.W.  
 Standing quarter watches latter part moderate  
 set fore spruce and fore sail so ends  
 this day Standing quarter watches &c  
 Lat by obs 44.40  
 Long by cron 51.00



Remarks on board the Delta bound for the  
 Remarks Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1830.  
 First part commenced with fresh breeze from  
 S.W. ships course N.W. by N mid part fresh  
 breeze from S.E. ship under double reefed topsails  
 and courses course S.W. by W latter part the  
 wind the same way moderated all sail out  
 thick and rainy weather ships course S.W. by  
 W. so ends this day be. Lat by DR 41.40 S.  
 Long by cron 51.29 E

Remarks Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1830 -  
 First part commenced with moderate breeze  
 from S.E. weather thick ships course S.W. by  
 W. mid part strong breeze from S.E. ship  
 under close reefed main topsail and  
 double reef fore topsail thick fog latter part  
 blowing heavy in squalls furled fore topsail  
 wind hauled to N.W. ship heading S.W.  
 blowing strong went on the St tack both in  
 main topsail ship heading S.W. weather four  
 moderated at main topsail went on the  
 St tack heading S.W. so ends this day &c  
 Standing quarter watches Lat by obs 43.48

Remarks Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1830 Long by cron 51.30  
 This day commenced with strong breezes from  
 S.W. at 4 A.M. called all hands set double reef  
 topsail at 8 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.E ships course  
 N.W. at 12 A.M. blowing strong from N.E. took in  
 fore topsail close reefed the main huffed to on the St  
 tack heading N.W. at 1 P.M. wind increased took in  
 main topsail went on the St tack heading E.N.E ship  
 under main spencer at 4 P.M. rainy blowing heavy in  
 squalls

at 12 past 4 wind hauled to N.N.W moderated  
 at 10 A.M. set main topsail at 5 P.M. wind blew  
 at its full pitch took in main topsail ship  
 heading N.E. continued to blow the night  
 Standing quarter sea watches so ends this day

Remarks Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1830 -  
 First part of this day commenced with a fresh  
 and sturdy gale from S.W. set close reefed  
 main topsail and fore top ~~main~~ fore top  
 mast staysail ship heading S.E. latter part  
 wind hauled to W. ship heading S.W. Standing  
 quarter watches so ends this day &c  
 Lat by obs 44.33

Remarks Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1830 -  
 This day commenced with moderate breeze from  
 S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail went on the  
 St tack heading W. sent down fore top  
 galant yard unrove the gear latter part  
 fresh breeze from S.E. ships course N.W. by N  
 at 5 P.M. blowing a gale took in every thing  
 excepting close reefed main topsail and main  
 spencer and fore top mast stay sail hove to  
 on the St tack heading N.W. so ends this  
 day Standing sea watches through the night  
 Lat by obs 44.23 S

Remarks Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1830 -  
 This day commenced with a fresh gale from N.W. by N  
 at 4 A.M. went on the St tack heading S.W.  
 Standing quarter watches latter part moderated  
 set fore spencer and fore sail so ends  
 this day Standing quarter watches &c  
 Lat by obs 44.40 S  
 Long by cron 51.18 E



<sup>mosher</sup>  
 Remarks Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1851 Commencement of a new year  
 Fast part commences with a moderate breeze  
 from S. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading  
 N. by E. latter part fresh breeze from N.E. ship  
 course N. by E. under double reefed topsails  
 saw several fin backs at 4 P.M. wind freshened  
 furled fore topsail at 5 P.M. shot reefed main  
 topsail blowing a gale took in fore sail huffed  
 to on the St tack heading N. by W. at 6 P.M.  
 went on the St tack heading E. by S. blowing  
 strong in squalls so ends this day standing  
 sea watches through the night &c

Remarks Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 44.40  
 Long by cron 50.07  
 This day commences with moderate breeze from  
 N. by E. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading  
 S. by E. latter part moderate saw a number  
 of sulphur bottoms at 4 P.M. saw Pig Island  
 bearing S. by E. distance 40 miles at 6 P.M. 4 P.M.  
 went on the St tack heading N. by W. at 8  
 P.M. took in sail heading N. by W. standing  
 quarter watches so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 44.25  
 Long by cron 49.47  
 This day commences with strong breeze from S. by  
 E. at 5 A.M. called all hands made sail ship  
 heading N. by W. under double reefed topsails and courses  
 at 10. went on the St tack heading S. by E. latter part fresh  
 wind furled main sail at 2 P.M. went on the St tack heading N. by  
 saw a number of sulphur bottoms all bound to the westward at 6 P.M.  
 wind hauled to W. at 8 P.M. took in sail heading N. by  
 W. so ends this standing quarter watches &c. Lat by obs 44.20  
 Long by cron 49.16

Remarks Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 This day commences with fresh breeze from S. by  
 E. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail ship head-  
 ing N. by E. under double reefed topsails at 8 A.M.  
 thick fog furled fore topsail and main sail stand-  
 ing quarter watches latter part moderate went on the  
 St tack at 12 past 4 P.M. ship heading S. by E.  
 so ends this day standing quarter watches &c.

Remarks Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 This day commences with moderate breeze from  
 S. by E. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading S. by E.  
 went on the St tack heading N. by W. at 9 A.M.  
 wind hauled S. by E. ship's course N. by W. saw a  
 number of sulphur bottoms and fin backs latter  
 part moderate fine weather wind from N. by E.  
 ship heading N. by W. so ends this day  
 carrying sail and standing sea watches through  
 the night &c

Remarks Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 44.47  
 Long by cron 47.53  
 This day commences with moderate breeze from S.  
 N.E. ship's course N. by W. at 11 A.M. steering N.  
 by W. latter part fresh breeze from N.E. ship's  
 course S. by W. saw one fin back at 8 P.M. took in  
 sail huffed to on the St tack heading E. by S. so ends  
 this day standing quarter watches &c.

Lat by obs 44.44



Moshe

Projetts in House Capt. Meeks. Jan the 1<sup>st</sup> 1851  
 Remarks Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> Commencement of a new year  
 This day commences with a moderate breeze  
 from S. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading  
 N.W. by W latter part fresh breeze from S.E. ship  
 courses W. by S. under double reefed topsails  
 saw several fin backs at 4 P.M. wind freshened  
 furled fore topsail at 5 P.M. close reefed main  
 topsail blowing a gale took in fore sail luffed  
 to on the St tack heading N.W. at 6 P.M.  
 went on the St tack heading E.N.E. blowing  
 strong in squalls so ends this day standing  
 sea watches through the night &c -

Remarks Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 44.40  
 Long by cron 50.07  
 This day commences with moderate breeze from  
 N.W. by N. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading  
 S.W. by S. latter part moderate saw a number  
 of Sulphur bottoms at 4 P.M. saw Pig Island  
 bearing S.W. distance 10 miles at 4 P.M.  
 went on the St tack heading N.W. at 8  
 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. standing  
 quarter watches so ends this day &c.

Remarks Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 45.28  
 Long by cron 49.49  
 This day commences with strong breeze from S.W.  
 by W. at 5 A.M. called all hands made sail ship  
 heading N.W. by W. under double reefed topsails and courses  
 at 10. went on the St tack heading S.W. by E. latter part fresh  
 wind furled main sail at 2 P.M. went on the St tack heading N.W.  
 saw a number of Sulphur bottoms all bound to the westward at 6 P.M.  
 wind hauled to W. at 8 P.M. took in sail heading N.W.  
 so ends this standing quarter watches &c. Lat by obs 45.20  
 Long by cron 49.16

Remarks Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851 -  
 This day commences with fresh breeze from S.W. by  
 W. called all hands at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading  
 N.W. by W under double reefed topsails at 8 A.M.  
 thick fog furled fore topsail and main sail stand-  
 ing quarter watches latter part moderate went on the  
 St tack at 12 past 4 P.M. ship heading S.W. by E  
 so ends this day standing quarter watches &c.

Remarks Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851 -  
 This day commences with moderate breeze from  
 S.W. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading S.W. by E  
 went on the St tack heading N.W. at 9 A.M.  
 wind hauled S.W. by W. ships courses N.W. saw a  
 number of Sulphur bottoms and fin backs latter  
 part moderate fine weather wind from N.W. by  
 S. ship heading N.W. by S. so ends this day  
 carrying sail and standing sea watches through  
 the night &c

Remarks Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 44.40  
 Long by cron 47.53  
 This day commences with moderate breeze from S.  
 N.E. ships courses N.W. at 11 A.M. standing N.W.  
 by N. latter part fresh breeze from N.E. ships  
 courses S.W. saw one fin back at 8 P.M. took in  
 sail luffed to on the St tack heading E.S.E. so ends  
 this day standing quarter watches &c -  
 Lat by obs 44.44 S



Capt. Wicks master

Remarks on board the *Belta* from the 7<sup>th</sup> to the 1831

Remarks Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 7 A.M. steering S.W. at 11 A.M. steering S.E. by S. just before from N. saw a fin back at 6 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the N. tack heading E.N.E. to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 44.08

Remarks Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading S.W. just past steering S.W. by E. and S.E. latter part. Strong wind from N.W. the weather thick and rainy ships course S.E. saw several fin backs and sulphur bottoms in thick water at 1/2 past 5 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the N. tack heading N.W. at 8 P.M. went on the N. tack heading E.N.E. to ends this day standing quarter watches & Lat 44.37

Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1831

Long 48.42

This day commences with strong gale from N. blowed heavy in squalls at 4 A.M. called all hands took in main topsail at 7 A.M. made sail to a fresh gale but main topsail standing quarter watches latter part moderate gale ship heading N. to ends this day standing quarter watches &c. Lat by obs 44.17

Long by cron 49.58

Capt. Wicks master

Barque ship *Belta* on *Cicetta* Jan the 10 - 1831

Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commences with fresh wind from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. at 9 A.M. steering S.E. saw a number sulphur bottoms water impleid at ships duty at 7 P.M. lowered and chased 2 right whales to no purpose going fast to the N.W. went on board took in sail luffed to on the N. tack heading N.W. to ends this day

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1831

Lat by obs 44.28

Remarks

Long by account 49.38

This day commences with a thick fog at 8 A.M. weather cleared made sail ship heading N.E. wind from N.W. saw a number of fin backs at 11 A.M. steering S. at 2 P.M. wind hauled N.W. went on the N. tack heading N.W. by E. at 8 P.M. took in sail heading N. to ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commences with strong breeze and squally from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N. saw a number of fin backs all bound to the westward at 10 A.M. furled main sail at 1 P.M. took in gill blowing heavy in squalls at 3 P.M. furled fore topsail and shanties clothed the main topsail ship on the N. tack heading S.W. by S. to ends this day &c.

Lat 44.36



Capt. Wicks master

Remarks on board the *Delta* from the 7<sup>th</sup> to 1831

Remarks Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 7 A.M. steering S. by E. at 11 A.M. steering S.E. by S. first breeze from N. saw 2 fin backs at 1 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading E.N.E. to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 44.08

Remarks Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail heading S.W. first part steering S. by E. and S.E. latter part strong wind from N.W. the weather thick and rainy ships course S.E. saw several fin backs and sulphur bottoms in thick water at 1/2 past 5 P.M. took in sail luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.E. at 8 P.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading E.N.E. to ends this day standing quarter watches & Lat 44.37

Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1831

Long 48.52

This day commenced with strong gale from N. blowed heavy in squalls at 4 A.M. called all hands took in main topsail at 7 A.M. moderated to a fresh gale set main topsail standing quarter watches latter part moderate gale ship heading N. to ends this day standing quarter watches &c. Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 45.17

Long by obs<sup>n</sup> 49.58

Capt. Wicks master

Barque ship *Delta* on *Coyotes* Jan the 10 - 1831

Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commenced with fresh wind from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 8 A.M. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. at 9 A.M. steering S.S.E. saw a number sulphur bottoms water impleid at ships duty at 7 P.M. lowered and chased 2 right whales to no purpose going fast to the N.W. went on board took in sail luffed to on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W. to ends this day &c.

Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1831

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 44.28

Remarks

Long by account 45.33

This day commenced with a thick fog at 8 A.M. weather cleared made sail ship heading N.E. wind from N.W. saw a number of fin backs at 11 A.M. steering S. at 2 P.M. wind hauled N.W. went on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N. by E. at 8 P.M. took in sail heading N. to ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1831

Lat 44.36

This day commenced with strong breeze and squalls from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N. saw a number of fin backs all bound to the westward at 10 A.M. furled main sail at 1 P.M. took in gill blowing heavy in squalls at 3 P.M. furled fore topsail and shanties close reefed the main topsail ship on the 1<sup>st</sup> tack heading N.W.



Remarks Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commences with a moderate gail from N. ship on the lb tack heading and N. S. W. at 9 A.M. sat the fore sail latter part moderate saw a number of fin backs to ends this day. &c. Lat by obs 44.32

Remarks Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commences with moderate breeze from N. S. W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N. on the lb tack at 8 A.M. went on the lb tack heading. S. W. at 11 A.M. strong breeze double reefed topsails latter part fresh breeze saw several fin backs wind hauled N. S. W. ship heading. S. at 4 P.M. went on the lb tack heading. N. W. at 8 P.M. took in sail heading N. W. so ends this day. watch employed at ships duty &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1851

Lat by obs 43.59

Long by cron 50.23

First part commences with moderate breeze from N. S. W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading S. W. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to N. S. W. latter part fresh breeze ships under double reef topsails steering different courses fore & main saw several fin backs. at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. blowing fresh so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 44

Long by cron

Remarks Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze from N. S. W. at 4 P.M. made sail standing fore and back to the westward at 9 P.M. wind hauled to N. S. W. latter part saw a number of fin backs at 5 P.M. spoke and named with the ship New Bedford of New Bedford 4 months but clean coat. ships steering S. E. under easy sail standing quarter watches so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 44.33

Remarks Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1851

49.33

First part commences with moderate breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail steering E. by S. at 9 A.M. spoke the New Bedford bound off fore the N. West coast latter part steering S. E. by E. saw any quantity of fin backs. latter part wind from the N. S. W. at 4 P.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose pursued galed him went on board took in sail ship on the lb tack heading N. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 44.31

Remarks Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851.

Long by cron 51.27

This day commences with fresh breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading. E. by S. at 5 A.M. lowered fore & right whales chased hard to no purpose whales wild went on board at 8 A.M. saw and lowered fore & right whales chased to no purpose blowing on fresh went on board took in sail weather thick and rainy hauled to on the lb tack heading N. so ends this day



Remarks Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commences with a moderate gale from N. ship on the lb tack heading and at 9 A.M. at 9 A.M. set the fore sail latter part moderate saw a number of fin backs to ends this day. &c. Lat by obs. 44.22

Remarks Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N. on the lb tack at 8 A.M. went on the st. tack heading. S.W. at 11 A.M. strong breeze double reefed topsails latter part fresh breeze saw several fin backs wind hauled N.W. ship heading. S. at 4 P.M. went on the lb tack heading. At 8 P.M. took in sail heading N.W. to ends this day. watch employed at ships duty &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1851

Lat by obs. 43.59  
Long by cron. 50.23

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading S.W. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to N.E. & S. latter part fresh breeze ships under double reefed topsails steering different courses fore & awhale saw several fin backs. at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. blowing fresh to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 44  
Long by cron.

Remarks Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail standing fore and back to the westward at 9 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. & S. latter part saw a number of fin backs at 5 P.M. spoke and named with the ship crew Bedford of New Bedford 4 months out Chan. Coast. ships steering S.E. under easy sail standing quiet & watched to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 44.33

Remarks Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1851.

49.33

First part commences with moderate breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail steering E by S. at 9 A.M. spoke the New Bedford bound off fore the N. West coast latter part steering N.E. by E. saw any quantity of fin backs. latter part wind from the N.W. at 4 P.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose pursued yaked him went on board took in sail ship on the lb tack heading to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 44.31

Remarks Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851.

Long by cron 51.27

This day commences with fresh breeze from N. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading. E. by E. at 5 A.M. lowered fore & right whales chased hard to no purpose whales wild went on board at 8 A.M. saw and lowered fore & right whales chased to no purpose blowing on fresh. went on board took in sail weather thick and rainy hauled to on the st tack heading N. to ends this day



Remarks Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail steering E.S.E. at 7 A.M. rounded fair right whale. Saw him no more after rounding went on board. Latter part fine moderate weather steering off shore coasted fair right whale at 7 P.M. saw one going fast to in N.W. took in sail ship heading N.W. saw several fin backs so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 44.43

Remarks Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 51.50

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. on the N. tack at 7 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. saw a number of fin backs and Sulphur bottoms at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends day &c

Lat by obs 44.24

Remarks Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851

Long by cron 51.40

This day commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. at 4 A.M. made sail steering N. weather thick and foggy at 8 A.M. took in fore topsail. Doubt reefed the main standing quater watches ship's course N. at 11 wind hauled to N.W. ship heading N.W. on the wind. Latter part blowing strong. Doubt reefed main topsail. Fresh fair sail so ends this day saw several fin backs &c

whale rounded took her line west boat struck tired him up took him along side at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. commenced cutting and finished at 6 P.M. latter part wind hauled to N.E. fresh breeze cleared deck took in sail ship on the N. tack heading E. so ends this day standing quater watches Dr. Lat 44.27

Remarks Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with fresh gale from N.W. at 6 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N. S.W. standing quater watches this day saw a number of right whales join in N.W. latter part wind hauled to N. ship heading N.W. at 6 P.M. went on the N. tack heading E.S.E. come in thick and foggy so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 44.42

Remarks Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 51.30

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N. saw a number of right whales in sight rounded him and chased to no purpose went on board got breakfast saw a number of right whales to the windward of the ship. The gale boat struck iron & drew west boat & struck killed took him along side at 12 A.M. saw fair Island being E.S.E. 42 miles at 2 P.M. commenced cutting finished at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading E.S.E. wind from N.W. so ends this thing over

Lat = 44.32



Remarks Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail steering E.S.E. at 7 A.M. hauled fair right whale. Saw him no more after towing went on board. Latter part fine moderate weather steering off shore coasted fair right whale at 9 P.M. saw one going fast in N.W. took in sail ship heading N.W. saw several fin backs so ends this day &c

Remarks Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851

Lat by obs 44.43

Long by cron 51.50

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. on the N. tack at 7 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.E. saw a number of fin backs and Sulphur bottoms at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.E. so ends day &c

Remarks Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851

Lat by obs 44.24

Long by cron 51.40

This day commenced with fresh breeze from N.E. at 4 A.M. made sail steering N.W. weather thick and rain at 8 A.M. took in fore topsail double reefed the main standing quater watches ship's course N.E. at 11 wind hauled to N.W. ship heading N.W. on the wind. Latter part strong. Double reefed main topsail furled fore sail so ends this day saw several fin backs &c

whale sounded took her line went aboard struck tired him up took him along side at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. commenced cutting and finished at 6 P.M. latter part wind hauled to N.E. fresh breeze cleared deck took in sail ship on the N. tack heading E. so ends this day standing quater watches &c. Lat 44.27

Remarks Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with fresh sail from N.W. at 6 A.M. went on the N. tack heading N.W. standing quater watches this day saw a number of right whales join in N.W. latter part wind hauled to N. ship heading N.W. at 6 P.M. went on the N. tack heading E.S.E. came in thick and foggy so ends this day &c

Remarks Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851

Lat by obs 44.42

Long by cron 51.30

This day commenced with moderate breeze from N.W. at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. a number of right whales in sight towed him and chased to no purpose went on board got breakfast saw a number of right whales to the windward of the ship. Whaler boat struck iron & drewd mast boat struck killed took him along side at 12 A.M. saw Peig Island being E.S.E. 42 miles at 2 P.M. commenced cutting finished at 6 P.M. took in sail ship heading E.S.E. wind from N.W. so ends this thing over

Lat 44.32



Remarks Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commences with strong breeze from N. called all hands at 6 A.M. thick fog. at 7 A.M. went on the N. tack wind hauled to N. N. Dr. raining commenced stowing down put down 75 lbs. in the fore hold on the N. side 7 cask from between decks oil that was taken on St. Pauls. finished stowing down at 2 P.M. went on the N. tack heading Dr. S.W. wind hauled to N. W. strong breeze thick fog. at 6 P.M. sat the watches so ends this day. tying out &c.

Lat by D.R. 45.40  
Long by D.R. 51.30

Remarks Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1851.

This day commences with thick fog and raining wind from the Northward ship heading E. N. E. at 6 A.M. raining hard called down the treworks went on the N. tack heading Dr. by S. at 1 P.M. stopped raining commenced boiling sat fore topsail saw several sulphur bottoms wind hauled to S. ships come Dr. by N. at 6 P.M. took in sail sat the watches at 1/2 past 6 P.M. so ends this day boiling &c

Lat by D.R. 45.42  
Long by D.R. 51.25

Remarks Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> February 1851.

This day commences with a calm at 4 A.M. light breeze from S. Dr. called all hands at 4 P.M. Made sail steering N. Section Island plain in sight. Steaming S. distance 28 miles commenced stowing down in the steered hole on the N. side put down 90 lbs. finished at 4 A.M. latter steering N. N. Dr. latter part wind hauled to E. at 7 P.M. took in sail sat water ship heading N. N. E. so ends this day saw several fin backs and sulphur bottoms day ends in tying out

Remarks Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1851

Lat by obs. 45.5  
Long by cron 51.34

This day commences with moderate breeze from E. S. E. at 4 A.M. made sail steering Dr. S. Dr. run down 12 barrels oil in the steered hatch on the N. side at 10 A.M. finished boiling at 11 A.M. saw and lowered four right whale. No. 100 purp went on board latter part saw eight or ten right whales lowered several times and chased land to so purp at 6 P.M. struck down 7 cask of oil down the fore hatch between decks latter part wind hauled to E. S. E. at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. so ends this day

Lat 45.25  
Long by Cron 50.3



Remarks Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commenced with strong breeze from N. called all hands at 6 A.M. thick fog. at 7 A.M. went on the N. tack wind hauled to N. N. W. raining commenced stowing down put down 75. lbs. in the fore hold on the N. side 7 cask from between decks oil. that was taken on St. Pauls. finished stowing down at 2 P.M. went on the N. tack heading N. S. W. wind hauled to N. W. strong breeze thick fog. at 6 P.M. sat the watches so ends this day. ting out &c.

Lat by D.R. 45.40

Long by D.R. 51.30

Remarks Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1851.

This day commenced with thick fog and raining wind from the N. Eastward ship heading E. S. E. at 6 A.M. raining hard called down the treworks went on the N. tack heading N. E. at 1 P.M. stopped raining commenced boiling sat fore topsail saw several sulphur bottoms wind hauled to S. ships course N. E. at 5 P.M. took in sail sat the watches at 1/2 past 6 P.M. so ends this day boiling &c.

Lat by D.R. 45.42

Long by D.R. 51.25

Remarks Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> February 1851.

This day commenced with a calm at 4 A.M. light breeze from S. W. called all hands at 6 A.M. Made sail steaming N. Section Island plain in sight. Steaming S. distance 24 miles commenced stowing down in the steered hole on the N. side put down 90. lbs. finished at 11 A.M. latter steaming N. N. W. latter part wind hauled to E. at 7 P.M. took in sail sat watch ship heading N. N. E. so ends this day saw several fin backs and sulphur bottoms day ends in ting out

Lat by obser. 45.50

Long by cron 51.34

Remarks Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1851

This day commenced with moderate breeze from E. S. E. at 4 P.M. made sail steaming N. W. run down 12 barrels oil in the steered hatch on the N. side at 10 A.M. finished boiling at 11 A.M. saw and lowered four right whales. No purpose went on board latter part saw eight or ten right whales lowered several times and chased land to purpose at 6 P.M. struck down 7 cask of oil down the fore hatch between decks latter part wind hauled to E. S. E. at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading N. so ends this day

Lat 45.25

Long by Cron 51.58



Remarks Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1851-

This day commences with strong wind from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading E N.E. saw a number of right-whales at 8 A.M. lowered and chased to going fast and being whited gave them up went on board kept ship S.W. by W. at 11 luffed on the wind at 1 P.M. took in sail showing on strong luffed to on the W tack heading E.N.E. at 6 P.M. went on the W tack heading N.W. wind hauled to N. lost upper main top sail furl'd fore sail so ends this day 3 right whales in sight &c

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 45.36

Remarks Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851-

Long by cron 50.50

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 9 A.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose going fast at 11 A.M. went on board at 1 P.M. saw and lowered fore 5 right whales chased until 4 P.M. gave them up went on board whales very wild at 6 P.M. went on the W tack heading S.W. at 8 P.M. took in sail to whales lost by the ship so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 45.38  
Long by D.R. 50.58

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851-

This day commences with moderate breeze from W.N.W. fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading S.W. saw several fin backs at 7 A.M. Steaming S.W. at 12 A.M. saw one right whale going fast to the wind ward at 1 P.M. saw seven or eight right whales. lowered. B. Grater Boat. stuck. turned him up took him along side at 2 past 3 P.M. at 3 P.M. commenced cutting finished at 6 P.M. took in sail commenced boiling sat watches ship heading S.W. so ends that day a number of whales in sight

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 45.28 S

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 51.40 E

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. stopped boiling at 7 P.M. went on the W tack heading S.W. by W. standing quater watches latter part weather thick and cloudy at 6 P.M. went on the W tack heading N.W. so ends this day saw 2 right whales &c

Remarks Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1851

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 45.35

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. weather thick and cloudy at 6 A.M. went on the W tack heading S.W. and S.W. by W. at 1 P.M. commenced boiling went on the W tack heading N.E. sat. Spent an gib latter part undisturbed at 6 P.M. sat the watches so ends this day saw one Sulphur Bottom

Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 45.37 S. Long by cron 52.22 E



Remarks Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1851-

This day commences with strong wind from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading E. N.E. saw a number of right-whales at 8 A.M. lowered and chased to going fast and being whited gave them up went on board kept ship S.W. by W. at 11 luffed on the wind at 1 P.M. took in sail blowing on strong luffed to on the starboard heading E.N.E. at 6 P.M. went on the starboard heading S.W. wind hauled to N. lost upper main top sail furl'd fore sail so ends this day 3 right whales in sight &c

Lat by obs 45.30

Remarks Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851-

Long by cron 50.50

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 9 A.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose going fast at 11 A.M. went on board at 1 P.M. saw and lowered fore & right whales chased until 4 P.M. gave them up went on board whales very whited at 6 P.M. went on the starboard heading W. at 8 P.M. took in sail to whales lost by the ship so ends this day &c

Lat by D.R. 44.80  
Long by D.R. 50.50

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851-

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading N. saw several fin backs at 7 A.M. steering S.S.E. at 12 A.M. saw one right whale going fast to the wind ward at 1 P.M. saw seven or eight right whales. lowered. Sp. Grater Boat. struck. turned him up took him along side at 1/2 past 3 P.M. at 3 P.M. commenced cutting finished at 6 P.M. took in sail commenced boiling sat watches ship heading S.W. so ends this day a number of whales in sight

Lat by obs. 45.23

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 51.40

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. stopped boiling. at 7 A.M. went on the starboard heading S.W. by W. standing quarter watches latter part weather thick and cloudy. at 6 P.M. went on the starboard heading N.W. so ends this day saw 2 right whales &c

Remarks Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1851

Lat by obs 45.50

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. weather thick and cloudy at 6 A.M. went on the starboard heading S.W. and W. by W. at 1 P.M. commenced boiling went on the starboard heading N.N.E. sat. spunk an gib latter part moderate at 6 P.M. sat the watches so ends this day saw one Sulphor bottom

Lat by obs 45.37 S. Long by cron 52.22 E.



Remarks Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. saw a number of sulphur bottoms and fin backs. at 10 A.M. saw and lowered fore right whale to no purpose going fast to the wind ward went on board latter part moderate wind hauled to S.W. at 6 P.M. sat the watches at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day boiling &c Lat by obs. 44.54

Remarks Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commenced with a calm at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. at 6 A.M. commenced stowing oil down the steering hatch on the st side put down 55 bbls at 8 A.M. St greater boat lowered chased a right whale to no purpose came on board at 12 A.M. finished stowing down whale made 70 barrels put 3 cask between decks latter part moderate breeze from N.W. steering S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. lowered fore right whale to no purpose went on board carried bail through the night standing quarter watches Lat by obs. 44.48 Long by cron. 51.37

Remarks Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with fresh breeze from N.W. steering different courses from S.W. by S to S.W. by E. latter part standing tack and tack to the wind ward. at 1 P.M. lowered and chased to right whales going fast to the wind ward to no purpose went on board latter part wind hauled to N.W. saw a number of fin backs at 2 past 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading S.W. by E. saw Session Island at 1 P.M. bearing S.W. by E. distance 40 miles so ends this day Lat by obs. 44.20

Remarks Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with moderate breeze N.W. fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. by E. saw Session Island bearing N.W. by S. distance 55 miles saw right whales lowered and chased. the greater boat struck iron dragged the greater boat struck and took him up took him along side at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 3 P.M. finished at 7 P.M. any quantity of whales in sight at 8 P.M. took in sail sat watches at 9 P.M. ship heading S.W. by N. so ends this day &c

Long. 52.07



Remarks Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. at 6 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. saw a number of Sulphur Bottoms and fin backs. at 10 A.M. saw and lowered four right whale to no purpose going fast to the windward went on board latter part moderated wind hauled to S.W. at 6 P.M. sat the watches at 8 P.M. took in sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day boiling &c Lat by obs. 44.54

Remarks Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1851.

This day commenced with a calm at 4 A.M. made sail ship heading N.W. at 6 A.M. commenced stowing oil down the steering hatch on the st side put down 55 casks at 8 A.M. St quarter boat lowered chased a right whale to no purpose came on board at 12 A.M. finished stowing down whale made 70 barrels put 3 cask between decks latter part moderate breeze from N.W. steering S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. lowered four right whale to no purpose went on board carried bail through the night standing quarter watches Lat by obs. 44.48  
Long by cron. 51.37

Remarks Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. steering different courses from S.W. by S to S.W. by E. latter part standing tack and tack to the windward. at 1 P.M. lowered and chased to right whales going fast to the windward to no purpose went on board latter part wind hauled to N. saw a number of fin backs at 2 past 7 P.M. took in sail ship heading E. by E. saw Session Island at 1 P.M. bearing S.W. by E. distance 40 miles so ends this day Lat by obs. 45.20

Remarks Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with moderate breeze N.W. fine weather at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading N.N.E. saw Session Island bearing N.W. distance 55 miles saw right whales lowered and chased the greater boat stuck iron derrick St quarter boat stuck turned him up took him along side at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 3 P.M. finished at 7 P.M. any quantity of whales in sight at 8 P.M. took in sail sat watches at 9 P.M. ship heading S.W. by W. so ends this day &c

Long. 52.05



Remarks Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 6 A.M. lowered and chased eight whales to no purpose went on board at 9 A.M. lowered four whales seven or eight in sight at quarter boat struck drewed the quarter boat struck turned him up took him along side at 12 A.M. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting finished at 5 P.M. made sail lowered and chased whales to no purpose went on board took in sail so ends this day trying out ship heading N.E. &c

Remarks Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail set double reef topsails at 8 A.M. went on the starboard ship heading N.W. commenced stowing down put 20 barrels in the fore hatch on the starboard side finish stowing at 2 P.M. 50 barrels of it from between decks the other whales oil went on the starboard at 3 P.M. at 5 P.M. took in sail set watches ship heading E.S.E. so ends this day boiling down to whales &c Lat by obs 45.34 Long by cron

Remarks Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with fresh wind from N. ship heading N.W. at 9 A.M. coiled down commenced raining heard put four cask of oil between decks. Standing quarter watches at 4 P.M. wind shifted S.S.W. went on the starboard blowing strong at 4 past 5 P.M. wind increased took in fore sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c

Remarks Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with strong wind from S.W. ship heading S. and S.W. by E. started fire in the fore works saw three right whales also a large bound in. N.W. supposed her to be one of the cape hunters latter part strong breeze from N.W. at 5 P.M. put 6 cask of oil between decks at 7 P.M. furled fore sail coiled down set watches so ends this day &c ship heading N.W. &c Lat by obs 45.29.0 Long by cron 51.33.0

Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. thick cloudy weather latter part broke up clear blowing fresh at 1 P.M. went on the starboard heading N.W. at 6 P.M. set watches so ends this day &c Lat by obs 45.25.0 Long by cron 51.07.0



Remarks Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commences with moderat breeze from N.W. at 5 A.M. made sail ship heading N.E. at 6 A.M. lowered and chased eight whales to no purpose went on board at 9 A.M. lowered four whales seven or eight in sight at quarter boat struck drewed the quarter boat struck turned him up took him along side at 12 A.M. at 1 P.M. commenced cutting. finished at 5 P.M. made sail lowered. and chased whales to no purpose went on board took in sail so ends this day trying out ship heading N.E. & S.E.

Remarks Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commences with strong breeze from N.E. at 5 A.M. made sail but double reefed foreails at 8 A.M. went on the starboard ship heading N.W. commenced stowing down put 20 barrels in the fore hatch on the starboard side finish stowing at 2 P.M. 50 barrels of it from between decks the other whales oil went on the starboard at 3 P.M. at 5 P.M. took in sail but watches ship heading E.S.E. so ends this day. boiling saw 6 whales &c. Lat by obs. 45.34 Long by cron

Remarks Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commences with fresh wind from N.W. ship heading N.W. at 9 A.M. Colled down commenced raining heard put four cask of oil between decks. Standing quarter watches at 1 P.M. wind shifted S.W. went on the starboard stowing strong. at 1/2 past 5 P.M. wind increased took in fore sail ship heading N.W. so ends this day &c.

Remarks Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. ship heading S. and S.W. by E. started fire in the fore works saw three right whales also a large bound in. N.W. supposed her to be one of the cape breeders latter part strong breeze from N.W. at 5 P.M. put 6 cask of oil between decks. at 7 P.M. furlled fore sail Colled down but watches so ends this day &c ship heading N.W. & S.W. Lat by obs 45.29 E. Long by cron 51.33 E.

Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1831

This day commences with strong wind from N.W. thick cloudy weather latter part broke up clear blowing fresh at 1 P.M. went on the starboard heading N.W. at 6 P.M. but watches so ends this day &c

Lat by obs 45.24  
Long by cron 52.07 E



Remarks Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from N. at 7 A.M. went on the St tack heading S.S.W. at 9 A.M. moderated commenced boiling sat fore sail latter part blowing heavy in squalls at 1 P.M. coiled down furled fore sail at 5 P.M. went on the lb tack heading E.N.E. at 6 P.M. sat watches to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 45.2

Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from N. at 8 A.M. made sail bound of standing N.E. at 9 A.M. weather moderated turned out reefs sat main top galant sail started fire in the works commenced boiling latter part moderat breeze from N.W. at 3 P.M. saw and lowered fore right whale. wast boat struck turned him up took him along side at 6 P.M. wind shifted to N.E. blowing strong and rainy at 7 P.M. took in sail sat the watches to ends this day stopped boiling ship heading N.N.W. &c.

Lat by DR 44.3  
Long by DR 52.50

Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with a fresh gale from N.W. had sea running at 9 A.M. moderated a little commenced cutting whale surged heavy parted shackle to the runner hook. stopped cutting at 1 P.M. blowing heavy in squalls shackled three whale lines on the juker chain parted the whale out at three parts at 9 o'clock put the ship on the lb tack heading N.E. to N.N.E. blowing very heavy in squalls at 3 P.M. parted lines lost the whale. broke chain and rope tremendous bad sea on. at 5 P.M. moderate a little to ends this day standing sea watches. &c. Lat by obs 44.2

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with fresh breeze from N. ship heading N. called all hands at 6 A.M. cleared up decks sat water watches at 7 A.M. at 8 A.M. wind backed to N.W. at 9 A.M. called the watch made sail bound of standing N.N.E. to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 44.1

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851

This day commences with moderat breeze from N. ship comes N.E. with main top galant sail fly jib out, under part blowing on strong in squalls fresh main top galant sail double reefed top sails wind hauled to N. ship heading E.N.E. latter part hove ship to on the St tack heading N.W. at 6 P.M. went on the lb tack heading N.E. sat double reefed



Remarks Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with strong breeze from W. at 7 A.M. went on the St tack heading S.E. at 9 A.M. moderated commenced boiling fat fore sail latter part blowing heavy in squalls at 1 P.M. coiled down furled fore sail at 5 P.M. went on the lb tack heading E.N.E. at 6 P.M. sat watches to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 45.28

Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851 -

This day commences with strong breeze from W. at 8 A.M. made sail bound of. Steaming N.E. at 9 A.M. weather moderated turned out reefs sat main top galant sail started fire in the works commenced boiling latter part moderat breeze from N.W. at 3 P.M. saw and lowered fore right whale. wast. boat struck turned him up took him along side at 6 P.M. wind shifted to N.E. blowing strong and raining at 7 P.M. took in sail sat the watches to ends this day stopped boiling ship heading N.N.W. &c.

Lat by DR, 44.30  
Long by DR 52.50

Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with a fresh gale from N.W. had sea running at 9 A.M. moderated a little commenced cutting whale surged heavy parted shackle to the runner hook. Stopped cutting at 1 P.M. blowing heavy in squalls shackled these whale lines on the fuke chane paid the whale out at three parts at 2 o'clock put the ship on the lb tack heading N.E. to N.N.E. blowing very heavy in squalls at 3 P.M. parted lines lost the whale fuke chane and rope tremendous bad sea on. at 5 P.M. moderated a little to ends this day standing sea watches. &c. Lat by obs 44.20

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851 -

This day commences with fresh breeze from W. ship heading N. called all hands at 6 A.M. chand up decks sat water watches at 7 A.M. at 8 A.M. wind hauled to W.S.W. at 9 A.M. called the watch made sail bound of. Steaming N.N.E. to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 44.12

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851 - Long by cron 53.52

First part commences with moderat breeze from W. Ships comes N.E. with main top galant sail fly gib out, midel part blowing on strong in squalls fresh main top galant sail double reefed top sails wind hauled to N. ship heading E.N.E. latter part drove ship to on the St tack heading N.E. at 6 P.M. went on the lb tack heading N.E. sat double reef



Remarks Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1831

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.W. ships course N.E. latter part wind shifted to N. blowed fresh in squalls ship heading E.N.E. jibed spanker and gibe latter part blowed on strong rain put a cask of oil between decks took in fore top sail and shot reefed main so ends this day. &c. Lat by DR 41.48

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1831

First part commences with fresh wind from N.W. ship lying to on the lb tack standing greater watches heading N.E. midel part wind hauled to W. ship running under fore sail and shot reefed under topsail latter part ship under single reefed topsails and main top galant sail started fire in the by works wind freshened fresh ship galant sail double reefed top sails so ends this day ships course N.E. &c.

Remarks Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1831

Lat by obs 39.32

Long by cron 56.15

First part commences with fresh breeze from W. ships course N.E. by N. midel part moderate breeze from N.W. ship on the wind heading N.E. finished boiling latter part moderate breeze from N. ship heading E.N.E. so ends this day watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obs 38.55

Remarks Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1831

First part commences with moderate breeze from N. and N.W. ship heading from E.N.E. to E.N.E. midel part the same latter part wind hauled to N.E. went on the lb tack heading N.W. by N. so ends this day by stowing down 100 = and 20 barrels of oil down the main hatch on the lb side &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1831

Lat by obs 38.28

First part commences with moderate breeze N.E. ship heading N.W. by N. midel and latter part fresh breeze from N. ship heading N.W. so ends this day watch employed in scraping board &c.

Remarks Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1831

Long by cron 55.08

First part commences with breeze from N. ships course heading N.W. midel part fresh breeze from N. ship heading N.W. latter part moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading N. so ends this day watch employed in ships duty &c.

Lat by obs 38.01

Remarks Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1831

Long by DR 53.55

First part commences with moderate breeze from N. to N.W. ship heading from N.W. to N. thick and rainy midel part the same latter part

went on the lb tack wind hauled to S. fresh breeze ships course N. watch employed in drenching up fore top galant yard bent sail set at fore top mast clearing sail bent main top sail across the deck so ends this day



Remarks Saturday the 22<sup>d</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.W. ship's course N.E. latter part wind shifted to N. blowed fresh in squalls ship heading E.N.E. hauled spanker and gibe latter part blowed on strong rain put 2 cask of oil between decks took in fore top sail and chart reefed main so ends this day. &c. Lat by DR 41.48

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>d</sup> 1851

First part commences with fresh wind from N.W. ship lying to on the lb tack standing greater watches heading N.E. middle part wind hauled to W. ship running under fore sail and lost reefed main topsail latter part ship under single reefed topsails and main top galant sail started fire in the by works wind freshened fresh ship galant sail double reefed top sails so ends this day ship's course N.E. &c. -

Remarks Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1851

Lat by obs 39.32

Long by cron 56.15

First part commences with fresh breeze from W. ship's course N.E. by N. middle part moderate breeze from N.W. ship on the wind heading N.E. finished boiling latter part moderate breeze from N. ship heading E.N.E. so ends this day watch employed at ship's duty &c.

Lat by obs 38.55

Remarks Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderate breeze from N. and N.W. ship heading from E.N.E. to E.N.E. middle part then same latter part wind hauled to N.E. went on the lb tack heading N.W. by N. so ends this day by stowing down 100 = and 20 barrels of oil down the main hatch on the lb side &c.

Lat by obs 38.58

Remarks Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderate breeze N.E. ship heading N.W. by N. middle and latter part fresh breeze from N. ship heading N.W. so ends this day watch employed in scraping foam &c.

Lat by obs 39.49

Remarks Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 55.08

First part commences with breeze from N. ship's course heading N.W. middle part fresh breeze from N. ship heading N.W. latter part moderate breeze from N.W. ship heading N. so ends this day watch employed in ship's duty &c.

Lat by obs 38.01

Remarks Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by DR 53.53

First part commences with moderate breeze from N. to N.W. ship heading from N.W. to W. thick and rainy middle part the same latter part went on the lb tack wind hauled to S. fresh breeze ship's course N. watch employed in drenching up fore top galant yard bent sail set fore top on mast. Steaming fair



Remarks Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1851.

First part commences with fresh breeze from S. Midst and latter part wind from S.E. fresh breeze ships course. N. watch employed at ships duty. &c.

Remarks Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1851.

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.E. ships course. N. midst part wind hauled to S. moderate breeze ship S by N. and N.N.W. latter part variable winds from N.E. to N. ship heading from N.W. by W. to W.N.W. rainy and squally attended with thunder fresh top gallant sails fly jib and aft topsail to ends this day watch employed at ships duty.

Lat by obs. 34.23

Remarks Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1851

Long by cron. 49.31.8

This day commences with light air of wind from N.W. went on the N. tack did not calm midst part fresh breeze spring up from S. varied to S.E. blowing fresh in squalls ships course N.W. by N. latter part the same but fore top mast steering sail turned out reefs but top gallant sails ships course N.W. wat damps holed in rigging out lower boards and reeking the gear to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 34.53

Long by cron 47.18.6

Remarks Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze from S.E. ships course N.W. by N. midst part moderate breeze from S.E. by E ships course N.W. by N. latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E. ships course N.W. by N. watch employed in bending lower steering sail and setting it bent jib and spanker now were running rigging to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 33.48.5

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 44.55.15

First part commences with moderate breeze from E.S.E. ships course N.W. by N. & N. midst part moderate breeze from N.E. latter part wind hauled to N.W. being to S.W. high with rain squalls ship heading N.W. and N.W. to ends this day watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obs. 33.46

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 42.15

First part commences with fresh wind from N.E. squally and rainy ship under double reef top sails course N.W. midst part the same blowing strong heavy sea heaving in from the W. fresh main sail jib and spanker. ships course N.W. latter part moderated made all sail wind light and backing from S. to S.W. ships course N.W. watch employed in mending jib to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 33.09.8



Remarks Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> of March 1851.

First part commenced with fresh breeze from S. Midel and latter part wind from S.E. fresh breeze ships coars. No watch employed at ships duty &c.

Remarks Sunday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1851 -

First part commenced with moderate breeze from N.E. ships coars. No midel part wind hauled to S. moderate breeze ship & by N. and N.W. latter part variable winds from N.E. to N. ship heading from N.W. by W. to N.W. raining and squally attended with thunder fresh top gallant sails fly jib and gaff topsail so ends this day watch employed at ships duty &c.

Remarks Monday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1851

Lat by obs. 33.23

Long by cron. 49.31.0

This day commenced with light air of wind from N.W. went on the N. tack did not calm midel part fresh breeze spring up from S. wind to S.E. blowing fresh in squalls ships coars N.W. by N. latter part the same but fore top mast steering sail turned out reefs but top gallant sails ships coars N.W. wat rimp holed in riggin out lower bonans and setting the gear so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 34.0

Long by cron 47.18.0

Remarks Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. ships coars N.W. by N. midel part moderate breeze from S.E. by E ships coars N.W. by N. latter part fresh breeze from E.S.E. ships coars N.W. by N. No watch employed in bending lower steering sail and setting it bent jib and spanker now new running riggin so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 33.48.0

Remarks Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851 -

Long by cron 44.55.0

First part commenced with moderate breeze from E.S.E. ships coars N.W. by N. & N. midel part moderate breeze from N.E. latter part wind hauled to N.W. being to S.W. thick & with rain squalls ship heading N.W. and N.W. so ends this day watch employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obs. 33.40

Remarks Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 42.15

First part commenced with fresh wind from N.W. squally and rainy ship under double reef top sails coars N.W. midel part the same blowing strong heavy sea heaving in from the W. fresh main sail jib and spanker. ships coars N.W. latter part moderated made all sail wind light and baffling from S. to S.W. ships coars N.W. watch employed in mending jib so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs. 33.09.0

Long by cron 40.45.0



(Capt. Wicks master)  
Remarks on board the Delta bound around  
the Cape of Good Hope.

Remarks Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
S.W. ships course S.W. by W. midel and latter part  
calm water employed in bending passage fore  
top sail and main top galant sail to ends the  
day &c

Lat by obs 32.46

Remarks Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by Chron 40.55

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
N.E. ships course N.E. by W. midel part light wind  
from N.E. ships course N.W. by E. W. sat topmast  
stearing sail wind varied to N. took in stearing  
sail blowed fresh in flws saved away thing gib  
bom. latter part wind varied to N.E. by W. raining  
and squally took in fore top sail close reefed  
main ship heading S. to ends this day  
furled fore sail went on (Lat by obs 33.14  
the N. by E. wind hauled (Long by Chron 38.05  
to N. S. W. blowing heavy in  
squalls attend with rain thunder and lightning ship  
heading N.W. to ends the day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with heavy squalls thunder  
and lightning ship heading N.W. lying under a  
shot reefed main top sail wind from N. S. W. midel  
part the same latter part wind went down heavy  
sea running sat fore sail and spinnaces to ends  
this day &c.

Lat by obs 32.37

Long by Chron 37.09

Remarks Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
N. S. W. ship heading N.W. under shot reefed main  
top sail fore spinnace and fore sail had sea on  
midel part moderat turned out reefs out the  
top sail sat. courses. wind variable from S.W. to  
N. S. W. ship heading from N.W. to N. E. by W. latter  
part wind hauled to N. E. by W. went on the N. by E.  
heading S.W. to ends this day water employed  
in working on the ships rigging &c

Lat by obs 32.37

Remarks Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by Chron 36.59

First part calm midel part the same latter  
part moderat breeze from N. ship heading  
N. by E. on the wind to ends this day water  
in over hauling lifts and foot ropes to the main  
top sail and top galant yard fitted new foot rope  
to the fore top sail yard &c.

Lat by obs 32.13

Remarks Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by Chron 36.57

First part commences with moderat breeze from  
N. ship on the wind heading N. by N. midel  
part wind hauled to N.E. moderat breeze ships  
course N.W. by E. W. latter part fresh breeze ships course  
N.W. by E. to ends this day water employed at  
ships duty &c

Lat by obs 33.42



(Apt. Dick's master)

Remarks on board the Delta bound around  
the Cape of Good Hope.

Remarks Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderat breeze from S.W. ships course N.W. by N. midel and latter part calm water employed in bending passage fore top sail and main top galant sail so ends the day &c.

Lat by obs 32.46

Remarks Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by Chron 40.55

First part commences with moderat breeze from N.E. ships course N.W. by N. midel part light wind from N.E. ships course N.W. by N. sat topmast steering sail wind varied to N. took in steering sail. Blowed fresh in fms saved away thing gib boom. latter part wind varied to N.W. by N. rain and squally took in fore top sail close reefed main ship heading S. so ends this day. furled fore sail went on the N. took wind hauled to N.W. blowing heavy in squalls attended with rain thunder and lightning ship heading N.W. so ends the day &c.

Lat by obs 33.14

Long by Chron 38.05

Remarks Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with heavy squalls thunder and lightning ship heading N.W. lying under a. close reefed main top sail wind from N.W. by N. midel part the same latter part wind went down heavy sea running sat fore sail and span cees so ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 32.37

Long by Chron 37.59

Remarks Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderat breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. under close reefed main top sail fore span cees and fore sail sea on midel part moderated turned out reefs out the topsail saut. covered. wind variable from S.W. to N.W. ship heading from N.W. to N.W. by N. latter part wind hauled to N.W. by N. went on the N. took heading S.W. so ends this day water employed in working on the ships rigging &c.

Lat by obs 32.37

Remarks Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by Chron 36.59

First part calm midel part the same latter part moderat breeze from N. ship heading N.W. by N. on the wind so ends this day water employed in over hauling lifts and foot ropes to the main topsail and top galant and fitted new foot rope to the fore topsail &c.

Lat by obs 32.13

Remarks Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by Chron 36.57

First part commences with moderat breeze from N. ship on the wind heading N.W. by N. midel part wind hauled to N.E. moderat breeze ships course N.W. by N. latter part fresh breeze ships course N.W. by N. so ends this day water employed at ships duty &c.

Lat by obs 33.42



Remarks Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.E. ships course N.W. by E. mid part wind freshened ships course N.W. by W. & W. latter part part wind continued strong, hauled N. saw a ship steering S.E. to end this day our course N.W. by E. Lat by obs 33.47

Remarks Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 30.44

First part commences with fresh breeze from N. ships course N.W. by E. wind hauled to N.W. by E light and baffling ship heading N.W. wind continued hauling from N.W. by E to N.E. ship heading S. latter part wind hauled to S. fresh breeze went on the st tack heading ships course N.W. by E. saw the ship that was in sight the day before steering the same course that was was. saw Black fish seemed to no purpose went on board kept ship on her course sat fore top mast steering sail to end this day watch employed at ships duty Lat by obs = 34.54

Remarks Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 29.17

First part commences with strong breeze from S. ships course N.W. by E. mid part baffling wind from S. to S.E. sat fore top mast and lower steering sails latter part strong breeze from S. hauled in steering sail. blowing on strong in squalls with heavy rain lost reefed fore and main top sails wind continued blowing on fresh main sail gill and spanker ships course N.W. took N. Bear

on deck weather moderate sat fore top sail and main to end this day watch employed at ships duty &c

Ship in sight that we saw the day before &c Lat by obs 35.10.8

Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 27.04.8

First part commences with strong breeze S. ships course N.W. by E. turned one reef out main top sail sat gill mid part wind blowing strong from the S. made all sail ships course N.W. by E. & N. latter part wind hauled to S.E. pleasant breeze sat fore topmast and lower steering sails ships course N.W. by E. ship in sight that we saw the day before &c. Lat by obs 30.43.8

Remarks Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 24.30.8

First part commences with moderate breeze from S.E. ships course N.W. by E. mid part wind hauled to S.E. moderate breeze ships course N.W. latter part wind hauled to N.W. by E. in a squall took in steering sails fresh top gallant sail put 2 reefs in the top sails moderated made all sail wind hauled to S.W. ships course N.W. by E. struck on the banks in green water to end this day the ship landed by who saw the day before proved to be a Determen. saw another ship steering N.W. went out of sight a head to end this day &c.

{ Lat by obs 36.54.8  
Long by cron 20.46.8  
24.30  
Difference of Long = 03.44



Remarks Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderate breeze from N.E. ships course N.W. by E. mid part wind freshened ships course N.W. by W. & W. latter part part wind continued strong, hauled N. saw a ship steering N.E. & W. to end this day our course N.W. by W. & W.

Lat by obs 33.47

Remarks Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 30.44

First part commences with fresh breeze from N. ships course N.W. by W. wind hauled to N.W. by W. light and baffling ship heading N.W. wind continued hauling from N.W. by W. to N.E. ship heading S. latter part wind hauled to S. fresh breeze went on the st tack heading ships course N.W. by N. saw the ship that was in sight the day before steering the same course that was was. Saw Black fish found to no purpose went on board kept ship on her course sat fore top mast steering sail to end this day watch employed at ships duty

Lat by obs = 34.55

Remarks Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 29.19

First part commences with strong breeze from S. ships course N.W. by N. mid part baffling wind from S. to S.E. sat fore top mast and lower steering sails latter part strong breeze from S. hauled in steering sail blowing on strong in squalls with heavy rain lost reefed fore and main top sails wind continued blowing on furled main sail gib and spanker ships course W. took N. Bear

on deck weather moderate sat fore top sail and main to end this day watch employed at ships duty &c. Ship in sight that we saw the day before &c.

Lat by obs 35.10 S

Remarks Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 27.04 E

First part commences with strong breeze S. ships course N.W. by S. turned one reef out main top sail sat gib mid part wind blowing strong from the S. made all sail ships course N.W. by S. & S. latter part wind hauled to S.E. pleasant breeze sat fore topmast and lower steering sails ships course N.W. by W. ship in sight that we saw the day before &c.

Lat by obs 30.43 S

Remarks Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1851

Long by cron 24.30 E

First part commences with moderate breeze from S.E. ships course N.W. by W. mid part wind hauled to E.S.E. moderate breeze ships course N.W. latter part wind hauled to N.W. by N. in a squall took in steering sails furled top gallant sail put 2 reefs in the top sails moderate made all sail wind hauled to N.W. ships course N.W. by W. struck on the banks in green water to end this day the ship landed by who saw the day before proved to be a Portuguese saw another ship steering N.W. went out of sight a lead to end this day &c.

{ Lat by obs 36.54 S

{ Long by cron 20.46 E

24=30

Difference of Long = 03=44



Capt. Wicks master  
Good Hope Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

Remarks on board the Barque Delta of Cape of ...  
Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commenced with moderate breeze  
from S.E. ships course N.E. by N. midel  
part fresh breeze from W.S.W. ships course N.E.  
latter part wind hauled N.E. strong breeze  
went around the Cape ship on the wind heading  
N. spoke the ship Margaret whist from  
London bound to Batavia the ship that  
was in company still in sight so ends this day  
watch employed at ships duty to lat by obs 36.26

Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron 18.41

First part commenced with strong breeze from  
W.S.W. ship heading N. fresh top gallant  
sail. single left topsails <sup>midel</sup> latter part moderate  
hauled to S. ships course N.E. by N. set fore  
topmast and lower steering sail latter part  
wind hauled to S.E. fresh breeze watch  
employed in setting main topmast and main  
top gallant steering sails on both sides ship  
course N.E. by N. put waist boat on the crown  
so ends this day the old dutch ship  
still in sight &c

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron 16.42

First part commenced with fresh breeze from S.  
S.E. ships course N.E. by N. midel part course N.E.  
by N. strong breeze latter part moderate breeze  
course N.E. by N. sent up main royal  
and set it set up fore and main top  
gallant again this day the dutch ship went

out of sight so ends this day watch employed  
at ships duty &c

Lat by obs 33.10.3  
Long by cron 13.42.8

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851 =

First part commenced with moderate breeze  
from S.E. ships course N.E. by N. midel part  
the same latter part wind hauled to W.S.W.  
moderate breeze ships course N.E. by N. watch  
employed in working on rigging fitted main  
royal back stays set up main top gallant  
and main royal head stays so ends this day  
by setting steering sail &c

Remarks Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1851 Long by cron 11.33.8

First part commenced with fresh breeze from  
S.W. by N. ships course N.E. by N. midel part  
moderate breeze from S. latter part fresh breeze from  
S.E. spoke the <sup>ship</sup> Akbar American belonging to  
Boston 55 days from Batavia bound to England  
with hides & sugar gummed and lett her have 3  
cask of water so ends this day steering N.E. by N.  
saw on fin back &c

Lat by obs 31.37

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1851 -

First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
S.E. ships course N.E. by N. midel part wind from  
S. latter part moderate breeze from S.W. ships course  
N.E. by N. the ship Akbar still in sight so ends  
this day watch employed at ships duty &c

Lat by obs 30.19.5

Long by cron 7.55.8



Capt. Vicks master  
Good Hope Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

Remarks on board the Barque Delta of Cape of ...  
Remarks Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commenced with moderate breeze  
from S.E. by S. ships course N.E. by N. midel  
part fresh breeze from W.S.W. ships course N.E. by N.  
latter part wind hauled W.S.W. strong breeze  
went around the Cape ship on the wind heading  
N. spoke the ship Margaret whet from  
London bound to Batavia the ship that  
was in company still in sight so ends this day  
watch employed at ships duty &c lat by obs 30.26

Remarks Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron 18.21

This part commenced with strong breeze from  
W.S.W. ship heading N. fresh tops gallant  
and single reef topsails <sup>midel</sup> first moderate  
hauled to S. ships course N.E. by N. set fore  
topmast and lower steering sail latter part  
wind hauled to S.E. thick breeze watch  
employed in setting main topmast and main  
top gallant steering sails on both sides ships  
course N.E. by N. put waist boat on the cross  
so ends this day the cold dutch ship ...  
still in sight &c Lat by obs 34.20 S

Remarks Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron 16.42 E

First part commenced with fresh breeze from S.  
S.E. ships course N.E. by N. midel part course N.E.  
by N. strong breeze latter part moderate breeze ...  
course N.E. by N. sent up main royal ...  
and set it set up fore and main top  
gallant again this day the dutch ship went

out of sight so ends this day watch employe  
d at ships duty &c Lat by obs 33.10 S

Remarks Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851 Long by cron 13.42 E

First part commenced with moderate breeze  
from S.S.E. ships course N.E. by N. midel part  
the same latter part wind hauled to W.S.W.  
moderate breeze ships course N.E. by N. watch  
employed in working on rigging fitted main  
roil back stays set up main top gallant  
and main roil head stays so ends this day  
by setting steering sail &c Lat by obs 32.10 S

Remarks Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1851 Long by cron 11.33 E

First part commenced with fresh breeze from  
S.W. by S. ships course N.E. by N. midel part  
moderate breeze from S. latter part fresh breeze from  
S.S.E. spoke the <sup>ship</sup> Abner American belonging to  
Boston 54 day from Batavia bound to England  
with hides & sugar gained and let her have 3  
cask of water so ends this day steering N.E. by N.  
taw on fin back &c Lat by obs 31.37

Remarks Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1851

First part commenced with moderate breeze from  
S.S.E. ships course N.E. by N. midel part wind from  
S. latter part moderate breeze from S.W. ships course  
N.E. by N. the ship at Bar still in sight so ends  
this day watch employed at ships duty &c  
Lat by obs 30.19 S  
Long by cron 7.55 E



Barque Delta bound to St. Helena March the 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Remarks Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with fresh breeze from  
 S. S. W. ships course N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. wind veered to  
 to S. E. saw sperm whales bound in to the W.  
 N. W. hauled in steering sails, lowered and  
 chased darted at four or five different whales  
 fastened to. on. Irons drawn. Cutlasses at rig  
 when she gave them up working in S. S. W.  
 went on board put to reefs in topsails fore  
 main sail gill and spanker kept ship W.  
 N. W. sun shining quite watery &c  
 employed in scraping board when she <sup>first saw the</sup> <sub>whales</sub> Lat by DR 29.25

Remarks Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by DR 5.20 E

This day commences with moderate breeze  
 from S. E. at 11 A.M. made sail steering  
 N. W. by N. midel part the same that  
 that steering sails watch employed in scrap  
 ing board sat up fore topmast and fore top  
 gallant back stays. so ends this day standing  
 sea watches Lat by obsn. 29.44

Remarks Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron. 4.08

First part commences with moderate breeze  
 from S. E. ships course N. W. by W. midel and  
 latter part moderate S. E. trades ships course  
 N. W. watch employed in working on riggin  
 sat up main topmast riggin and main top  
 gallant back stays. so ends this day &c.

Lat by obsn 29.10 S  
 2.00 E

Helena March 27<sup>th</sup> 1851 -

Remarks on board the Delta bound to St.

Remarks Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1851 -

First part commences with moderate trades  
 ships course N. W. midel part the same -  
 latter part moderate breeze from S. ships  
 course N. watch employed in working on  
 riggin sat up the side main riggin put  
 on new garter ceiling so ends this day &c

Remarks Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851 - Lat by DR 29.05  
 Long by DR 00.38 E

First part commences with moderate breeze from  
 S. ships course N. midel part moderate breeze from  
 S. S. W. ships course N. latter part wind hauled  
 to S. fresh breeze ships course N. by W. watch  
 employed in working on lower riggin sat up  
 fore riggin. St. main riggin so ends this day  
 with light rain. &c Lat by obsn 28

Remarks Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851 - Long by DR

First part commences with fresh breeze from  
 S. ships course N. by W. midel and latter part  
 fresh S. E. trades ships course N. and N  $\frac{1}{2}$  E.  
 watch employed in rattring down lower riggin  
 rattred down forward St. side at the main  
 appeared main topmast riggin and capst. it  
 put on garter ceiling so ends this day &c -

Lat by obsn. 26 S  
 Long by cron. 1.39 W.



1851 Capt. Hicks Master

Barque Delta bound to St. Helena March the 24  
Remarks Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with fresh breeze from  
S. S. W. ships course N. W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. wind veered to  
S. E. saw sperm whales bound in to the W  
N. W. hauled in steering sails. lowered and  
chased darted at four or five different whales  
fastened to. on. Irons drawn. Cables at riggs  
when she gave them up working in S. S. W  
went on board put to reefs in topsails fueled  
main sail gib and spanker kept ship W  
N. W. running greater watches be  
employed in scraping board when she <sup>first saw the</sup> Lat by DR 29.25  
whales

Remarks Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by DR 5.20 E

This day commenced with moderate breeze  
from S. E. at 11 A.M. made sail steaming  
N. W. by N. midel part the same that  
that steering sails. watch employed in scrap  
ing board sat up fore topmast and fore top  
gallant back stays. so ends this day standing  
sea watches Lat by obsn. 29.44

Remarks Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by com. 4.08.

First part commences with moderate breeze  
from S. E. ships course N. W. by W. midel and  
latter part moderate S. E. trades ships course  
N. W. watch employed in working on riggin  
sat up main topmast riggin and main top  
gallant back stays so ends this day &c.

Lat by obsn 29.10 S  
2.00 E

Helena March the 27<sup>th</sup> 1851

Remarks on board the Delta bound to St.  
Remarks Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1851.

First part commences with moderate trades  
ships course N. W. midel part the same.  
latter part moderate breeze from S. ships  
course N. watch employed in working on  
riggin sat up the side main riggin put  
on new guater cesins so ends this day &c

Remarks Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851 - Lat by DR 29.05

First part commences with moderate breeze from  
S. ships course N. midel part moderate breeze from  
N. S. W. ships course N. latter part wind hauled  
to S. fresh breeze. ships course N. E. W. watch  
employed in working on lower riggin sat up  
fore riggin. st. main riggin so ends this day  
with light rain. &c Lat by obsn 28

Remarks Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851 - Long by DR

First part commences with fresh breeze from  
S. ships course N. by W. midel and latter part  
fresh S. E. trades ships course N. and N. E. E.  
watch employed in rattling down lower riggin  
rattled down forward the side at the main  
squared main topmast riggin and capst. it  
put on guater cesins so ends this day &c -

Lat by obsn. 26 S  
Long by com. 1.39 W.



Ship Delta bound for St. Helena Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 Remarks Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851 -

First part commenced with fresh. S.E. trades  
 ships course N.E. & S. mid and latter part.  
 fresh trades ships course N.E. & S. to ends  
 this day watch employed at ships duty  
 Lat by obs. 23.33  
 Long by cron. 2.45

Remarks Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1851 -  
 This 24 hours commenced with fresh trades  
 from S.E. ships course N.E. & S. mid and  
 latter part moderate trades ships course -  
 N.E. & S. and N by E. watch employed in  
 rattring down Capt main rigging & placed  
 gib stay to ends this day. &  
 Lat by obs. 24.15  
 Long by cron. 2.45

Remarks Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> April 1851  
 First part commenced with moderate.  
 trades ships course N by E. mid part the  
 same. latter part moderate trades & spoke and  
 gamed with the latter Wood of West part 3  
 months out from bound for the Indian ocean  
 let have a man by the name  
 for a boat steerer in room of the third mate  
 who was sick took him on board our ship  
 to carry home & squared away for St. Helena  
 but steering sails ships course N. to ends  
 this day watch employed at ships rigging  
 Lat by obs. 19.19  
 Long by cron. 4.09.00

Wednesday

Remarks Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1851  
 First part moderate trades ships course  
 N. mid part the same latter part strong  
 trades ships course N. N.E. watch employed  
 in washing ship hoisted the anchor  
 from between decks put it on the bow  
 saw St. Helena bearing N.E. & S. distance  
 near 40 miles to ends this day. &c.

Thursday

Remarks Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 First part strong trades ships course N.E. & S.  
 squared away for St. Helena anchored at  
 11 A.M. in port Louis in 18 fathoms of  
 water Surge. Ann of Greenport they were  
 being to pieces & ceased as a. Have the steering  
 of New Bedford in port 15 months out with  
 900 hundred sperm. the India of  
 from Salento arrived to ends this day.  
 by getting a cask of water and making  
 a raft for caulking ship &c -

Remarks Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851 -

This day employed scrubbing ship out side and  
 caulking. Stopped a bad leak in the Co quarter  
 the ship Washington of New Bedford arrived  
 35 months out with 1000. and 20. barrels of  
 sperm to cruise for four months then hom  
 ling in reports of the Paulina in the hos  
 umbeque channel with 500 hundred lost here  
 mate with a sperm whale to ends this day



(Capt. Hicks master)

Ship Delta bound for St. Helena Mar 30<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Remarks Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851-

First part commences with fresh S.E. trades  
ships course N.E. & E. mid and latter part  
fresh trades ships course N.E. & E. so ends  
this day watch employed at ships duty  
Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 28.33  
Long by cron. 2.45

Remarks Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1851-  
This day commences with fresh trades  
from S.E. ships course N.E. & E. mid and  
latter part moderate trades ships course  
N.E. & E. and N by E. watch employed in  
rattling down capst main rigging spliced  
gill stay so ends this day &c.  
Lat by obs<sup>n</sup>

Remarks Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> April Long by cron.  
First part commences with moderate  
trades ships course N by E. mid part the  
same latter part moderate trades ships course  
gained with the latter Wood of West part 3  
months out when bound for the Indian ocean  
let have a man by the name  
Jesse a boat stealer in room of the third mate  
who was sick took him on board our ship  
to carry home squared away for St. Helena  
lat steering sails ships course N. so ends  
this day watch employed at ships rigging  
Lat by obs<sup>n</sup> 19.19  
Long by cron 4.09.30

Wednesday  
Remarks Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1851  
First part moderate trades ships course  
N. mid part the same latter part strong  
trades ships course N. N. E. watch employed  
in washing ship hoisted the anchor  
from between decks put it on the bow  
saw St. Helena bearing N.E. distance  
was 20 miles so ends this day &c.

Thursday  
Remarks Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part strong trades ships course N. N. E.  
squared away for St. Helena anchored at  
N. Arch in port Louis in 18 fathoms of  
water sur. Ann of Green part they were  
trying to piece ceased as a Havel the stranger  
of New Bedford in port 15 months out with  
900 hundred sperm the India of  
from Valenta arrived so ends this day  
by getting 6 cask of water and making  
a raft for caulking ship &c.

Remarks Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851-  
This day employed scrubbing ship out side and  
caulking. Stopped a bad leak in the quarter  
the ship Washington of New Bedford arrived  
35 months out with 1000. and 20. barrels of  
sperm to cease for four months then home  
bring in reports of the Paulina in the most  
unbeque channel with 400 hundred lost here



Remarks Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day all hands employed in painting  
ships painted and could tarsed the 1<sup>st</sup> side  
to ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day 1<sup>st</sup> watch on liberty. &c.

Remarks Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day 2<sup>nd</sup> watch on liberty watch employed  
in painting 1<sup>st</sup> side and could tarsing the  
sides. Whismen put on of our men in Prison

Remarks Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1851 - for insulating the ship

This day all hands employed in treating out  
head land oil. the Catharine of new York arrived  
to ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day landed 50 casks of lead and 6  
barrels of oil the American ship Asia  
of anchor on &c.

Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day employed in getting of vegetables  
at D. D. the boat short got under way  
bound for America &c.

Remarks Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part moderate trades ships comes N. by  
N. W. midel and latter part the same watch  
employed in setting steering sail and ships  
duty to boys made their appearance runaway  
from St. Helena &c Lat. 15 = Long 3. 46. W.

the 12 = 1<sup>st</sup> Capt. Vicks

Remarks on board the Delta Howard bound Sp.

Remarks Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderate trades  
ships comes N. by N. W. midel and latter part  
the same watch employed in pounding the  
rust of the fore and main chains, could hand  
anchors &c. Lat by obs 13. 44. N

Remarks Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by obs 5. 48 W

First part moderate trades ships comes N. by  
W. midel and latter part the same moderate trades  
from S. E. ships comes N. by N. and N. by W.  
to ends this day watch employed at ships duty  
Sauron ship. Steaming N. by W. &c Lat. by obs 12. 41. N

Remarks Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part moderate S. E. trades ships comes  
N. by N. W. midel and latter part the same  
ships comes N. by N. and N. by W. watch  
employed in working on the rigging to ends  
day &c. Lat. by obs 11. 20. N

Remarks Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderate S. E.  
trades ships comes N. by N. W. midel and  
latter part the same watch employed in working  
on rigging to ends this day &c. Long by cron 11. 40. W

Lat by obs 9. 30. N  
Long by cron 3. 2. W



Remarks Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day all hands employed in painting  
ships painted and could tarred the 1<sup>st</sup> side  
to ends this day &c.

Remarks Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day St watch on Liberty. &c.

Remarks Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day the watch on Liberty watch employed  
in painting St side and could taring the  
sides. Policemen put on of our men in Prison

Remarks Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1851 - for insulating the pass  
This day all hands employed in beating out  
head land-oil. the catchum of new fish arrived  
to ends this day &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day landed 3 casks of head and 6  
barrels of oil the American ships Asia  
of and on &c.

Remarks Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup>

This day employed in getting of vegetables  
at D. Pike house short got under way  
bound for America &c.

Remarks Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part moderate trades ships comes S.  
N.W. wind and latter part the same watch  
employed in setting steaming sail and ships  
duty to boys made the appearance runaway  
from St. Helena &c Lat. 15 = Long 3. 46. 00.

the 10 = 1st Capt. Vicks  
master

Remarks on board the Delta Howard bound Sp.  
Remarks Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderate trades  
ships comes S.W. wind and latter part  
the same watch employed in pounding the  
rust of the fore and main chains, could third  
anchors &c.

Remarks Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 12. 44. 00  
Long by obs 3. 48. 00

First part moderate trades ships comes S.W.  
W. wind and latter part the same moderate trades  
from S.E. ships comes S.W. by S. and S.W. by  
to ends this day watch employed at ships duty  
Saw a ship steaming S.W. &c Lat by obs 12. 41. 00

Remarks Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part moderate S.E. trades ships comes  
S.W. by S. wind and latter part the same  
ships comes S.W. by S. and S.W. by watch  
employed in working on the rigging to ends the  
day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commences with moderate S.E.  
trades ships comes S.W. by S. wind and  
latter part the same watch employed in work  
on rigging to ends this day &c.

Lat by obs 9. 00  
Long by obs 3. 27



Capt. Wicks master

Barge Delta bound home April 16<sup>th</sup> 1851 -  
 Remarks Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commenced with fresh S.E. trades ships course N.W. by N. midel part, the same latter part strong trades hauled on the wind on the wind on the st tack heading, E. hauled in steaming sails from the Island session bearing. S.E. distance about 18 miles squared away N.W. by N. sat. steaming sails on both sides so ends this day water employed in making seizing stuff and to wear to on rigging &c

Remarks Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1851 - Lat by obs 7.49 Long by cron 14 46 W

First part commenced with fresh S.E. trades ships course N.W. by N. midel part the same latter part to work on rigging saw and lowered fore boom whales to quarter boat which one turned him up took him along side took in sail. Standing quarter watches so ends this day. ship heading E. by S

Remarks Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851 on the land &c. Lat. S. 40.18

This day commenced with strong trades from S.E. at 6 past 4 A.M. commenced cutting finished at 12 A.M. kept ship of N.W. sat steaming sails saw a ship steaming N. N.W. started fire in the works so ends this day standing sea watches &c

Capt. Wicks master

Barge Delta bound home May the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 Remarks Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commenced with fresh S.E. trades ships course N.W. midel and latter part moderate trades ships course N.W. finish boiling so ends this day &

Remarks Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 5.00 Long by cron 17.05

This day commenced with moderate S.E. trades ships course N.W. midel part the same latter part steaming. N. N.W. water employed in taking care of the oil turned up 5 large cask & saw back fish and cow fish lowered chased took to cow fish went on board kept ship on her course so ends this day &c

Remarks Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 4.54

First part moderate S.E. trades ships course N.W. midel part the same latter part light trades ships course N.W. by N. S.E. water employed in capsizing fore rigging and pulling down main top galant rigging so ends this day &c.

Remarks Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 3.53 Long by cron 23.07

First part commenced with moderate S.E. trades ships course N.W. by N. midel and latter part the same water employed in taking down fore rigging and put mats on fore tops and throws so ends this day. Lat by obs 2.48



Capt. Wicks master

Barque Delta bound home April 16<sup>th</sup> 1851 -  
Remarks Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commenced with fresh S.E. trades ships course N.W. by N. middle part the same latter part strong trades hauled on the wind on the wind on the N tack heading. E. hauled in steaming sails saw the Island Pension bearing. S.E. distance about 18 miles squared away N.W. by N. sat. Steaming sails on both sides to ends this day watch employed in making seizing stuff and to work on rigging &c

Remarks Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1851 - Lat by obs 7.49 Long by cron 14 46.0

First part commenced with fresh S.E. trades ships course N.W. by N. middle part the same latter part to work on rigging sawland lowered fore specim whales 16 quarter boat struck one turned him up took him along side took in sail. Standing quarter watches to ends this day. Ship heading E. by S

Remarks Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851 on the land &c. Lat. S. 40.15

First part commenced with strong trades from S.E. at 6 past 4 A.M. commenced cutting finished at 12 A.M. kept ship of N.W. sat steaming sails saw a ship steering N. N.W. started fire in the works to ends this day standing sea watches &c

Capt. Wicks master

Barque Delta bound home May the 18<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Remarks Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

First part commenced with fresh S.E. trades ships course N.W. middle and latter part moderate trades ships course N.W. finish sailing to ends this day &c

Remarks Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 5.00 Long by cron 17.05.3

This day commenced with moderate S.E. trades ships course N.W. middle part the same latter part. Steaming. N. N.W. watch employed in taking care of the oil turned up 6 large cask & saw black fish and cow fish lowered chased took to cow fish went on board kept ship on her course to ends this day &c

Remarks Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 4.54.0

First part moderate S.E. trades ships course N.W. middle part the same latter part light trades ships course N.W. by N. by N. watch employed in capsizing fore rigging and pulling down main top galant rigging to ends this day &c

Remarks Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1851 - Lat by obs 3.58 Long by cron 21.39

First part commenced with moderate S.E. trades ships course N.W. by N. middle and latter part the same watch employed in taking down main rigging and put masts on fore topmast shrouds to ends this day. Lat by obs 2.48



Capt. Wicks master  
Barque Delta Homeward Bound April 23<sup>d</sup>  
Remarks Wednesday the 23<sup>d</sup> 1851 -  
First part commences with moderate S.E.  
trades ship comes N.W. by N. midel and.  
latter part moderate trades ships comes N.W. E.  
A watch employed in taking down fore and aft  
stays. Saw to trials one steering to the other  
steering S.E. put a cast of Spain oil down  
the tharap between decks to ends this day

Lat by obs 1.50 N  
Remarks Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron 22 00 W  
First part moderate trades ships comes N.W. by  
N. midel part the same. Latter part ships  
comes N.W. by N. watch employed in taking  
down to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 1.50 N  
Long by cron 22 00 W

Remarks Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part commences with moderate trades  
midel part fresh S.E. trades ships comes N.W.  
N. Latter part part moderate ships comes.  
watch employed in mending sails  
&c to ends this day. Lat by obs

Remarks Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron 22 49 W  
First part commences with moderate S.E.  
trades ships comes N.W. by N. midel part the  
same. Latter part moderate breeze from S.E. ships  
comes N.W. by N. saw St Pauls rocks.  
Rocks bearing S.E. by E. distance 10 miles.  
watch employed in mending main sail  
to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 1.25 N

Remarks Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part commences with moderate breeze  
from S.E. ships comes N. midel part the  
same. Latter part wind shifted to N. and  
veered from N. to N.E. squall with rain hauled  
in steering. sails traced up on the st tacks  
heading from N.W. by N. to N.W. saw and English  
flag steering to the N. and westward to ends  
this day watch employed at ships duty &c.  
Lat by obs 2.58 N

Remarks Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part commences with calm. midel  
part the same. Latter part moderate breeze  
from N.E. ship on the wind heading  
N.W. watch employed in mending top  
mast steering sail to ends this day with  
the Breeze in sight &c. watch.  
Lat by obs 2.10 N

Remarks Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron 20.44 W  
First part commences with moderate breeze from  
N.E. ships comes N.W. by N. midel and.  
latter part the same saw a ship outward  
bound. watch employed at ships duty &c.  
Lat by obs 2.45 N

Remarks Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 2.45 N  
First part commences with moderate breeze from  
N.E. ships comes N.W. by N. midel part moderate breeze from  
N.E. to N.W. ship heading from N.W. by N. to N.W.  
latter part the wind the same with rain squalls  
to ends this day watch employed at ships duty Lat 2.40 N





Capt. Wicks

Bisque Delta Homeward Bound April 23<sup>d</sup>  
Remarks Wednesday the 23<sup>d</sup> 1851-

First part commenced with moderate S.E. trades ship's course N.W. by N. midel and. latter part moderate trades ship's course N.W. E. A watch employed in taring down fore and aft stays. Saw to sails one steering to the other steering S.E. put a cask of spermin oil down the hatch between decks to ends this day

Lat by obs 1.50 N

Remarks Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1851- Long by cron 22.00 W  
First part moderate trades ship's course N.W. by N. midel part the same. latter part ship's course N.W. by W. watch employed in taring rig to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 1.58

Long by cron 26.50

Remarks Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part commenced with moderate trades midel part fresh S.E. trades ship's course N.W. by W. latter part part moderate ship's course. watch employed in mending sails &c to ends this day. Lat by obs

Remarks Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron 28.49  
First part commenced with moderate S.E. trades ship's course N.W. by W. midel part the same. latter part moderate breeze from S.E. ship's course N.W. by N. saw St Pauls rock. Rocks bearing S.E. by E. distance 10 miles. watch employed in mending main sail to ends this day &c. Lat by obs 1.25

Remarks Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1851  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from S.E. ship's course N. midel part the same. latter part wind shifted to N. and varied from N. to N.E. squall with rain hailed in steering. sails traced up on the st. tack heading from N.W. by W. to N.W. saw and English frig. steering to the N. and westward to ends this day watch employed at ship's duty &c. Lat by obs 2.58

Remarks Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1851-  
First part commenced with calm. midel part the same. latter part moderate breeze from N.E. ship on the wind heading N.W. watch employed in mending tops mast steering sail to ends this day with the Breeze in sight &c. watch. Lat by obs 3.10 N

Remarks Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1851 Long by cron 30.44 W  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from E. ship's course N.W. by W. midel and. latter part the same saw a ship outward bound. watch employed at ship's duty &c.

Remarks Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1851 Lat by obs 3.45 N  
First part commenced with moderate breeze from E. ship's course N.W. by W. midel part moderate breeze from E. to N.E. ship heading from N.W. by W. to N.W. latter part the wind the same with rain squalls to ends this day watch employed at ship's duty &c.







Transport Capt. Wicks

Remarks on board the Ship *Orla* bound to...  
Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> May

First part commenced with fresh breeze from  
E.C.E. ships course S. by W. midel part took  
strong E.C. trades ships course S. by W. latter  
part lowered fore back jib to no purpose went  
on board kept ship S. by W. set fore and main  
topmast and fore and main top gallant stear  
bail water employed in shapping buckets  
and fitting new mast coat to the main mast  
ends this day with fresh trades &c.  
Lat by obs 5.40 N  
Long by cron

Remarks Friday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1851-

First part commenced with fresh E.C. trades  
ships course S. by W. midel part the same ships  
course S. by W. L.C. latter part moderat trades  
ships course S. by W. water employed in  
fitting main top mast stays and main top  
gallant stays preventers Bent main top gallant  
staysail and main topmast staysail ran  
a big steering S. by W. so ends this day.  
Lat by obs 7.04 N

Remarks Saturday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1851-

First part commenced with moderat E.C.  
trades ships course S. by W. & S. midel and latter  
part the same ships course S. by W. water  
employed at ships duty &c.  
Lat by obs 8.15 N







